

HAWORTH®

Seating

North America Price List / Specification Guide – February 2020



Electronic Update Page – Seating Price List

- The table below lists all of the updates and addendums added to this price list since the original version was created.
- All **Update** pages will replace the existing pages within the document.
- All **New** pages will be placed at the back of the document.

Link	Date	Page	Description
Click Here	February 2020	1A-3A	New – Fern, Zody and Very Value Models price pages added.



This Haworth North American price book contains US list prices.

Canadian customers can convert the US list price into their Canadian equivalent by going to www.Haworth.com/Canada to find the current Canadian multipliers. These multiplier factors allow you to convert the US list price into a Canadian list price.

Price Book Overview

The following overview explains how information is organized within this price book.

- 1 Front Cover**
 - Includes the price book title and pricing effectivity date.
- 2 Canadian Conversion / Update Page**
 - Pricing conversion information for converting US pricing into the equivalent Canadian pricing is located on the footer of this page.
 - All Price Book updates will be listed on this page including the date, page number and description of the update.
- 3 Price List Table of Contents**
 - Price List table of contents with page numbers.
- 4 Statement of Line**
 - Provides a pictorial outline of the entire product offering.
- 5 Price List**

Each price list page contains the following:

 - Product Illustration
 - Catalog Number
 - To Order Specify – sequencing for ordering product options and finishes
 - List Prices
 - Product Specification Dimensions
 - Features
 - Specification Tips
 - Class, Discount Group Number (used for discounting) and GSA information
- 6 Finishes, Fabrics and COM**
 - Lists information for material finishes and availability.
 - Provides COM information and requirements (if applicable).
- 7 North American Terms of Sale**
 - Haworth terms for ordering, pricing, shipping and delivery, general terms, and services.
- 8 Index**
 - Products are listed alphabetically by alpha-numeric catalog numbers with price list page number.
- 9 Product Non-Obsolescence and Warranty Policy**
 - Provides information about the Haworth policy for non-obsolence and warranty.

Additional Information and Resources

Prices are subject to change without notice or approval. Haworth dealers should always submit proposals through Lynx before presenting to customers. See North American Terms of Sale for more information.

Online Resources

haworth.com

- Haworth's corporate website provides access to price books and a variety of other resources and publications.

surfaces.haworth.com

- Website provides access to the most current fabrics and finishes offered across Haworth's various product lines.

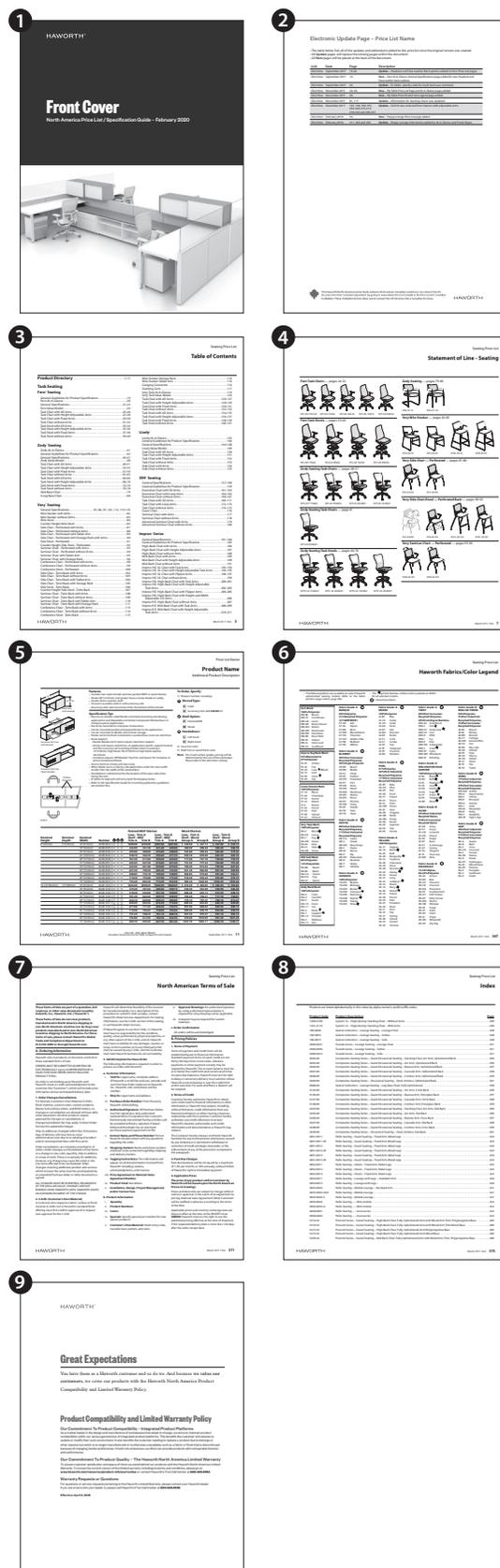


Table of Contents

Statement of Line	6-15
--------------------------------	------

Task Seating

Fern® Seating

General Guidelines for Product Specification	17
Fern At-A-Glance — General Specifications	18
General Specifications	19-21
Task Chair with 4D Arms	23-24
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms	25-26
Task Chair with Fixed Arms	27-28
Task Chair without Arms	29-30
Task Stool with 4D Arms	31-32
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms	33-34
Task Stool with Fixed Arms	35-36
Task Stool without Arms	37-38

Zody® Seating

Zody-At-A-Glance	39
General Guidelines for Product Specification	40-41
General Specifications	42-45
Task Chair with 4D Arms	47-49
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms	51-53
Task Chair with Fixed Arms	55-57
Task Chair without Arms	59-61
Task Stool with 4D Arms	63-65
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms	67-69
Task Stool with Fixed Arms	71-73
Task Stool without Arms	75-77
Sled Base	78
4 Leg	79

Very® Seating

Very-Task-At-A Glance	81
General Specifications	82-86
Task Chair with 4D Arms	88-89
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms	90-91
Task Chair with Fixed Arms	92-93
Task Chair without Arms	94-95
Task Stool with 4D Arms	96-97
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms	98-99
Task Stool with Fixed Arms	100-101
Task Stool without Arms	102-103
General Specifications	82-85, 105, 110, 121, 0, 0
Wire Stacker with Arms	106
Wire Stacker without Arms	107
Wire Stool	108
Counter Height Wire Stool	109
Side Chair - Perforated with Arms	111
Side Chair - Perforated without Arms	112
Side Chair - Perforated with Tablet Arm	113
Side Chair - Perforated with Storage Rack with Arms	114
Side Stool - Perforated	115
Counter Height Side Stool - Perforated	116
Seminar Chair - Perforated with Arms	117
Seminar Chair - Perforated without Arms	118
Seminar Chair with Tablet Arm	119
Seminar Chair with Storage Rack	120
Conference Chair - Perforated with Arms	122
Conference Chair - Perforated without Arms	123
Conference Stool - Perforated	124
Wire Stacker Storage Rack	125
Wire Stacker Tablet Arm	125
Ganging Connector	125
Stacking Carts	126

Soji®

General Guidelines for Product Specification	127-128
Soji-At-A-Glance - General Specifications	129-132
General Specifications	129-132
Task Chair with 4D Arms	133-134
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms	135-136
Task Chair with Fixed Arms	137-138
Task Chair without Arms	139-140

Improv® Series

General Specifications	141-144
General Guidelines for Product Specification	145
Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms	146-147
Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms	148-149
Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms	150-151
Improv H.E. XL Chair without Arms	152
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms	154-155
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms	156-157
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms	158-159
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms	160
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair without Arms	161
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms	162-163
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms	164-165
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms	166-167
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms	168
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair without Arms	169
Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms	170-171
Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms	172-173
Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms	174-175
Improv H.E. Stool with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms	176
Improv H.E. Stool without Arms	177
Leg-Base Stacking Chair with Arms	178
Leg-Base Stacking Chair without Arms	179
Leg-Base Stacking Chair with Tablet Arm	180
Sled-Base Chair with Arms	181
Sled-Base Chair without Arms	182
Sled-Base Chair with Tablet Arm	183
Stool with Arms	184
Stool without Arms	184
Stacking Dolly	185
Book Rack	185
Tandem Seating and Tables Specifications	186
Tandem Seating and Tables Dimensions	187
Tandem Tables and Connecting Bars	188
Occasional Tables	189

X99® Seating

General Specifications	191
General Guidelines for Product Specification	192
Guest Chair	193
Seminar Chair with Arms	194
Seminar Chair without Arms	195
Advanced Seminar Chair with Arms	196
Advanced Seminar Chair without Arms	197

Maari Seating

General Specifications	199-200
Sled Base Chair With Arms	201
Sled Base Chair Without Arms	202
Four-Leg Chair With Arms	203
Four-Leg Chair Without Arms	204
Wood-Leg Chair Without Arms	205
Four-Star Base Chair With Arms	206
Four-Star Base Chair Without Arms	207

Table of Contents

Five-Star Base Chair With Arms	208	Poppy™	Poppy-At-A-Glance	245
Five-Star Base Chair Without Arms	209		Four Star Base with Glides	246
Sled Base Stool Standard Back	210		Five Star Base with Casters	246
Sled Base Stool Low Back	211		Sled Base	247
Four-Leg Stool With Arms	212		Wood Base	247
Four-Leg Stool Without Arms	213		Basket	248
Wood-Leg Stool Standard Back	214		Swivel	248
Wood-Leg Stool Low Back	215			
Wood Side Seating		Harbor Work Lounge®	Harbor Work Lounge-At-A-Glance	249
General Specifications	217		Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Lounge Chair	250
General Guidelines for Product Specification	217		Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Ottoman	251
Candor® Seating			Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Lounge Chair	252
Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and Back	218		Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Ottoman	253
Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back	218	Hello® Seating	Lounge with Legs, Standard Arm	254
Composites™ Seating Series			Mobile Lounge, Standard Arm	255
Arc Arm, Upholstered Back	219		Tablet Arm	256
Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back	219		Cup Holder	256
Forenze™ Seating			Mini-mobile	256
Cabriole Arm, Slat Back	220		Guest Seating Fixed Arms, Wood Legs	257
Cabriole Arm, Upholstered Back	220	ToDo®	General Specifications	258-259
Lounge Seating			Single, Stationary	260
Riverbend™			Single, Mobile	261
Riverbend-At-A-Glance	221-226		Wood Tablet with Arm	262
Single Seat – Straight	227		Cup Holder	262
Double Seat – Straight	228		Grommet Cover	262
Triple Seat – Straight	229	Tilt	Tilt Stool	263
90° Curved – Concave	230			
60° Curved – Concave	231	Finishes and Fabrics	Finish/Color Legends	264-267
60° Curved – Convex	232		Fabric Pattern Usage Matrix	268
Corner – Square	233		Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend	269-271
Pebble®			COM Information	272
Ottoman	234	Terms of Sale	North America	273-276
Riverband Accessories			Index	277-282
Ganging Bracket	235		Product Warranty	Inside Back Cover
Riverband Power Module				
Corded	236			
Hardwire	236			
Openest™ Collection				
Plume 3	237			
Plume 6	237			
Plume 9	237			
Feather – Symmetrical	238			
Feather – Asymmetrical	238			
Chick Pouf with Back	239			
Chick Pouf without Back	239			
Large Square – No Back	240			
Rectangle – No Back	240			
Round – No Back	241			
Sprig Table – Rectangle	242			
Sprig Table – Round	242			
Pip™				
Personal Laptop Table	243			

Statement of Line

Fern Task Chair — pages 23-30



SFT-U0-7502A
4D Arms
Plastic Base



SFT-U0-7502A
4D Arms
Aluminum Base



SFT-U0-4502A
Height
Adjustable Arms
Plastic Base



SFT-U0-4502A
Height
Adjustable Arms
Aluminum Base



SFT-U0-1502A
Fixed Arms
Plastic Base



SFT-U0-1502A
Fixed Arms
Aluminum Base



SFT-U0-0N02A
Without Arms
Plastic Base



SFT-U0-0N02A
Without Arms
Aluminum Base

Fern Task Stool — pages 31-38



SFS-U0-7502A
4D Arms
Plastic Base



SFS-U0-7502A
4D Arms
Aluminum Base



SFS-U0-4502A
Height
Adjustable Arms
Plastic Base



SFS-U0-4502A
Height
Adjustable Arms
Aluminum Base



SFS-U0-1502A
Fixed Arms
Plastic Base



SFS-U0-1502A
Fixed Arms
Aluminum Base



SFS-U0-0N02A
Without Arms
Plastic Base



SFS-U0-0N02A
Without Arms
Aluminum Base

Zody Task Chair/Stool — pages 47-77



SZT-20-702MA1
4D Arms



SZT-20-402MA1
Height
Adjustable Arms



SZT-20-102MA1
Fixed Arms



SZT-20-002MA1
Without Arms



SZTC-20-702MA1
4D Arms



SZTC-20-402MA1
Height
Adjustable Arms



SZTC-20-102MA1
Fixed Arms



SZTC-20-002MA1
Without Arms

Zody Guest — pages 78-79



SZG-22-1
Sled Base



SZG-22-1
4 Leg

Very Task Chair/Stool — pages 86-103



SCT-20-7011
4D Arms



SCT-20-4011
Height
Adjustable Arms



SCT-20-1011
Fixed Arms



SCT-20-0011
Without Arms



SCTC-20-7011
4D Arms



SCTC-20-4011
Height
Adjustable Arms



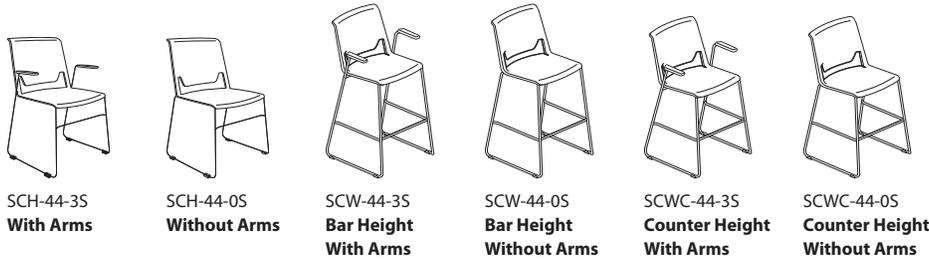
SCTC-20-1011
Fixed Arms



SCTC-20-0011
Without Arms

Statement of Line

Very Wire Stacker Chair/Stool — pages 106-109



Very Side Chair/Stool — Perforated Back — pages 111-116



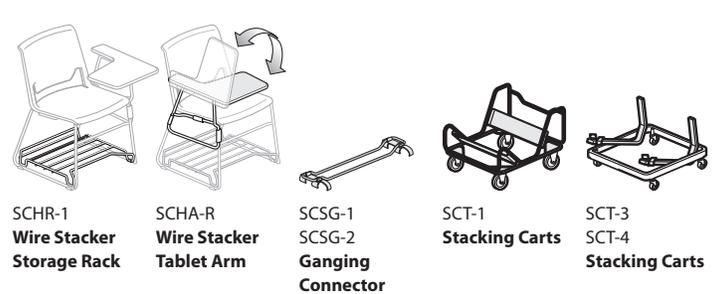
Very Seminar Chair — Perforated Back — pages 117-120



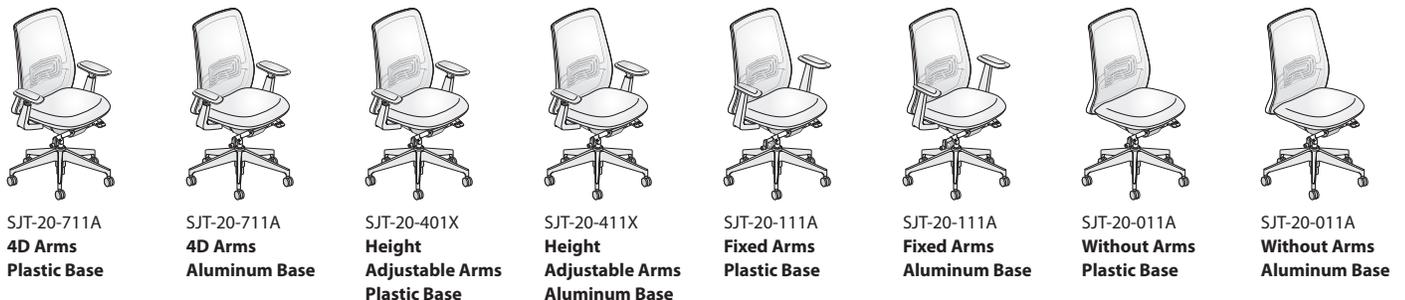
Very Conference Chair/Stool — Perforated Back — pages 122-124



Very Accessories — pages 125-126



Soji Task Chair — pages 133-140



Statement of Line

Improv Series H.E. XL Chairs — pages 146-152



M271-1442
Task Arms



M271-1742
Height Adjustable
Task Arms



M271-1H42
Flipper Arms



M271-1042
Without Arms

Improv Series H.E. High-Back Chairs — pages 154-161



M251-1442
Task Arms



M251-1742
Height Adjustable
Task Arms



M251-1H42
Flipper Arms



M251-1W42
Height and Width
Adjustable 3-D Arms



M251-1042
Without Arms

Improv Series H.E. Mid-Back Chairs — pages 162-169



M231-1442
Task Arms



M231-1742
Height Adjustable
Task Arms



M231-1H42
Flipper Arms



M231-1W42
Height and Width
Adjustable 3-D Arms



M231-1042
Without Arms

Improv Series H.E. Stools — pages 170-177



M2E1-1442
Task Arms



M2E1-1742
Height Adjustable
Task Arms



M2E1-1H42
Flipper Arms



M2E1-1W42
Height and Width
Adjustable 3-D Arms



M2E1-1042
Without Arms

Improv Series Leg-Base Stacking Chairs — pages 178-180



M600-2110
With Arms



M600-2310
With Arms
Wood Back



M600-2100
Without Arms



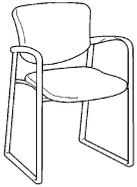
M600-2300
Without Arms
Wood Back



M600-2190
With Tablet Arm

Statement of Line

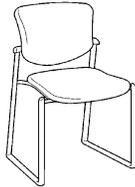
Improv Series Sled-Base Non-Stacking Chairs — pages 181-183



M601-2110
With Arms



M601-2310
With Arms
Wood Back



M601-2100
Without Arms



M601-2300
Without Arms
Wood Back



M601-2190
With Tablet Arm

Improv Series Stools — page 184



M600-8110
With Arms



M600-8310
With Arms
Wood Back



M600-8100
Without Arms

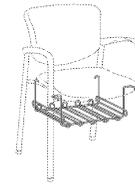


M600-8300
Without Arms
Wood Back

Improv Series Accessories — page 185

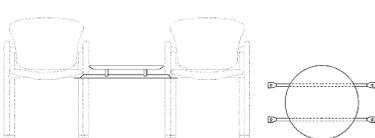


MPRV-CART
Stacking Dolly

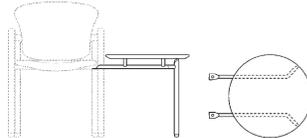


MPRV-RACK
Book Rack

Improv Series Tandem Tables and Connecting Bars — page 188



MTI5-20
In-Line Table



MTE5-20
End-of-Run Table

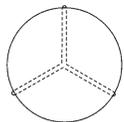


MPRV-BARS
Chair-to-Chair
Connecting Bars

Improv Series Occasional Tables — page 189



MTRS-20
Round Table



X99 Guest & Seminar Chairs — pages 193-197



X630-3100
Guest Chair
With Arms



X640-0140
Seminar Chair
With Arms



X640-0040
Seminar Chair
Without Arms



X641-2140
Advanced
Seminar Chair
With Arms



X641-2040
Advanced
Seminar Chair
Without Arms

Statement of Line

Maari Sled Base Chair — pages 201-202



S7H-44-1H
With Arms
Without Optional
Upholstered Pad



S7H-24-1H
With Arms
With Upholstered
Seat Pad



S7H-22-1H
With Arms
With Upholstered
Seat and Back Pad



S7H-44-0H
Without Arms
Without Optional
Upholstered Pad



S7H-24-0H
Without Arms
With Upholstered
Seat Pad



S7H-22-0H
Without Arms
With Upholstered
Seat and Back Pad

Maari Four-Leg Chair — pages 203-204



S7S-44-11
With Arms
Without Optional
Upholstered Pad



S7S-24-11
With Arms
With Upholstered
Seat Pad



S7S-22-11
With Arms
With Upholstered
Seat and Back Pad



S7S-44-0H
Without Arms
Without Optional
Upholstered Pad



S7S-24-0H
Without Arms
With Upholstered
Seat Pad



S7S-22-0H
Without Arms
With Upholstered
Seat and Back Pad

Maari Wood-Leg Chair — page 205



S7W-44-0H
Without Arms
Without Optional
Upholstered Pad



S7W-24-0H
Without Arms
With Upholstered
Seat Pad



S7W-22-0H
Without Arms
With Upholstered
Seat and Back Pad

Maari Four-Star Base Chair — pages 206-207



S74-44-1H
With Arms
Without Optional
Upholstered Pad



S74-24-1H
With Arms
With Upholstered
Seat Pad



S74-22-1H
With Arms
With Upholstered
Seat and Back Pad



S74-44-0H
Without Arms
Without Optional
Upholstered Pad



S74-24-0H
Without Arms
With Upholstered
Seat Pad



S74-22-0H
Without Arms
With Upholstered
Seat and Back Pad

Maari Five-Star Base Chair — pages 208-209



S75-44-11
With Arms
Without Optional
Upholstered Pad



S75-24-11
With Arms
With Upholstered
Seat Pad



S75-22-11
With Arms
With Upholstered
Seat and Back Pad



S75-44-01
Without Arms
Without Optional
Upholstered Pad



S75-24-01
Without Arms
With Upholstered
Seat Pad



S75-22-01
Without Arms
With Upholstered
Seat and Back Pad

Statement of Line

Maari Sled Base Stool — page 210-211



S7HB-44-0H
S7HC-44-0H
Standard Back
Without Optional
Upholstered Pad



S7HB-24-0H
S7HC-24-0H
Standard Back
With Upholstered
Seat Pad



S7HB-22-0H
S7HC-22-0H
Standard Back
With Upholstered
Seat and Back Pad



S8HB-24-0H
S8HC-24-0H
Low Back
With Upholstered
Seat Pad

Maari Four-Leg Stool — pages 212-213



S7SB-44-1H
S7SC-44-1H
With Arms
Without Optional
Upholstered Pad



S7SB-24-1H
S7SC-24-1H
With Arms
With Upholstered
Seat Pad



S7SB-22-1H
S7SC-22-1H
With Arms
With Upholstered
Seat and Back Pad



S7SB-44-0H
S7SC-44-0H
Without Arms
Without Optional
Upholstered Pad



S7SB-24-0H
S7SC-24-0H
Without Arms
With Upholstered
Seat Pad



S7SB-22-0H
S7SC-22-0H
Without Arms
With Upholstered
Seat and Back Pad

Maari Wood-Leg Stool — page 214-215



S7WB-44-0H
S7WC-44-0H
Standard Back
Without Optional
Upholstered Pad



S7WB-24-0H
S7WC-24-0H
Standard Back
With Upholstered
Seat Pad



S7WB-22-0H
S7WC-22-0H
Standard Back
With Upholstered
Seat and Back Pad



S8WB-24-0H
S8WC-24-0H
Low Back
With Upholstered
Seat Pad

Candor Modern Seating — page 218



SAS-22-A1A
Fully Upholstered
Seat and Back



SAS-22-A3A
Fully Upholstered
Seat and 1/2 Back

Composites Chair/Stool — page 219



4045-00
Arc Arm,
Upholstered Back



4049-00
Stool, Armless,
Upholstered Back

Statement of Line

Forenze Cabriole Arm Models — page 220



8484-00
Slat Back



8184-00
Upholstered Back

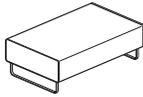
Riverbend Straight — pages 227- 229



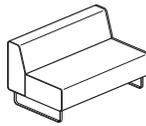
SMSN-2028-H
Single Seat
No Back



SMSM-2228-H
Single Seat
Mid-Back



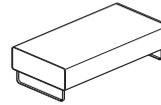
SMSN-2055-H
Double Seat
No Back



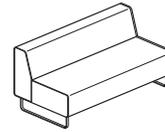
SMSM-2255-H
Double Seat
Mid-Back



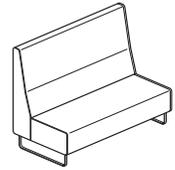
SMSH-2255-H
Double Seat
High-Back



SMSN-2067-H
Triple Seat
No Back

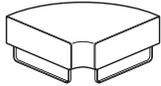


SMSM-2267-H
Triple Seat
Mid-Back

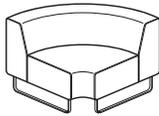


SMSH-2267-H
Triple Seat
High-Back

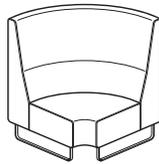
Riverbend Curved – 90° Concave — page 230



SMCN-2056-HS
No Back



SMCM-2256-HS
Mid-Back

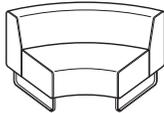


SMCH-2256-HS
High-Back

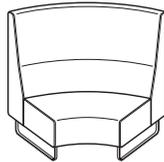
Riverbend Curved – 60° Concave — page 231



SMCN-2058-HS
No Back



SMCM-2258-HS
Mid-Back

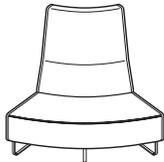


SMCH-2258-HS
High-Back

Riverbend Curved – 60° Convex — page 232

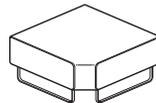


SMVM-2258-HS
Mid-Back

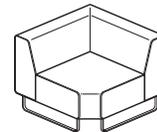


SMVH-2258-HS
High-Back

Riverbend Corner – Square — page 233



SMQN-2040-H
No Back



SMQM-2040-H
Mid-Back

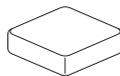
Pebble – Ottoman — page 234



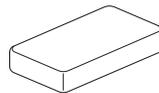
STSN-2025-HN
Square - Small



STSN-2033-HN
Square - Medium



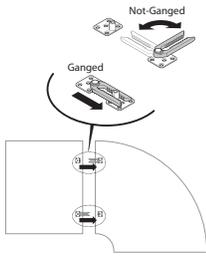
STSN-2047-HN
Square - Large



STSN-2067-HN
Rectangle

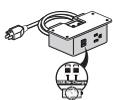
Statement of Line

Riverbend Accessories – Ganging Bracket— page 235

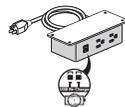


SMG-1

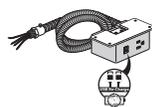
Riverbend Power Module — page 236



EUSM-PFOW-1100
EUSM-PLOW-1100
Corded



EUSM-PFOW-2100
EUSM-PLOW-2100
Corded

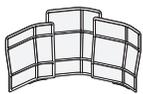


EUSM-HFOW-1100
EUSM-HLOW-1100
Hardwire



EUSM-HFOW-2100
EUSM-HLOW-2100
Hardwire

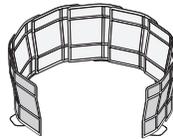
Openest Collection Plume Screens — page 237



SON-3
Plume 3

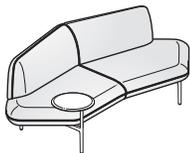


SON-6
Plume 6

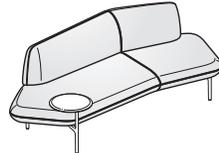


SON-9
Plume 9

Openest Collection Feather Sofa — page 238



SOSS-1-RW
Symmetrical



SOSR-1-RW
Asymmetrical

Openest Collection Chick Pouf — pages 239-241



SOPB-2223
Chick Pouf with Back



SOPN-2223
Chick Pouf without Back



SOPN-2238
Large Square - No Back



SOPN-2252
Rectangle - No Back



SOPN-2265
Round - No Back

Openest Collection Sprig Tables — page 242



SORA-5320-P
Rectangle



SODC-1616-P
Round - 16"



SODB-2424-P
Round - 24"

Statement of Line

Pip — page 243



STP-P26-TH
Personal Laptop Table

Poppy Guest — pages 246-247



SPG-11-4
Four Star Base
with Glides



SPG-11-5
Five Star Base
with Casters



SPG-11-7
Sled Base

Poppy Lounge — page 248



SPG-11-W
Wood Base



SLP-22-T
Basket



SLP-22-S
SLP-22-R
Swivel

Harbor Work Lounge — pages 250-253



SHL-22-1R10
Fully Upholstered
Lounge Chair
With Wing



SHL-22-1R12
Fully Upholstered
Lounge Chair
With Wing and Tablet



SHO-22-G
Fully Upholstered
Ottoman



SHL-25-1L10
Partially Upholstered
Lounge Chair
With Wing



SHL-25-1L12
Partially Upholstered
Lounge Chair
With Wing and Tablet



SHO-25-G
Partially Upholstered
Ottoman

Hello Lounge Seating with Legs — page 254



4854-0011
Standard Arm

Hello Mobile Lounge Seating — page 255



4855-0043
Standard Arm



4855-0043-GX
Tablet Arm and Cup Holder

Hello Seating Accessories — page 256



4858-0001
Tablet Arm



4858-0002
Cup Holder

Hello Seating Mini-mobile — page 256



4856-0043
Armless

Statement of Line

Hello Guest Seating — page 257



4851-0011-W
Fixed Arm, Wood Legs

ToDo Stationary & Mobile Seating — pages 260-261

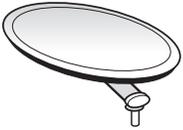


TQ84-0011
Single, Stationary



TQ85-0011
Single, Mobile

ToDo Accessories — page 262



TQ90-0001
Wood Tablet with Arm



TQ90-0003
Cup Holder



TQ90-0006
Grommet Cover

Tilt Stool — page 263



STS-1
Stool

This page intentionally blank

Fern

General Specifications

General Guidelines for Product Specification

	S	F	T	U	0	1	S	1	4	A	T	3A-18	MB-BE	TR-F	TR-TF
Product Type	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(S) Seating															
Product Line	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(F) Fern															
Model (Product Type)	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(T) Task															
(S) Stool															
(E) Executive															
Seat (UPH)	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(U) Upholstery															
Back Upholstery	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(0) Mesh															
Arms	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(0) No Arms															
(1) Fixed Arms															
(4) Height Adjustable															
(7) 4D Arms															
Arm Cap	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(S) Soft Cap															
(N) No Cap															
(L) Leather Cap (fixed arms only)															
Lumbar	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(0) No Lumbar															
(1) Lumbar															
Control	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(1) Pneumatic w/Back Stop															
(2) Pneumatic Synchronized Tilt															
(4) Pneumatic/Back Stop & Forward Tilt															
Seat Adjustment	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(A) Adjustable															
(F) Fixed															
Base & Caster Combo	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(1) Aluminum Hard Casters															
(2) Aluminum Soft Casters															
(T) Aluminum 2 Tone Hard Casters															
(5) Plastic Hard Casters															
(6) Plastic Soft Casters															
(7) Plastic 2 Tone Hard Casters															
(3) Aluminum Low Hard Casters															
(4) Aluminum Low Soft Casters															
Seat Upholstery	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Tellure															
Back Mesh	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Mesh															
Plastic Trim Color	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Plastic Model -															
(spine/wave suspension material/arm caps/levers/base)															
Aluminum Model -															
(spine/wave suspension material/arm caps/levers)															
Aluminum Trim Color	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Plastic Model -															
(back and arm upright/mechanism)															
Aluminum Model -															
(back and arm upright/mechanism/base)															

Fern At-A-Glance

General Specifications

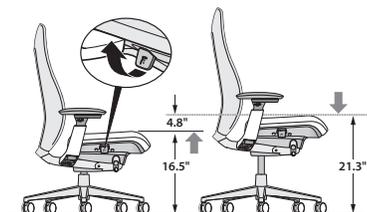
Designer	Haworth Design Studio, through collaboration with ITO Design.
Fern	A revolutionary chair, backed by 16 patents and on-going research that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.
Awards	2016 Best of Year award for Task Seating from Interior Design 2017 Red Dot award: Product Design
Environmental Factors	Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications. Take Back Program - can be easily disassembled at the end of its useful life. Manufactured in a zero landfill, ISO 14001 certified facility in Bruce, MS, USA.
Finishes and Fabrics	A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Fern seating is available in the back of the price list.
COM & COL General Information	<p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material) contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.462.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.</p> <p>COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).</p>
Stain Repellent	Stain repellent available on seat only. To specify add "P" to the end of the product number. Example: SFT-U0-7S02A1P
Shipping Weights/Cube (Including packaging)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Task Chair <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -With arms - 57 lbs. / 19.14 cubic feet -Armless - 53 lbs. / 19.14 cubic feet • Task Stool <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -With arms - 61 lbs. / 22.1 cubic feet -Armless - 57 lbs. / 22.1 cubic feet

Fern At-A-Glance

General Specifications

STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Seat Height Adjustment



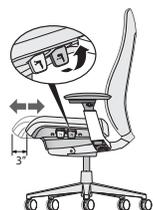
Features:

- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5"(127mm) from 16.5" to 21.5"(406mm-533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts from 15" to 17.5"(38mm-44mm).

Benefits:

- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Accommodates users between approximately 4'11"(1499mm) and 6'3"(1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

Seat Depth Adjustment



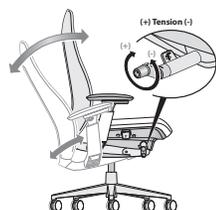
Features:

- Optional seat depth has 3"(76mm) seat depth range. Fixed seat also available.

Benefit:

- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Balanced 3-Point Tilt



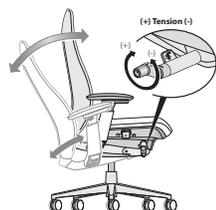
Features:

- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

Benefits:

- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user's chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat on the floor.

Tilt Tension Control



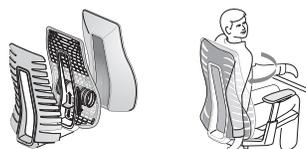
Features:

- Regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit:

- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Edgeless Back Design



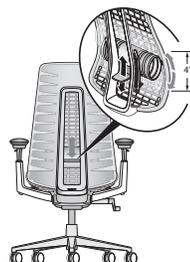
Features:

- Edgeless design provides flexibility.
- Patented design with flexible fronds and cradle system provide total back support.

Benefit:

- Encourages movement, eliminates pressure point from hard edge.

Back Support/ Lumbar Adjustment



Features:

- Total back support, providing pelvic, to lumbar to thoracic support (upper back).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 4"(102mm) of height adjustment.

Benefits:

- Provides additional support in the lower back.
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Integrated passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.

Fern At-A-Glance

General Specifications

STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Back Stop



Features:

- Optional Back Stop stops in 5 positions - upright and every 7° of back angle.

Benefit:

- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

Forward Tilt



Features:

- Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move downward 5° from the initial position.

Benefit:

- Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.

4D Arm



Features:

- Optional 4D arm adjusts in 4 ways:
 - Height adjustment 4.8"(122mm)
 - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 15"(381mm) [7.5"(191mm) each arm cap]
 - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5"(89mm)
 - Pivoting 40° in and 40° out

Benefits:

- Height adjustment offers users varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

Height Adjustable Arm



Features:

- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4.8"(122mm) vertically.

Benefit:

- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

Base

Standard Plastic Base



Colors:

Fog, Black

Casters:

Hard: Black or two-tone grey
Soft: Black

Optional Aluminum Base



Colors:

Painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Pitch (textured black), polished aluminum

Casters:

Hard: Black or two-tone grey
Soft: Black

Low Position Base (Aluminum only)



Colors:

Painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Pitch (textured black)

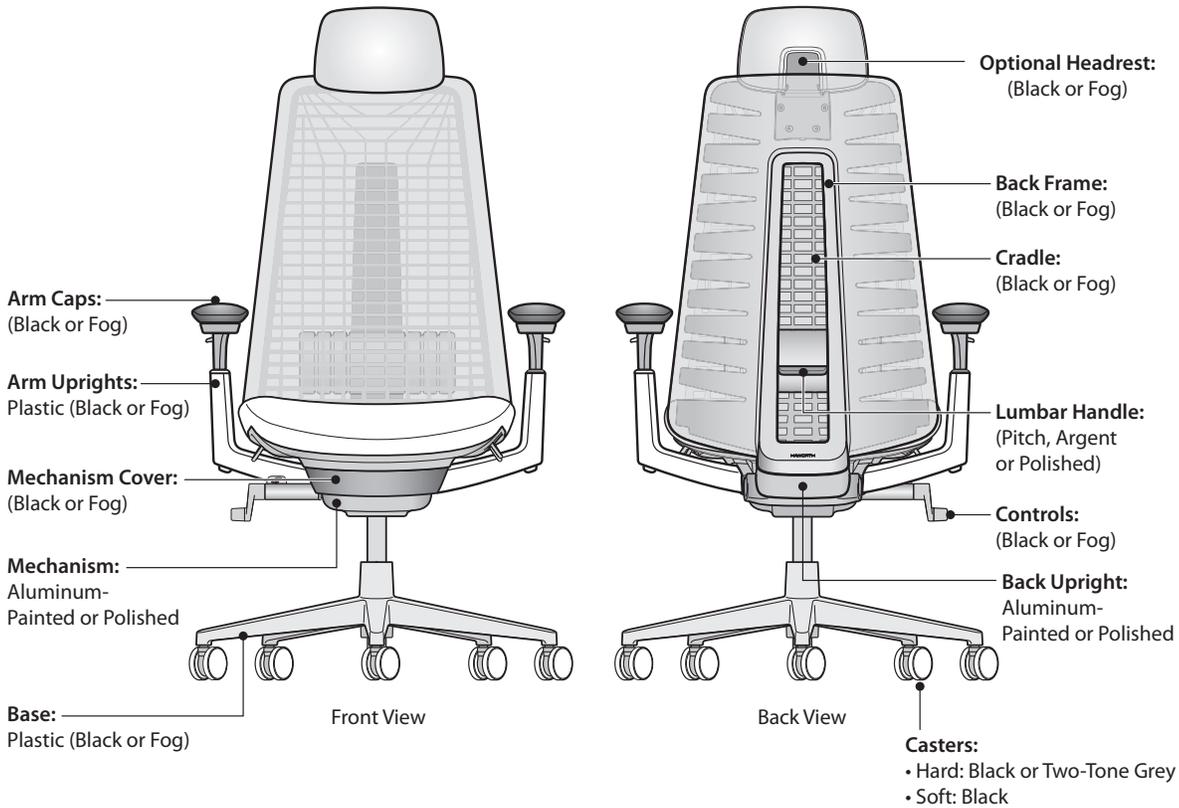
Casters:

Hard: Black or two-tone grey
Soft: Black

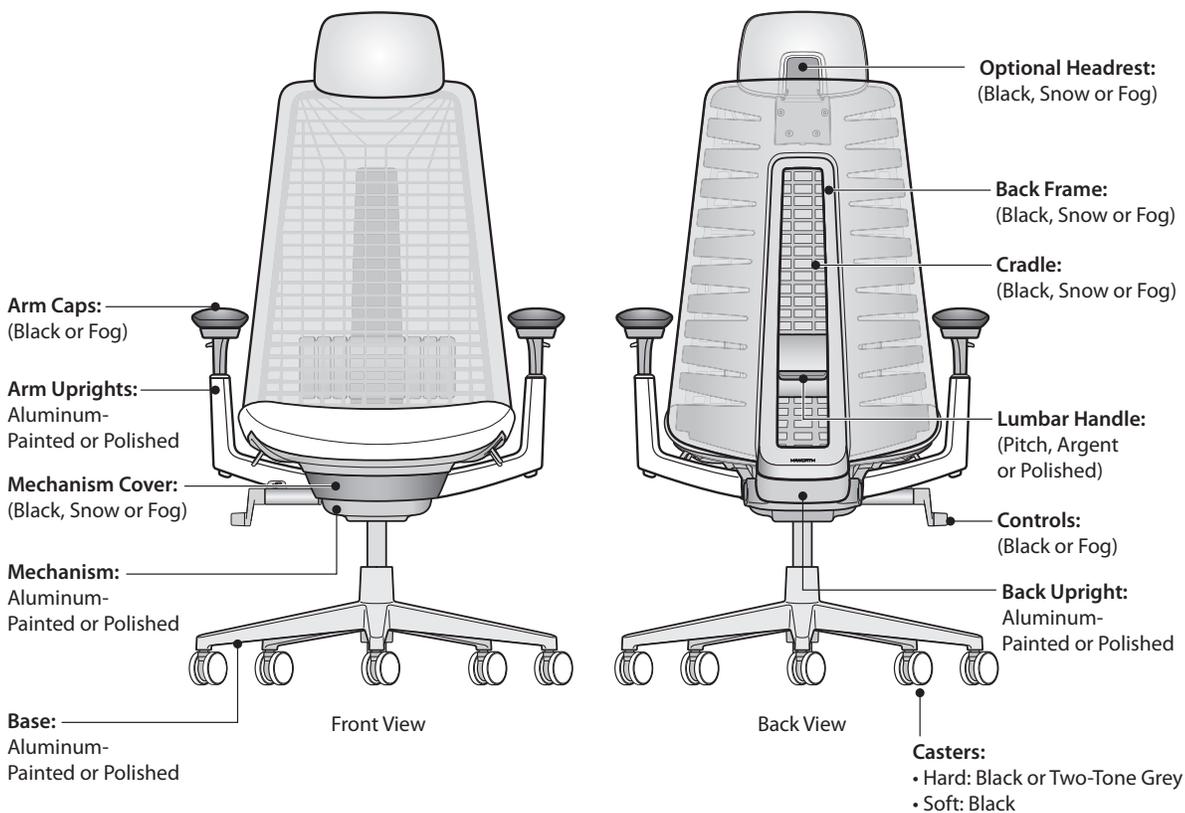
Fern

General Specifications
UPHOLSTERY / AESTHETIC OPTIONS

Fern Plastic Model



Fern Aluminum Model



This page intentionally blank

Fern

Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model



SFT-U0-7S02A

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent

Dimensions

- *SH: 16.5"-21.5" (419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5"-47" (1054mm-1194mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- *SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- *AH: 6.7"-11.5" (170mm-292mm)
- *SD: 15.5"-18.5" (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with plastic upright. –Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out. –Height adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5"-21.5"(419mm-546mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Caster Option:

- 5 Hard Casters (Black)
- 6 Soft Casters (Black), add \$45.00 to list
- 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/arm uprights/base).
- 5) Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism). (Add \$101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S02A	\$1282.97	\$1321.23	\$1361.75	\$1382.00	\$1396.63	\$1432.65	\$1466.41	\$1555.31	\$1618.34	\$1778.14
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S01A	1373.00	1411.26	1451.78	1472.03	1486.66	1522.68	1556.44	1645.34	1708.37	1868.17
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S04A	1463.03	1501.29	1541.81	1562.06	1576.69	1612.71	1646.47	1735.37	1798.40	1958.20
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S12A	\$1384.25	\$1422.51	\$1463.03	\$1483.28	\$1497.91	\$1533.93	\$1567.69	\$1656.59	\$1719.62	\$1879.42
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S11A	1474.28	1512.54	1553.06	1573.31	1587.94	1623.96	1657.72	1746.62	1809.65	1969.45
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S14A	1564.31	1602.57	1643.09	1663.34	1677.97	1713.99	1747.75	1836.65	1899.68	2059.48

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Faux Leather back
- Headrest
- Stain repellent (Seat only)

To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct \$22.52 list; **Example:** SFT-U0-7S02F5

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFT-UU-7S02A5 (Wellington; add \$129.42 list, Brisa; add \$334.25 list)

To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; **Example:** SFE-U0-7S02A5 (Mesh; add \$112.54 list, Faux Leather; add \$157.55 list)

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add \$39.39 list; **Example:** SFT-U0-7S02A5P

Fern

Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model



SFT-U0-7S02A

Dimensions

- *SH: 16.5"-21.5"
(419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5"-47"
(1054mm-1194mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- *SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- *AH: 6.7"-11.5"
(170mm-292mm)
- *SD: 15.5"-18.5"
(394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height:
15"-17.5"
(381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog	TR-FS Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum	TR-7 Fog	PM-P Polished Aluminum

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with aluminum upright.
 - Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
 - Height adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15"-17.5"(381mm-445mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

1 Caster Option: Standard Base

- 1** Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- 2** Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
- T** Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Low Base

- 3** Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- 4** Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle). (Add **\$61.89** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
- 5) Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base). (Add **\$101.28** list for polished aluminum.)

Description	Number ①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S02A	\$1454.03	\$1492.29	\$1532.81	\$1553.06	\$1567.69	\$1603.71	\$1637.47	\$1726.37	\$1789.40	\$1949.20
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S01A	1544.06	1582.32	1622.84	1643.09	1657.72	1693.74	1727.50	1816.40	1879.43	2039.23
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S04A	1634.09	1672.35	1712.87	1733.12	1747.75	1783.77	1817.53	1906.43	1969.46	2129.26
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S12A	\$1555.31	\$1593.57	\$1634.09	\$1654.34	\$1668.97	\$1704.99	\$1738.75	\$1827.65	\$1890.68	\$2050.48
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S11A	1645.34	1683.60	1724.12	1744.37	1759.00	1795.02	1828.78	1917.68	1980.71	2140.51
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S14A	1735.37	1773.63	1814.15	1834.40	1849.03	1885.05	1918.81	2007.71	2070.74	2230.54

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **\$22.52** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-7S02F1
- Faux Leather back To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFT-UU-7S02A1 (Wellington; add **\$129.42** list, Brisa; add **\$334.25** list)
- Headrest To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; **Example:** SFE-U0-7S02A1 (Mesh; add **\$112.54** list, Faux Leather; add **\$157.55** list)
- Stain repellent (Seat only) To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$39.39** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-7S02A1P

Fern

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model



SFT-U0-4S02A

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent

Dimensions

- *SH: 16.5"-21.5" (419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5"-47" (1054mm-1194mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- *SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- *AH: 6.7"-11.5" (170mm-292mm)
- *SD: 15.5"-18.5" (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5"-21.5"(419mm-546mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1) Caster Option:

- 5 Hard Casters (Black)
- 6 Soft Casters (Black), add \$45.00 to list
- 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/arm uprights/base).
- 5) Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism). (Add \$101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

Description	Number 1	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S02A	\$1254.85	\$1293.11	\$1333.63	\$1353.88	\$1368.51	\$1404.53	\$1438.29	\$1527.19	\$1590.22	\$1750.02
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S01A	1344.88	1383.14	1423.66	1443.91	1458.54	1494.56	1528.32	1617.22	1680.25	1840.05
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S04A	1434.91	1473.17	1513.69	1533.94	1548.57	1584.59	1618.35	1707.25	1770.28	1930.08
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S12A	\$1356.13	\$1394.39	\$1434.91	\$1455.16	\$1469.79	\$1505.81	\$1539.57	\$1628.47	\$1691.50	\$1851.30
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S11A	1446.16	1484.42	1524.94	1545.19	1559.82	1595.84	1629.60	1718.50	1781.53	1941.33
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S14A	1536.19	1574.45	1614.97	1635.22	1649.85	1685.87	1719.63	1808.53	1871.56	2031.36

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct \$22.52 list; **Example:** SFT-U0-4S02F5
- Faux Leather back To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFT-UU-4S02A5 (Wellington; add \$129.42 list, Brisa; add \$334.25 list)
- Headrest To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; **Example:** SFE-U0-4S02A5 (Mesh; add \$112.54 list, Faux Leather; add \$157.55 list)
- Stain repellent (Seat only) To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add \$39.39 list; **Example:** SFT-U0-4S02A5P

Fern

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model



SFT-U0-4S02A

Dimensions

- *SH: 16.5"-21.5"
(419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5"-47"
(1054mm-1194mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- *SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- *AH: 6.7"-11.5"
(170mm-292mm)
- *SD: 15.5"-18.5"
(394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height:
15"-17.5"
(381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15"-17.5"(381mm-445mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Caster Option: Standard Base

- 1** Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- 2** Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
- T** Std. Hard Base Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Low Base

- 3** Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- 4** Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).

4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle). (Add **\$61.89** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)

5) Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base). (Add **\$101.28** list for polished aluminum.)

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog	TR-FS Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum	TR-7 Fog	PM-P Polished Aluminum

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

Description	Number 1	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S02A	\$1425.91	\$1464.17	\$1504.69	\$1524.94	\$1539.57	\$1575.59	\$1609.35	\$1698.25	\$1761.28	\$1921.08
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S01A	1515.94	1554.20	1594.72	1614.97	1629.60	1665.62	1699.38	1788.28	1851.31	2011.11
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S04A	1605.97	1644.23	1684.75	1705.00	1719.63	1755.65	1789.41	1878.31	1941.34	2101.14
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S12A	\$1527.19	\$1565.45	\$1605.97	\$1626.22	\$1640.85	\$1676.87	\$1710.63	\$1799.53	\$1862.56	\$2022.36
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S11A	1617.22	1655.48	1696.00	1716.25	1730.88	1766.90	1800.66	1889.56	1952.59	2112.39
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S14A	1707.25	1745.51	1786.03	1806.28	1820.91	1856.93	1890.69	1979.59	2042.62	2202.42

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **\$22.52** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-4S02F1
- Faux Leather back To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFT-UU-4S02A1 (Wellington; add **\$129.42** list, Brisa; add **\$334.25** list)
- Headrest To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; **Example:** SFE-U0-4S02A1 (Mesh; add **\$112.54** list, Faux Leather; add **\$157.55** list)
- Stain repellent (Seat only) To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$39.39** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-4S02A1P

Fern

Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model



SFT-U0-1S02A

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent

Dimensions

- *SH: 16.5"-21.5" (419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5"-47" (1054mm-1194mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- *SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- *AH: 9"(229mm)
- *SD: 15.5"-18.5" (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Fixed aluminum arms with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 15"-17.5"(381mm-445mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;
 - 1 Caster Option:**
 - 5** Hard Casters (Black)
 - 6** Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
 - 7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/base).
- 5) Aluminum trim color (back upright/arm uprights/mechanism). (Add **\$101.28** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

Description	Number 1	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S02A	\$1237.96	\$1276.22	\$1316.74	\$1336.99	\$1351.62	\$1387.64	\$1421.40	\$1510.30	\$1573.33	\$1733.13
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S01A	1327.99	1366.25	1406.77	1427.02	1441.65	1477.67	1511.43	1600.33	1663.36	1823.16
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S04A	1418.02	1456.28	1496.80	1517.05	1531.68	1567.70	1601.46	1690.36	1753.39	1913.19
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S12A	\$1339.24	\$1377.50	\$1418.02	\$1438.27	\$1452.90	\$1488.92	\$1522.68	\$1611.58	\$1674.61	\$1834.41
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S11A	1429.27	1467.53	1508.05	1528.30	1542.93	1578.95	1612.71	1701.61	1764.64	1924.44
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S14A	1519.30	1557.56	1598.08	1618.33	1632.96	1668.98	1702.74	1791.64	1854.67	2014.47

The following options require modification of the product number.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Fixed seat | To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct \$22.52 list; Example: SFT-U0-1S02F5 |
| Leather arm cap | To specify, change the 7th digit from S to L ; Example: SFT-U0-1L02A5 (matches required Leather seat), add \$78.78 list |
| Faux Leather back | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U ; Example: SFT-UU-1S02A5 (Wellington; add \$129.42 list, Brisa; add \$334.25 list) |
| Headrest | To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E ; Example: SFE-U0-1S02A5 (Mesh; add \$112.54 list, Faux Leather; add \$157.55 list) |
| Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add \$39.39 list; Example: SFT-U0-1S02A5P |

Fern

Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model



SFT-U0-1S02A

Dimensions

- *SH: 16.5"-21.5"
(419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5"-47"
(1054mm-1194mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- *SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- *AH: 9"(229mm)
- *SD: 15.5"-18.5"
(394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height:
15"-17.5"(381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog	TR-FS Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum	TR-7 Fog	PM-P Polished Aluminum

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15"-17.5"(381mm-445mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

1 Caster Option: Standard Base

- 1** Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- 2** Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
- T** Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Low Base

- 3** Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- 4** Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle). (Add **\$61.89** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle/arm caps.)
- 5) Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base). (Add **\$101.28** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number	1	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S02A		\$1409.02	\$1447.28	\$1487.80	\$1508.05	\$1522.68	\$1558.70	\$1592.46	\$1681.36	\$1744.39	\$1904.19
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S01A		1499.05	1537.31	1577.83	1598.08	1612.71	1648.73	1682.49	1771.39	1834.42	1994.22
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S04A		1589.08	1627.34	1667.86	1688.11	1702.74	1738.76	1772.52	1861.42	1924.45	2084.25
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S12A		\$1510.30	\$1548.56	\$1589.08	\$1609.33	\$1623.96	\$1659.98	\$1693.74	\$1782.64	\$1845.67	\$2005.47
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S11A		1600.33	1638.59	1679.11	1699.36	1713.99	1750.01	1783.77	1872.67	1935.70	2095.50
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S14A		1690.36	1728.62	1769.14	1789.39	1804.02	1840.04	1873.80	1962.70	2025.73	2185.53

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat To specify, change the 10th digit from **A** to **F** and deduct **\$22.52** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-1S02F1
- Leather arm cap To specify, change the 7th digit from **S** to **L**; **Example:** SFT-U0-1L02A1 (matches required Leather seat), add **\$78.78** list
- Faux Leather back To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFT-UU-1S02A1 (Wellington; add **\$129.42** list, Brisa; add **\$334.25** list)
- Headrest To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; **Example:** SFE-U0-1S02A1 (Mesh; add **\$112.54** list, Faux Leather; add **\$157.55** list)
- Stain repellent (Seat only) To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$39.39** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-1S02A1P

Fern

Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base Model



SFT-U0-0N02A

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent

Dimensions

- *SH: 16.5"-21.5" (419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5"-47" (1054mm-1194mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- *SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- *SD: 15.5"-18.5" (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5"-21.5"(419mm-546mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

1 Caster Option:

- 5 Hard Casters (Black)
- 6 Soft Casters (Black), add \$45.00 to list
- 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/base).
- 5) Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism). (Add \$101.28 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

Description	Number	1	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N02A		\$1102.91	\$1141.17	\$1181.69	\$1201.94	\$1216.57	\$1252.59	\$1286.35	\$1375.25	\$1438.28	\$1598.08
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N01A		1192.94	1231.20	1271.72	1291.97	1306.60	1342.62	1376.38	1465.28	1528.31	1688.11
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N04A		1282.97	1321.23	1361.75	1382.00	1396.63	1432.65	1466.41	1555.31	1618.34	1778.14
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N12A		\$1204.19	\$1242.45	\$1282.97	\$1303.22	\$1317.85	\$1353.87	\$1387.63	\$1476.53	\$1539.56	\$1699.36
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N11A		1294.22	1332.48	1373.00	1393.25	1407.88	1443.90	1477.66	1566.56	1629.59	1789.39
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N14A		1384.25	1422.51	1463.03	1483.28	1497.91	1533.93	1567.69	1656.59	1719.62	1879.42

The following options require modification of the product number.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Fixed seat | To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct \$22.52 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N02F5 |
| Faux Leather back | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U ; Example: SFT-UU-0N02A5 (Wellington; add \$129.42 list, Brisa; add \$334.25 list) |
| Headrest | To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E ; Example: SFE-U0-0N02A5 (Mesh; add \$112.54 list, Faux Leather; add \$157.55 list) |
| Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add \$39.39 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N02A5P |

Fern

Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base Model



SFT-U0-0N02A

Dimensions

- *SH: 16.5"-21.5"
(419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5"-47"
(1054mm-1194mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- *SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- *SD: 15.5"-18.5"
(394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height:
15"-17.5"(381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15"-17.5"(381mm-445mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

1 Caster Option: Standard Base

- 1** Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- 2** Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
- T** Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Low Base

- 3** Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- 4** Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle). (Add **\$61.89** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
- 5) Aluminum trim color (back upright/mechanism/base). (Add **\$101.28** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog	TR-FS Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum	TR-7 Fog	PM-P Polished Aluminum

Description	Number	1	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N02A		\$1273.97	\$1312.23	\$1352.75	\$1373.00	\$1387.63	\$1423.65	\$1457.41	\$1546.31	\$1609.34	\$1769.14
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N01A		1364.00	1402.26	1442.78	1463.03	1477.66	1513.68	1547.44	1636.34	1699.37	1859.17
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N04A		1454.03	1492.29	1532.81	1553.06	1567.69	1603.71	1637.47	1726.37	1789.40	1949.20
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N12A		\$1375.25	\$1413.51	\$1454.03	\$1474.28	\$1488.91	\$1524.93	\$1558.69	\$1647.59	\$1710.62	\$1870.42
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N11A		1465.28	1503.54	1544.06	1564.31	1578.94	1614.96	1648.72	1737.62	1800.65	1960.45
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N14A		1555.31	1593.57	1634.09	1654.34	1668.97	1704.99	1738.75	1827.65	1890.68	2050.48

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **\$22.52** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-0N02F1
- Faux Leather back To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFT-UU-0N02A1 (Wellington; add **\$129.42** list, Brisa; add **\$334.25** list)
- Headrest To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; **Example:** SFE-U0-0N02A1 (Mesh; add **\$112.54** list, Faux Leather; add **\$157.55** list)
- Stain repellent (Seat only) To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$39.39** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-0N02A1P

Fern

Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model



SFS-U0-7S02A

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent

Dimensions

- *SH: 21.75"-29.25"
(552mm-743mm)
- H: 46.75"-54.75"
(1187mm-1391mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- *SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- *AH: 6.7"-11.5"
(170mm-292mm)
- *SD: 15.5"-18.5"
(394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with plastic upright.
 - Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
 - Height adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25"(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 4"(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;
 - 1** **Caster Option:**
 - 5** Hard Casters (Black)
 - 6** Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
 - 7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/arm uprights/base.
- 5) Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism. (Add **\$101.28** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		1 A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-7S02A	\$1735.38	\$1773.64	\$1814.16	\$1834.41	\$1849.04	\$1885.06	\$1918.82	\$2007.72	\$2070.75	\$2230.55
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-7S01A	1825.41	1863.67	1904.19	1924.44	1939.07	1975.09	2008.85	2097.75	2160.78	2320.58
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-7S12A	\$1836.66	\$1874.92	\$1915.44	\$1935.69	\$1950.32	\$1986.34	\$2020.10	\$2109.00	\$2172.03	\$2331.83
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-7S11A	1926.69	1964.95	2005.47	2025.72	2040.35	2076.37	2110.13	2199.03	2262.06	2421.86

The following options require modification of the product number.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Fixed seat | To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct \$22.52 list; Example: SFS-U0-7S02 F 5 |
| Faux Leather back | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U ; Example: SFS-UU-7S02A5 (Wellington; add \$129.42 list, Brisa; add \$334.25 list) |
| Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add \$39.39 list; Example: SFS-U0-7S02A5 P |

Fern

Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model



SFS-U0-7S02A

Dimensions

- *SH: 21.75"-29.25"
(552mm-743mm)
- H: 46.75"-54.75"
(1187mm-1391mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- *SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- *AH: 6.7"-11.5"
(170mm-292mm)
- *SD: 15.5"-18.5"
(394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with aluminum upright.
 - Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
 - Height adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25"(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 4"(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

1 Caster Option:

- 1** Hard Casters (Black)
- 2** Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
- T** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle. (Add **\$61.89** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
- 5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base. (Add **\$101.28** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog	TR-FS Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum	TR-7 Fog	PM-P Polished Aluminum

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

Description	Number	①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-7S02A		\$1906.44	\$1944.70	\$1985.22	\$2005.47	\$2020.10	\$2056.12	\$2089.88	\$2178.78	\$2241.81	\$2401.61
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-7S01A		1996.47	2034.73	2075.25	2095.50	2110.13	2146.15	2179.91	2268.81	2331.84	2491.64
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-7S12A		\$2007.72	\$2045.98	\$2086.50	\$2106.75	\$2121.38	\$2157.40	\$2191.16	\$2280.06	\$2343.09	\$2502.89
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-7S11A		2097.75	2136.01	2176.53	2196.78	2211.41	2247.43	2281.19	2370.09	2433.12	2592.92

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **\$22.52** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-7S02F1
- Faux Leather back To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFS-UU-7S02A1 (Wellington; add **\$129.42** list, Brisa; add **\$334.25** list)
- Stain repellent (Seat only) To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$39.39** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-7S02A1P

Fern

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model



SFS-U0-4S02A

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent

Dimensions

- *SH: 21.75"-29.25"
(552mm-743mm)
- H: 46.75"-54.75"
(1187mm-1391mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- *SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- *AH: 6.7"-11.5"
(170mm-292mm)
- *SD: 15.5"-18.5"
(394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25"(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Footring: Adjusts 4"(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;
 - 1** **Caster Option:**
 - 5** Hard Casters (Black)
 - 6** Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
 - 7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/arm uprights/base.
- 5) Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism. (Add **\$101.28** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

Description	Number	①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-4S02A	■	\$1707.26	\$1745.52	\$1786.04	\$1806.29	\$1820.92	\$1856.94	\$1890.70	\$1979.60	\$2042.63	\$2202.43
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-4S01A	■	1797.29	1835.55	1876.07	1896.32	1910.95	1946.97	1980.73	2069.63	2132.66	2292.46
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-4S12A	■	\$1808.54	\$1846.80	\$1887.32	\$1907.57	\$1922.20	\$1958.22	\$1991.98	\$2080.88	\$2143.91	\$2303.71
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-4S11A	■	1898.57	1936.83	1977.35	1997.60	2012.23	2048.25	2082.01	2170.91	2233.94	2393.74

The following options require modification of the product number.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Fixed seat | To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct \$22.52 list; Example: SFS-U0-4S02F5 |
| Faux Leather back | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U ; Example: SFS-UU-4S02A5 (Wellington; add \$129.42 list, Brisa; add \$334.25 list) |
| Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add \$39.39 list; Example: SFS-U0-4S02A5P |

Fern

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model



SFS-U0-4S02A

Dimensions

- *SH: 21.75"-29.25"
(552mm-743mm)
- H: 46.75"-54.75"
(1187mm-1391mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- *SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- *AH: 6.7"-11.5"
(170mm-292mm)
- *SD: 15.5"-18.5"
(394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25"(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 4"(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Caster Option:

- 1** Hard Casters (Black)
- 2** Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
- T** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle. (Add **\$61.89** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
- 5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base. (Add **\$101.28** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog	TR-FS Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum	TR-7 Fog	PM-P Polished Aluminum

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

Description	Number	1	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-4S02A		\$1878.32	\$1916.58	\$1957.10	\$1977.35	\$1991.98	\$2028.00	\$2061.76	\$2150.66	\$2213.69	\$2373.49
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-4S01A		1968.35	2006.61	2047.13	2067.38	2082.01	2118.03	2151.79	2240.69	2303.72	2463.52
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-4S12A		\$1979.60	\$2017.86	\$2058.38	\$2078.63	\$2093.26	\$2129.28	\$2163.04	\$2251.94	\$2314.97	\$2474.77
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-4S11A		2069.63	2107.89	2148.41	2168.66	2183.29	2219.31	2253.07	2341.97	2405.00	2564.80

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **\$22.52** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-4S02F1
- Faux Leather back To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFS-UU-4S02A1 (Wellington; add **\$129.42** list, Brisa; add **\$334.25** list)
- Stain repellent (Seat only) To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$39.39** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-4S02A1P

Fern

Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model



SFS-U0-1S02A

Dimensions

- *SH: 21.75"-29.25"
(552mm-743mm)
- H: 46.75"-54.75"
(1187mm-1391mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- *SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- *AH: 9"(229mm)
- *SD: 15.5"-18.5"
(394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Fixed aluminum arms with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25"(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 4"(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:
 - 1** **Caster Option:**
 - 5** Hard Casters (Black)
 - 6** Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
 - 7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/base.
- 5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism. (Add **\$101.28** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
		1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G			H
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-1S02A		\$1690.37	\$1728.63	\$1769.15	\$1789.40	\$1804.03	\$1840.05	\$1873.81	\$1962.71	\$2025.74	\$2185.54
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-1S01A		1780.40	1818.66	1859.18	1879.43	1894.06	1930.08	1963.84	2052.74	2115.77	2275.57
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-1S12A		\$1791.65	\$1829.91	\$1870.43	\$1890.68	\$1905.31	\$1941.33	\$1975.09	\$2063.99	\$2127.02	\$2286.82
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-1S11A		1881.68	1919.94	1960.46	1980.71	1995.34	2031.36	2065.12	2154.02	2217.05	2376.85

The following options require modification of the product number.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Fixed seat | To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct \$22.52 list; Example: SFS-U0-1S02F5 |
| Leather arm cap | To specify, change the 7th digit from S to L ; Example: SFS-U0-1L02A5 (matches required Leather seat), add \$78.78 list |
| Faux Leather back | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U ; Example: SFS-UU-1S02A5 (Wellington; add \$129.42 list, Brisa; add \$334.25 list) |
| Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add \$39.39 list; Example: SFS-U0-1S02A5P |

Fern

Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model



SFS-U0-1S02A

Dimensions

- *SH: 21.75"-29.25"
(552mm-743mm)
- H: 46.75"-54.75"
(1187mm-1391mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- *SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- *AH: 9"(229mm)
- *SD: 15.5"-18.5"
(394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25"(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 4"(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

1 Caster Option:

- 1** Hard Casters (Black)
- 2** Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
- T** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color for base frame/cradle. (Add **\$61.89** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
- 5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base. (Add **\$101.28** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog	TR-FS Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum	TR-7 Fog	PM-P Polished Aluminum

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

Description	Number	1	Fabric Grade							Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G			H
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-1S02A		\$1861.43	\$1899.69	\$1940.21	\$1960.46	\$1975.09	\$2011.11	\$2044.87	\$2133.77	\$2196.80	\$2356.60
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-1S01A		1951.46	1989.72	2030.24	2050.49	2065.12	2101.14	2134.90	2223.80	2286.83	2446.63
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-1S12A		\$1962.71	\$2000.97	\$2041.49	\$2061.74	\$2076.37	\$2112.39	\$2146.15	\$2235.05	\$2298.08	\$2457.88
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-1S11A		2052.74	2091.00	2131.52	2151.77	2166.40	2202.42	2236.18	2325.08	2388.11	2547.91

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **\$22.52** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-1S02F1
- Leather arm cap To specify, change the 7th digit from **S** to **L**; **Example:** SFS-U0-1L02A1 (matches required Leather seat), add **\$78.78** list
- Faux Leather back To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFS-UU-1S02A1 (Wellington; add **\$129.42** list, Brisa; add **\$334.25** list)
- Stain repellent (Seat only) To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$39.39** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-1S02A1P

Fern

Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base Model



SFS-U0-0N02A

Dimensions

- *SH: 21.75"-29.25"
(552mm-743mm)
- H: 46.75"-54.75"
(1187mm-1391mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- *SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- *SD: 15.5"-18.5"
(394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25"(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Footring: Adjusts 4"(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;
 - 1 Caster Option:**
 - 5** Hard Casters (Black)
 - 6** Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
 - 7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/base.
- 5) Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism. (Add **\$101.28** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

Description	Number	①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-0N02A		\$1555.32	\$1593.58	\$1634.10	\$1654.35	\$1668.98	\$1705.00	\$1738.76	\$1827.66	\$1890.69	\$2050.49
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-0N01A		1645.35	1683.61	1724.13	1744.38	1759.01	1795.03	1828.79	1917.69	1980.72	2140.52
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-0N12A		\$1656.60	\$1694.86	\$1735.38	\$1755.63	\$1770.26	\$1806.28	\$1840.04	\$1928.94	\$1991.97	\$2151.77
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-0N11A		1746.63	1784.89	1825.41	1845.66	1860.29	1896.31	1930.07	2018.97	2082.00	2241.80

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **\$22.52** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-0N02F5
- Faux Leather back To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFS-UU-0N02A5 (Wellington; add **\$129.42** list, Brisa; add **\$334.25** list)
- Stain repellent (Seat only) To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$39.39** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-0N02A5P

Fern

Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base Model



SFS-U0-0N02A

Dimensions

- *SH: 21.75"-29.25"
(552mm-743mm)
- H: 46.75"-54.75"
(1187mm-1391mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- *SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- *SD: 15.5"-18.5"
(394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25"(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 4"(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Caster Option:

- 1** Hard Casters (Black)
- 2** Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
- T** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
- 4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle. (Add **\$61.89** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
- 5) Aluminum trim color for back upright/mechanism/base. (Add **\$101.28** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog	TR-FS Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum	TR-7 Fog	PM-P Polished Aluminum

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

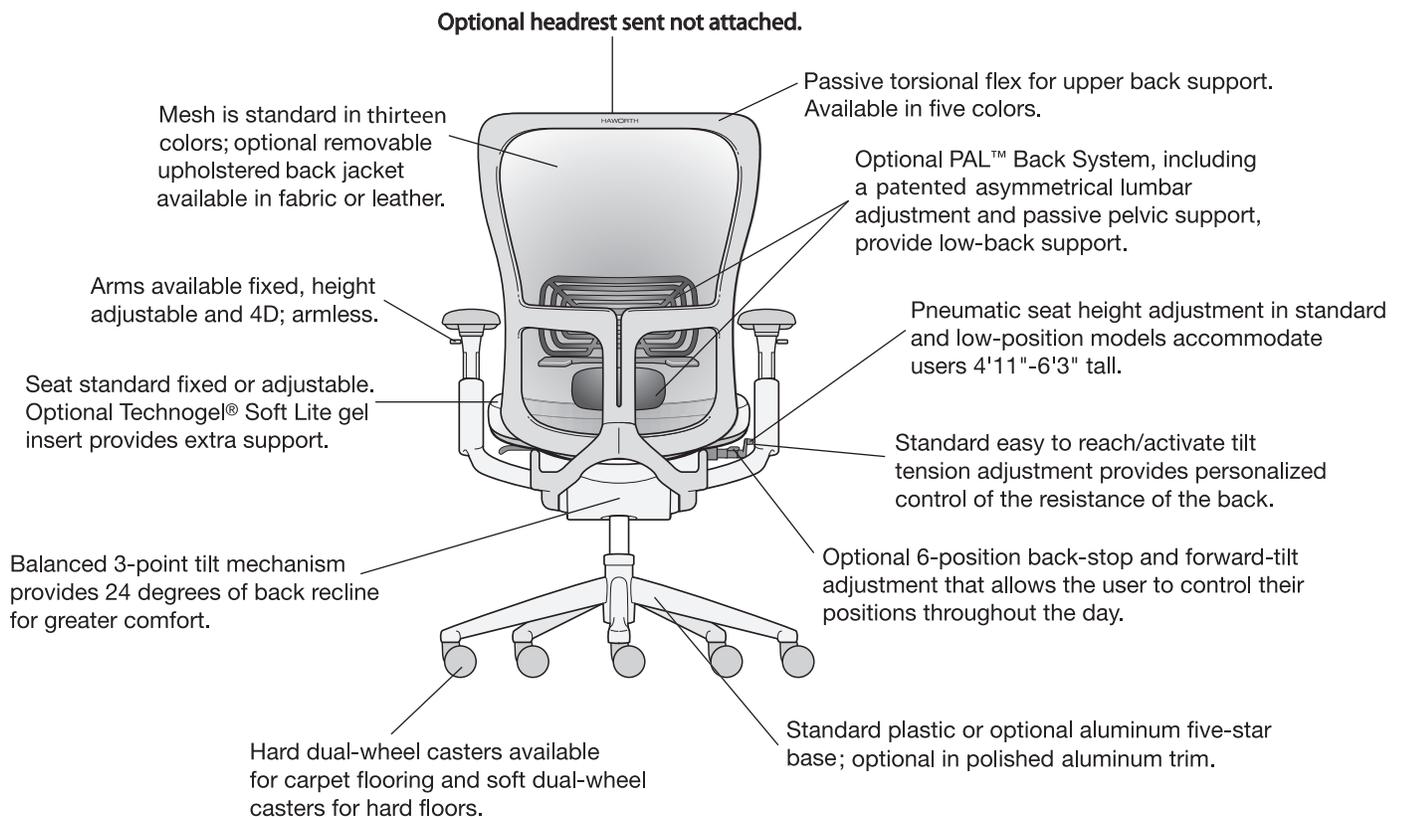
Description	Number	1	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-0N02A		\$1726.38	\$1764.64	\$1805.16	\$1825.41	\$1840.04	\$1876.06	\$1909.82	\$1998.72	\$2061.75	\$2221.55
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-0N01A		1816.41	1854.67	1895.19	1915.44	1930.07	1966.09	1999.85	2088.75	2151.78	2311.58
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-0N12A		\$1827.66	\$1865.92	\$1906.44	\$1926.69	\$1941.32	\$1977.34	\$2011.10	\$2100.00	\$2163.03	\$2322.83
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-0N11A		1917.69	1955.95	1996.47	2016.72	2031.35	2067.37	2101.13	2190.03	2253.06	2412.86

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **\$22.52** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-0N02F1
- Faux Leather back To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFS-UU-0N02A1 (Wellington; add **\$129.42** list, Brisa; add **\$334.25** list)
- Stain repellent (Seat only) To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$39.39** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-0N02A1P

Zody-At-A-Glance

Designer	ITO Design and Haworth Design Studio
Awards/Achievements	NeoCon Silver, Best of NeoCon, Seating: Ergonomic Desk/Task, June 2005, USA IIDEX/NeoCon Gold, Seating: Desk/Workstation Chairs, September 2005, Canada BIFMA level 3 certified.
Zody	A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.



Note: Headrest and forward-tilt options not available on Stool.

Zody-At-A-Glance

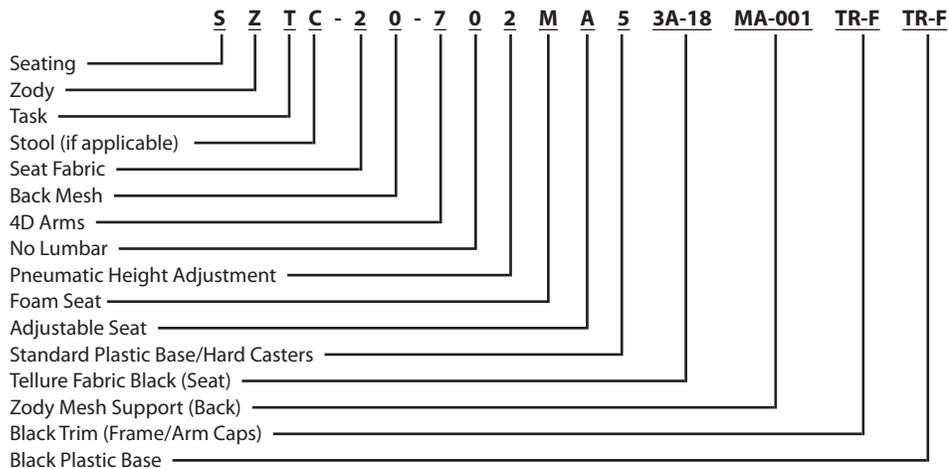
General Specifications

General Guidelines for Product Specification

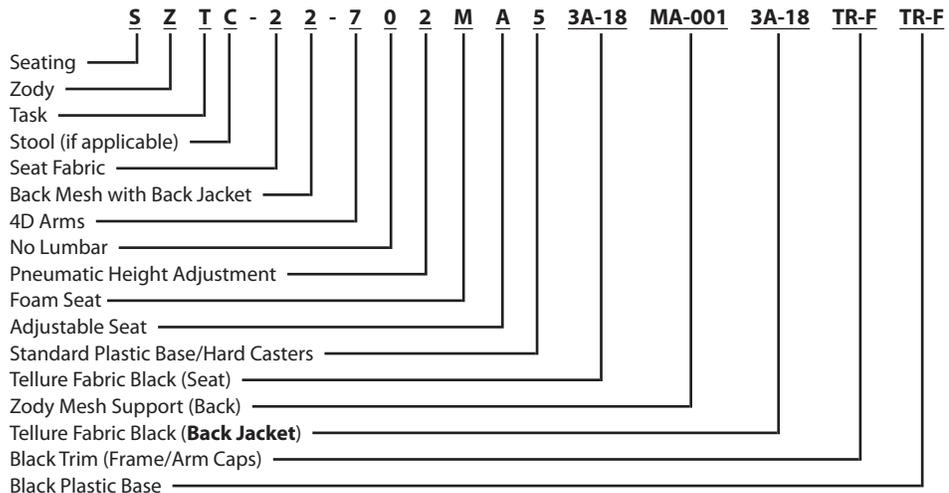
Zody seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For example, a product number that reads **SZT-20-702MA5** identifies the product as a Zody mesh back chair with 4D arms, no lumbar, pneumatic seat height adjustment, foam adjustable seat and standard plastic base TR-F black only with hard casters. The numeric logic for this model with fabric and finish codes is shown below:

Mesh Back



Mesh Back with Upholstered Back Jacket



There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

Zody-At-A-Glance

General Specifications

Environmental Factors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Zody has been evaluated for its human health, environmental health, lifecycle attributes, renewable energy, water stewardship and social responsibility characteristics against stringent certification criteria and is considered an ecologically intelligent product. • Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications. • Zody is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility. • Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical. • Haworth will take back Zody chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215. • Optional Trivalent chrome finish provides safer and more environmentally friendly alternative for customers requiring the attributes of a chrome finish.
COM & COL General Information	<p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.</p> <p>COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).</p>
Finishes and Fabrics	A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Zody seating is available in the back of the price list.
Shipping Weights (Including packaging)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chairs with arms: 55 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet • Chairs without arms: 51 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet • Chairs with sled base: 24 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet • Chairs with leg base: 21 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet • Stool with arms: 58 pounds/1 stool per carton/21.5 cubic feet • Stool without arms: 54 pounds/1 stool per carton/21.5 cubic feet
Stain Repellent	<p>To specify add "P" to end of product number. Example: SZT-22-702MA1P</p> <p>Not available on mesh, faux leather, or leather. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.</p>

Zody

General Specifications

STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Balanced 3-point tilt



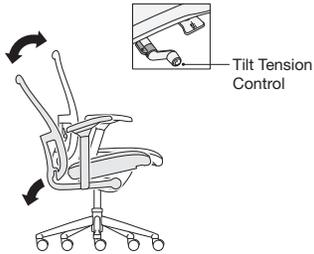
Features:

- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.

Benefits:

- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat.

Tilt Tension Control



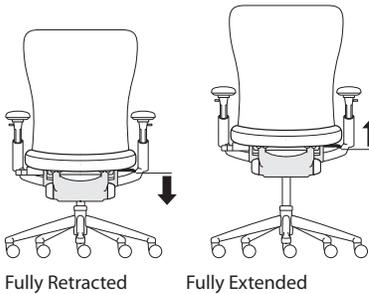
Feature:

- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit:

- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Seat Height Adjustment



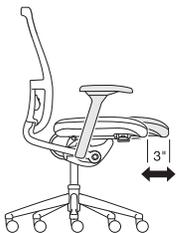
Features:

- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Task chair seat height adjusts 5"(127mm) from 16" to 21"(406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14" to 17"(356 to 432mm).
- Task stool seat height adjusts 7.5"(191mm) from 21.5" to 29"(546mm to 737mm).

Benefits:

- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Accommodates for users between approximately 4'11"(1499mm) and 6'3"(1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Seat Depth Adjustment



Features:

- 3"(76mm) of seat depth range. (Fixed seat also available.)
- Available with conventional foam material or optional Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Waterfall edge.

Benefit:

- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Upper Back Torsional Movement



Feature:

- Passive 2"(51mm) of torsional flex in the upper back.
- Patented mesh with built in tension zones for added comfort.

Benefit:

- Increases users' mobility and comfort when reaching sideways for objects.

Zody

General Specifications

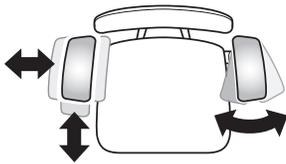
OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

PAL Back System**Features:**

- PAL Back System includes Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment and passive pelvic support.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4"(102mm) in height; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left-hand side of users' body.
- Passive pelvic support.

Benefits:

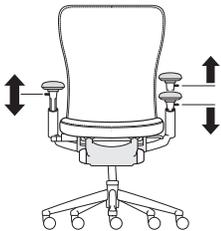
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.

4D Arm**Features:**

- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
 - Height adjustment: 4"(102mm)
 - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3"(76mm) [1.5"(38mm) each arm cap]
 - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5"(89mm)
 - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

Benefits:

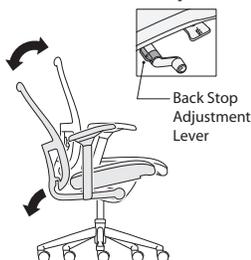
- Arms support the muscular system of users' neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

Adjustable Height Arm**Feature:**

- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4"(102mm) vertically.

Benefit:

- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

Tilt with Back Stop**Features:**

- Optional back stop;
- Back stops in 6 positions - upright and every 4° backward.
- Tilt limiter.

Benefit:

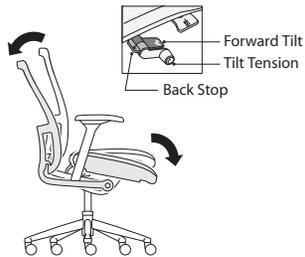
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

Zody

General Specifications

OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY (continued)

Back Stop/Forward Tilt



Feature:

- Optional back-stop and forward tilt.
- Back stops in 6 positions, upright and every 4° backward.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

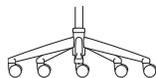
Benefit:

- Allows users to vary their posture for maximum comfort and for changes in task requirements.

Note: Not available on task stool.

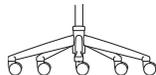
Base

Standard Plastic Base



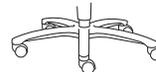
TR-F Black

Optional Aluminum Base



- TR-F Black
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal*
- PM-P Polished Aluminum

Low Position Base (Aluminum only)



- TR-F Black
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal*

*Color on Alert status and being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Note: Low Position Base not available on stool.

Ergonomic Standards Guidelines

- All Zody models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
- Zody meets the following ergonomic standards/guidelines:
 - BSR/HFES 100-2002
 - BIFMA G1-2002
 - CSA-Z412-2000
 - CAN/CGSB 44.232-2002
 - HFES 2007

Zody

General Specifications
UPHOLSTERY / AESTHETIC OPTIONS

Leather Upholstery



Seat: Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the seat cushion.

Back: Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather or Customers Own Leather (COL).

Upholstered Back Jacket

Front View:

Leather Jacket



Back View:



Features

- Removable.
- Back jacket covers the inside back of the chairs allowing a back view of the mesh. Jacket consists of padding covered with fabric or leather upholstery.
- Available in fabric, faux leather, leather, COM and COL.

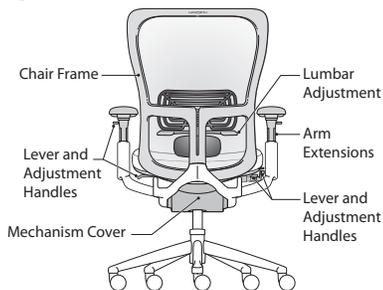
Headrest



Features

- Height-adjustable 2.5" to fit a wide range of users, headrest is TPU material, like Zody arm.
 - Trim color of headrest front and back are in same color. Black or Smoke only. If a trim color other than Black or Smoke is specified, the headrest will default to Black or Smoke based on the matrix below.
 - Headrest sent not attached; 10.5"W x 7.5"H, 2.5" height adjustment.
 - See Zody price pages for specification (available on all task seating models). Not available on stools.
Specification Example: SZE-22-722MA1 (Zody with headrest, 4D arm).
- To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest replacement, see e-Parts.

Specification



Features

- Trim color specification applies to the following components:
 - Chair frame
 - Levers
 - Adjustment handles
 - Lumbar adjustment (not lumbar pad)
 - Arm extensions
 - Mechanism covers
- Arm cap and Headrest color defaults based on the matrix below.

Trim Color	Arm Cap & Headrest Color*	
	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.

This page intentionally blank

Zody

Task Chair with 4D Arms



SZT-20-702MA1

Dimensions*

- *SH: 16-21"
(406mm-533mm)
- H: 38-43"(965mm-1092mm)
- D: 29"(737mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- *SW: 19.25"(489mm)
- *SD: 16-19"(406mm-483mm)
- *AH: 6.8-10.8"
(173mm-274mm)

Low position seat height:
14-17"(356mm-432mm)

* All measurements
taken with the
BIFMA chair
measuring device.

Trim Color	Arm Cap & Headrest Color*	
	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
 - Plastic base available in Black.
 - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 - Mesh back model: .75/10
 - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:**Aluminum Base**

- 1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$34.77** to list
- 2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$79.77** to list
- 3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$34.77** to list
- 4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$79.77** to list

Plastic Base

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface color (back).
- 4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
- 5) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$59.51** list for Snow.)
- 6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$203.24** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:**Aluminum Base**

- 1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$34.77** to list
- 2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$79.77** to list
- 3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$34.77** to list
- 4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$79.77** to list

Plastic Base

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$59.51** list for Snow.)
- 5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$203.24** list for polished aluminum.)

Zody

Task Chair with 4D Arms

Upholstered		Fabric Grade										Leather	Leather
Foam Seat	Adjustments	Number	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Grade A	Grade B	
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-20-702MA	\$1235.09	\$1271.60	\$1310.53	\$1330.02	\$1344.62	\$1379.92	\$1411.55	\$1497.96	\$1557.59	\$1716.10	
Back Stop		SZT-20-701MA	1316.62	1353.13	1392.06	1411.55	1426.15	1461.45	1493.08	1579.49	1639.12	1797.63	
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-20-704MA	1342.19	1378.70	1417.63	1437.12	1451.72	1487.02	1518.65	1605.06	1664.69	1823.20	
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)													
Pneumatic		SZT-20-702MA	\$1380.09	\$1416.60	\$1455.53	\$1475.02	\$1489.62	\$1524.92	\$1556.55	\$1642.96	\$1702.59	\$1861.10	
Back Stop		SZT-20-701MA	1461.62	1498.13	1537.06	1556.55	1571.15	1606.45	1638.08	1724.49	1784.12	1942.63	
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-20-704MA	1487.19	1523.70	1562.63	1582.12	1596.72	1632.02	1663.65	1750.06	1809.69	1968.20	
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-22-702MA	\$1355.57	\$1428.59	\$1506.45	\$1545.43	\$1574.63	\$1645.23	\$1708.49	\$1881.31	\$2000.57	\$2317.59	
Back Stop		SZT-22-701MA	1437.10	1510.12	1587.98	1626.96	1656.16	1726.76	1790.02	1962.84	2082.10	2399.12	
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-22-704MA	1462.67	1535.69	1613.55	1652.53	1681.73	1752.33	1815.59	1988.41	2107.67	2424.69	
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-20-712MA	\$1342.19	\$1378.70	\$1417.63	\$1437.12	\$1451.72	\$1487.02	\$1518.65	\$1605.06	\$1664.69	\$1823.20	
Back Stop		SZT-20-711MA	1423.72	1460.23	1499.16	1518.65	1533.25	1568.55	1600.18	1686.59	1746.22	1904.73	
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-20-714MA	1449.29	1485.80	1524.73	1544.22	1558.82	1594.12	1625.75	1712.16	1771.79	1930.30	
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)													
Pneumatic		SZT-20-712MA	\$1487.19	\$1523.70	\$1562.63	\$1582.12	\$1596.72	\$1632.02	\$1663.65	\$1750.06	\$1809.69	\$1968.20	
Back Stop		SZT-20-711MA	1568.72	1605.23	1644.16	1663.65	1678.25	1713.55	1745.18	1831.59	1891.22	2049.73	
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-20-714MA	1594.29	1630.80	1669.73	1689.22	1703.82	1739.12	1770.75	1857.16	1916.79	2075.30	
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-22-712MA	\$1462.67	\$1535.69	\$1613.55	\$1652.53	\$1681.73	\$1752.33	\$1815.59	\$1988.41	\$2107.67	\$2424.69	
Back Stop		SZT-22-711MA	1544.20	1617.22	1695.08	1734.06	1763.26	1833.86	1897.12	2069.94	2189.20	2506.22	
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-22-714MA	1569.77	1642.79	1720.65	1759.63	1788.83	1859.43	1922.69	2095.51	2214.77	2531.79	
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-20-722MA	\$1370.18	\$1406.69	\$1445.62	\$1465.11	\$1479.71	\$1515.01	\$1546.64	\$1633.05	\$1692.68	\$1851.19	
Back Stop		SZT-20-721MA	1451.71	1488.22	1527.15	1546.64	1561.24	1596.54	1628.17	1714.58	1774.21	1932.72	
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-20-724MA	1477.28	1513.79	1552.72	1572.21	1586.81	1622.11	1653.74	1740.15	1799.78	1958.29	
PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)													
Pneumatic		SZT-20-722MA	\$1515.18	\$1551.69	\$1590.62	\$1610.11	\$1624.71	\$1660.01	\$1691.64	\$1778.05	\$1837.68	\$1996.19	
Back Stop		SZT-20-721MA	1596.71	1633.22	1672.15	1691.64	1706.24	1741.54	1773.17	1859.58	1919.21	2077.72	
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-20-724MA	1622.28	1658.79	1697.72	1717.21	1731.81	1767.11	1798.74	1885.15	1944.78	2103.29	
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-22-722MA	\$1490.66	\$1563.68	\$1641.54	\$1680.52	\$1709.72	\$1780.32	\$1843.58	\$2016.40	\$2135.66	\$2452.68	
Back Stop		SZT-22-721MA	1572.19	1645.21	1723.07	1762.05	1791.25	1861.85	1925.11	2097.93	2217.19	2534.21	
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-22-724MA	1597.76	1670.78	1748.64	1787.62	1816.82	1887.42	1950.68	2123.50	2242.76	2559.78	

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Headrest
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

- To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-702MX1
- To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-702MA1 with headrest (add \$63.28 list)
- To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$37.73 list)
- To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-702MA5
- To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-11-702MA5
- To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZT-30-702MA5
- To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZT-33-702MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

(M) Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

Zody

Task Chair with 4D Arms

Upholstered		Fabric Grade										Leather	Leather
Gel Insert Seat	Adjustments	Number	①	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Grade A	Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-702EA		\$1336.11	\$1372.62	\$1411.55	\$1431.04	\$1445.64	\$1480.94	\$1512.57	\$1598.98	\$1658.61	\$1817.12
	Back Stop	SZT-20-701EA		1417.64	1454.15	1493.08	1512.57	1527.17	1562.47	1594.10	1680.51	1740.14	1898.65
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-704EA		1443.21	1479.72	1518.65	1538.14	1552.74	1588.04	1619.67	1706.08	1765.71	1924.22
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-702EA		\$1481.11	\$1517.62	\$1556.55	\$1576.04	\$1590.64	\$1625.94	\$1657.57	\$1743.98	\$1803.61	\$1962.12
	Back Stop	SZT-20-701EA		1562.64	1599.15	1638.08	1657.57	1672.17	1707.47	1739.10	1825.51	1885.14	2043.65
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-704EA		1588.21	1624.72	1663.65	1683.14	1697.74	1733.04	1764.67	1851.08	1910.71	2069.22
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-702EA		\$1456.59	\$1529.61	\$1607.47	\$1646.45	\$1675.65	\$1746.25	\$1809.51	\$1982.33	\$2101.59	\$2418.61
	Back Stop	SZT-22-701EA		1538.12	1611.14	1689.00	1727.98	1757.18	1827.78	1891.04	2063.86	2183.12	2500.14
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-704EA		1563.69	1636.71	1714.57	1753.55	1782.75	1853.35	1916.61	2089.43	2208.69	2525.71
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-712EA		\$1443.21	\$1479.72	\$1518.65	\$1538.14	\$1552.74	\$1588.04	\$1619.67	\$1706.08	\$1765.71	\$1924.22
	Back Stop	SZT-20-711EA		1524.74	1561.25	1600.18	1619.67	1634.27	1669.57	1701.20	1787.61	1847.24	2005.75
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-714EA		1550.31	1586.82	1625.75	1645.24	1659.84	1695.14	1726.77	1813.18	1872.81	2031.32
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-712EA		\$1588.21	\$1624.72	\$1663.65	\$1683.14	\$1697.74	\$1733.04	\$1764.67	\$1851.08	\$1910.71	\$2069.22
	Back Stop	SZT-20-711EA		1669.74	1706.25	1745.18	1764.67	1779.27	1814.57	1846.20	1932.61	1992.24	2150.75
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-714EA		1695.31	1731.82	1770.75	1790.24	1804.84	1840.14	1871.77	1958.18	2017.81	2176.32
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-712EA		\$1563.69	\$1636.71	\$1714.57	\$1753.55	\$1782.75	\$1853.35	\$1916.61	\$2089.43	\$2208.69	\$2525.71
	Back Stop	SZT-22-711EA		1645.22	1718.24	1796.10	1835.08	1864.28	1934.88	1998.14	2170.96	2290.22	2607.24
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-714EA		1670.79	1743.81	1821.67	1860.65	1889.85	1960.45	2023.71	2196.53	2315.79	2632.81
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-722EA		\$1471.20	\$1507.71	\$1546.64	\$1566.13	\$1580.73	\$1616.03	\$1647.66	\$1734.07	\$1793.70	\$1952.21
	Back Stop	SZT-20-721EA		1552.73	1589.24	1628.17	1647.66	1662.26	1697.56	1729.19	1815.60	1875.23	2033.74
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-724EA		1578.30	1614.81	1653.74	1673.23	1687.83	1723.13	1754.76	1841.17	1900.80	2059.31
PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-722EA		\$1616.20	\$1652.71	\$1691.64	\$1711.13	\$1725.73	\$1761.03	\$1792.66	\$1879.07	\$1938.70	\$2097.21
	Back Stop	SZT-20-721EA		1697.73	1734.24	1773.17	1792.66	1807.26	1842.56	1874.19	1960.60	2020.23	2178.74
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-724EA		1723.30	1759.81	1798.74	1818.23	1832.83	1868.13	1899.76	1986.17	2045.80	2204.31
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-722EA		\$1591.68	\$1664.70	\$1742.56	\$1781.54	\$1810.74	\$1881.34	\$1944.60	\$2117.42	\$2236.68	\$2553.70
	Back Stop	SZT-22-721EA		1673.21	1746.23	1824.09	1863.07	1892.27	1962.87	2026.13	2198.95	2318.21	2635.23
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-724EA		1698.78	1771.80	1849.66	1888.64	1917.84	1988.44	2051.70	2224.52	2343.78	2660.80

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Headrest
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

- To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-702EX1
- To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-702EA1 with headrest (add \$63.28 list)
- To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$37.73 list)
- To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-702EA5
- To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-11-702EA5
- To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZT-30-702EA5
- To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZT-33-702EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

(M) Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

This page intentionally blank

Zody

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms



SZT-20-402MA1

Dimensions*

- *SH: 16-21" (406mm-533mm)
- H: 38-43"(965mm-1092mm)
- D: 29"(737mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- *SW: 19.25"(489mm)
- *SD: 16-19"(406mm-483mm)
- *AH: 6.8-10.8" (173mm-274mm)

Low position seat height:
14-17"(356mm-432mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Trim Color	Arm Cap & Headrest Color*	
	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum. –Plastic base available in Black. –Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Height-adjustable with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 0.75/10
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$34.77** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$79.77** to list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$34.77** to list
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$79.77** to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface color (back).
- 4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
- 5) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$59.51** list for Snow.)
- 6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$203.24** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$34.77** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$79.77** to list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$34.77** to list
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$79.77** to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$59.51** list for Snow.)
- 5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$203.24** list for polished aluminum.)

Zody

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

Upholstered		Fabric Grade										Leather	Leather
Foam Seat	Adjustments	Number	①	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Grade A	Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-402MA		\$1194.92	\$1231.43	\$1270.36	\$1289.85	\$1304.45	\$1339.75	\$1371.38	\$1457.79	\$1517.42	\$1675.93
	Back Stop	SZT-20-401MA		1276.45	1312.96	1351.89	1371.38	1385.98	1421.28	1452.91	1539.32	1598.95	1757.46
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-404MA		1302.02	1338.53	1377.46	1396.95	1411.55	1446.85	1478.48	1564.89	1624.52	1783.03
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base (M)													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-402MA		\$1339.92	\$1376.43	\$1415.36	\$1434.85	\$1449.45	\$1484.75	\$1516.38	\$1602.79	\$1662.42	\$1820.93
	Back Stop	SZT-20-401MA		1421.45	1457.96	1496.89	1516.38	1530.98	1566.28	1597.91	1684.32	1743.95	1902.46
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-404MA		1447.02	1483.53	1522.46	1541.95	1556.55	1591.85	1623.48	1709.89	1769.52	1928.03
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-402MA		\$1315.40	\$1388.42	\$1466.28	\$1505.26	\$1534.46	\$1605.06	\$1668.32	\$1841.14	\$1960.40	\$2277.42
	Back Stop	SZT-22-401MA		1396.93	1469.95	1547.81	1586.79	1615.99	1686.59	1749.85	1922.67	2041.93	2358.95
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-404MA		1422.50	1495.52	1573.38	1612.36	1641.56	1712.16	1775.42	1948.24	2067.50	2384.52
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-412MA		\$1302.02	\$1338.53	\$1377.46	\$1396.95	\$1411.55	\$1446.85	\$1478.48	\$1564.89	\$1624.52	\$1783.03
	Back Stop	SZT-20-411MA		1383.55	1420.06	1458.99	1478.48	1493.08	1528.38	1560.01	1646.42	1706.05	1864.56
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-414MA		1409.12	1445.63	1484.56	1504.05	1518.65	1553.95	1585.58	1671.99	1731.62	1890.13
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base (M)													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-412MA		\$1447.02	\$1483.53	\$1522.46	\$1541.95	\$1556.55	\$1591.85	\$1623.48	\$1709.89	\$1769.52	\$1928.03
	Back Stop	SZT-20-411MA		1528.55	1565.06	1603.99	1623.48	1638.08	1673.38	1705.01	1791.42	1851.05	2009.56
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-414MA		1554.12	1590.63	1629.56	1649.05	1663.65	1698.95	1730.58	1816.99	1876.62	2035.13
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-412MA		\$1422.50	\$1495.52	\$1573.38	\$1612.36	\$1641.56	\$1712.16	\$1775.42	\$1948.24	\$2067.50	\$2384.52
	Back Stop	SZT-22-411MA		1504.03	1577.05	1654.91	1693.89	1723.09	1793.69	1856.95	2029.77	2149.03	2466.05
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-414MA		1529.60	1602.62	1680.48	1719.46	1748.66	1819.26	1882.52	2055.34	2174.60	2491.62
PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-422MA		\$1330.01	\$1366.52	\$1405.45	\$1424.94	\$1439.54	\$1474.84	\$1506.47	\$1592.88	\$1652.51	\$1811.02
	Back Stop	SZT-20-421MA		1411.54	1448.05	1486.98	1506.47	1521.07	1556.37	1588.00	1674.41	1734.04	1892.55
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-424MA		1437.11	1473.62	1512.55	1532.04	1546.64	1581.94	1613.57	1699.98	1759.61	1918.12
PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base (M)													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-422MA		\$1475.01	\$1511.52	\$1550.45	\$1569.94	\$1584.54	\$1619.84	\$1651.47	\$1737.88	\$1797.51	\$1956.02
	Back Stop	SZT-20-421MA		1556.54	1593.05	1631.98	1651.47	1666.07	1701.37	1733.00	1819.41	1879.04	2037.55
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-424MA		1582.11	1618.62	1657.55	1677.04	1691.64	1726.94	1758.57	1844.98	1904.61	2063.12
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-422MA		\$1450.49	\$1523.51	\$1601.37	\$1640.35	\$1669.55	\$1740.15	\$1803.41	\$1976.23	\$2095.49	\$2412.51
	Back Stop	SZT-22-421MA		1532.02	1605.04	1682.90	1721.88	1751.08	1821.68	1884.94	2057.76	2177.02	2494.04
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-424MA		1557.59	1630.61	1708.47	1747.45	1776.65	1847.25	1910.51	2083.33	2202.59	2519.61

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Headrest
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

- To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-402MX1
- To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-402MA1 with headrest (add \$63.28 list)
- To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$37.73 list)
- To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-402MA5
- To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-11-402MA5
- To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZT-30-402MA5
- To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZT-33-402MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

(M) Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

Upholstered		Fabric Grade										Leather	Leather
Gel Insert Seat	Adjustments	Number	①	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Grade A	Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-402EA	■	\$1295.94	\$1332.45	\$1371.38	\$1390.87	\$1405.47	\$1440.77	\$1472.40	\$1558.81	\$1618.44	\$1776.95
	Back Stop	SZT-20-401EA	■	1377.47	1413.98	1452.91	1472.40	1487.00	1522.30	1553.93	1640.34	1699.97	1858.48
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-404EA	■	1403.04	1439.55	1478.48	1497.97	1512.57	1547.87	1579.50	1665.91	1725.54	1884.05
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base (M)													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-402EA	■	\$1440.94	\$1477.45	\$1516.38	\$1535.87	\$1550.47	\$1585.77	\$1617.40	\$1703.81	\$1763.44	\$1921.95
	Back Stop	SZT-20-401EA	■	1522.47	1558.98	1597.91	1617.40	1632.00	1667.30	1698.93	1785.34	1844.97	2003.48
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-404EA	■	1548.04	1584.55	1623.48	1642.97	1657.57	1692.87	1724.50	1810.91	1870.54	2029.05
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-402EA	■	\$1416.42	\$1489.44	\$1567.30	\$1606.28	\$1635.48	\$1706.08	\$1769.34	\$1942.16	\$2061.42	\$2378.44
	Back Stop	SZT-22-401EA	■	1497.95	1570.97	1648.83	1687.81	1717.01	1787.61	1850.87	2023.69	2142.95	2459.97
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-404EA	■	1523.52	1596.54	1674.40	1713.38	1742.58	1813.18	1876.44	2049.26	2168.52	2485.54
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-412EA	■	\$1403.04	\$1439.55	\$1478.48	\$1497.97	\$1512.57	\$1547.87	\$1579.50	\$1665.91	\$1725.54	\$1884.05
	Back Stop	SZT-20-411EA	■	1484.57	1521.08	1560.01	1579.50	1594.10	1629.40	1661.03	1747.44	1807.07	1965.58
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-414EA	■	1510.14	1546.65	1585.58	1605.07	1619.67	1654.97	1686.60	1773.01	1832.64	1991.15
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base (M)													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-412EA	■	\$1548.04	\$1584.55	\$1623.48	\$1642.97	\$1657.57	\$1692.87	\$1724.50	\$1810.91	\$1870.54	\$2029.05
	Back Stop	SZT-20-411EA	■	1629.57	1666.08	1705.01	1724.50	1739.10	1774.40	1806.03	1892.44	1952.07	2110.58
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-414EA	■	1655.14	1691.65	1730.58	1750.07	1764.67	1799.97	1831.60	1918.01	1977.64	2136.15
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-412EA	■	\$1523.52	\$1596.54	\$1674.40	\$1713.38	\$1742.58	\$1813.18	\$1876.44	\$2049.26	\$2168.52	\$2485.54
	Back Stop	SZT-22-411EA	■	1605.05	1678.07	1755.93	1794.91	1824.11	1894.71	1957.97	2130.79	2250.05	2567.07
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-414EA	■	1630.62	1703.64	1781.50	1820.48	1849.68	1920.28	1983.54	2156.36	2275.62	2592.64
PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-422EA	■	\$1431.03	\$1467.54	\$1506.47	\$1525.96	\$1540.56	\$1575.86	\$1607.49	\$1693.90	\$1753.53	\$1912.04
	Back Stop	SZT-20-421EA	■	1512.56	1549.07	1588.00	1607.49	1622.09	1657.39	1689.02	1775.43	1835.06	1993.57
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-424EA	■	1538.13	1574.64	1613.57	1633.06	1647.66	1682.96	1714.59	1801.00	1860.63	2019.14
PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base (M)													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-422EA	■	\$1576.03	\$1612.54	\$1651.47	\$1670.96	\$1685.56	\$1720.86	\$1752.49	\$1838.90	\$1898.53	\$2057.04
	Back Stop	SZT-20-421EA	■	1657.56	1694.07	1733.00	1752.49	1767.09	1802.39	1834.02	1920.43	1980.06	2138.57
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-424EA	■	1683.13	1719.64	1758.57	1778.06	1792.66	1827.96	1859.59	1946.00	2005.63	2164.14
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-422EA	■	\$1551.51	\$1624.53	\$1702.39	\$1741.37	\$1770.57	\$1841.17	\$1904.43	\$2077.25	\$2196.51	\$2513.53
	Back Stop	SZT-22-421EA	■	1633.04	1706.06	1783.92	1822.90	1852.10	1922.70	1985.96	2158.78	2278.04	2595.06
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-424EA	■	1658.61	1731.63	1809.49	1848.47	1877.67	1948.27	2011.53	2184.35	2303.61	2620.63

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat
Headrest
Stain repellent
Leather Seat with Mesh Back
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-402EX1
To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-402EA1 with headrest (add \$63.28 list)
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$37.73 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-402EA5
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-11-402EA5
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZT-30-402EA5
To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZT-33-402EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

(M) Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

This page intentionally blank

Zody

Task Chair with Fixed Arms



SZT-20-102MA1

Dimensions*

- *SH: 16-21"
(406mm-533mm)
- H: 38-43"(965mm-1092mm)
- D: 29"(737mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- *SW: 19.25"(489mm)
- *SD: 16-19"(406mm-483mm)
- *AH: 9"(229mm)
- Low position seat height:
14-17"(356mm-432mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Trim Color	Arm Cap & Headrest Color*	
	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum. –Plastic base available in Black. –Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 0.75/10
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$34.77** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$79.77** to list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$34.77** to list
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$79.77** to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface color (back).
- 4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
- 5) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$59.51** list for Snow.)
- 6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$203.24** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$34.77** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$79.77** to list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$34.77** to list
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$79.77** to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$59.51** list for Snow.)
- 5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$203.24** list for polished aluminum.)

Zody

Task Chair with Fixed Arms

Upholstered			Fabric Grade								Leather	Leather
Foam Seat	Adjustments	Number ①	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Grade A	Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
Pneumatic		SZT-20-102MA	\$1112.17	\$1148.68	\$1187.61	\$1207.10	\$1221.70	\$1257.00	\$1288.63	\$1375.04	\$1434.67	\$1593.18
Back Stop		SZT-20-101MA	1193.70	1230.21	1269.14	1288.63	1303.23	1338.53	1370.16	1456.57	1516.20	1674.71
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-20-104MA	1219.27	1255.78	1294.71	1314.20	1328.80	1364.10	1395.73	1482.14	1541.77	1700.28
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base (M)												
Pneumatic		SZT-20-102MA	\$1257.17	\$1293.68	\$1332.61	\$1352.10	\$1366.70	\$1402.00	\$1433.63	\$1520.04	\$1579.67	\$1738.18
Back Stop		SZT-20-101MA	1338.70	1375.21	1414.14	1433.63	1448.23	1483.53	1515.16	1601.57	1661.20	1819.71
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-20-104MA	1364.27	1400.78	1439.71	1459.20	1473.80	1509.10	1540.73	1627.14	1686.77	1845.28
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
Pneumatic		SZT-22-102MA	\$1232.65	\$1305.67	\$1383.53	\$1422.51	\$1451.71	\$1522.31	\$1585.57	\$1758.39	\$1877.65	\$2194.67
Back Stop		SZT-22-101MA	1314.18	1387.20	1465.06	1504.04	1533.24	1603.84	1667.10	1839.92	1959.18	2276.20
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-22-104MA	1339.75	1412.77	1490.63	1529.61	1558.81	1629.41	1692.67	1865.49	1984.75	2301.77
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
Pneumatic		SZT-20-112MA	\$1219.27	\$1255.78	\$1294.71	\$1314.20	\$1328.80	\$1364.10	\$1395.73	\$1482.14	\$1541.77	\$1700.28
Back Stop		SZT-20-111MA	1300.80	1337.31	1376.24	1395.73	1410.33	1445.63	1477.26	1563.67	1623.30	1781.81
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-20-114MA	1326.37	1362.88	1401.81	1421.30	1435.90	1471.20	1502.83	1589.24	1648.87	1807.38
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)												
Pneumatic		SZT-20-112MA	\$1364.27	\$1400.78	\$1439.71	\$1459.20	\$1473.80	\$1509.10	\$1540.73	\$1627.14	\$1686.77	\$1845.28
Back Stop		SZT-20-111MA	1445.80	1482.31	1521.24	1540.73	1555.33	1590.63	1622.26	1708.67	1768.30	1926.81
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-20-114MA	1471.37	1507.88	1546.81	1566.30	1580.90	1616.20	1647.83	1734.24	1793.87	1952.38
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
Pneumatic		SZT-22-112MA	\$1339.75	\$1412.77	\$1490.63	\$1529.61	\$1558.81	\$1629.41	\$1692.67	\$1865.49	\$1984.75	\$2301.77
Back Stop		SZT-22-111MA	1421.28	1494.30	1572.16	1611.14	1640.34	1710.94	1774.20	1947.02	2066.28	2383.30
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-22-114MA	1446.85	1519.87	1597.73	1636.71	1665.91	1736.51	1799.77	1972.59	2091.85	2408.87
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
Pneumatic		SZT-20-122MA	\$1247.26	\$1283.77	\$1322.70	\$1342.19	\$1356.79	\$1392.09	\$1423.72	\$1510.13	\$1569.76	\$1728.27
Back Stop		SZT-20-121MA	1328.79	1365.30	1404.23	1423.72	1438.32	1473.62	1505.25	1591.66	1651.29	1809.80
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-20-124MA	1354.36	1390.87	1429.80	1449.29	1463.89	1499.19	1530.82	1617.23	1676.86	1835.37
PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)												
Pneumatic		SZT-20-122MA	\$1392.26	\$1428.77	\$1467.70	\$1487.19	\$1501.79	\$1537.09	\$1568.72	\$1655.13	\$1714.76	\$1873.27
Back Stop		SZT-20-121MA	1473.79	1510.30	1549.23	1568.72	1583.32	1618.62	1650.25	1736.66	1796.29	1954.80
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-20-124MA	1499.36	1535.87	1574.80	1594.29	1608.89	1644.19	1675.82	1762.23	1821.86	1980.37
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
Pneumatic		SZT-22-122MA	\$1367.74	\$1440.76	\$1518.62	\$1557.60	\$1586.80	\$1657.40	\$1720.66	\$1893.48	\$2012.74	\$2329.76
Back Stop		SZT-22-121MA	1449.27	1522.29	1600.15	1639.13	1668.33	1738.93	1802.19	1975.01	2094.27	2411.29
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-22-124MA	1474.84	1547.86	1625.72	1664.70	1693.90	1764.50	1827.76	2000.58	2119.84	2436.86

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Headrest
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

- To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-102MX1
- To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-102MA1 with headrest (add \$63.28 list)
- To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$37.73 list)
- To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-102MA5
- To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-11-102MA5
- To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZT-30-102MA5
- To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZT-33-102MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

(M) Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

Zody

Task Chair with Fixed Arms

Upholstered Gel Insert Seat	Adjustments	Number	①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-102EA		\$1213.19	\$1249.70	\$1288.63	\$1308.12	\$1322.72	\$1358.02	\$1389.65	\$1476.06	\$1535.69	\$1694.20
	Back Stop	SZT-20-101EA		1294.72	1331.23	1370.16	1389.65	1404.25	1439.55	1471.18	1557.59	1617.22	1775.73
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-104EA		1320.29	1356.80	1395.73	1415.22	1429.82	1465.12	1496.75	1583.16	1642.79	1801.30
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-102EA		\$1358.19	\$1394.70	\$1433.63	\$1453.12	\$1467.72	\$1503.02	\$1534.65	\$1621.06	\$1680.69	\$1839.20
	Back Stop	SZT-20-101EA		1439.72	1476.23	1515.16	1534.65	1549.25	1584.55	1616.18	1702.59	1762.22	1920.73
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-104EA		1465.29	1501.80	1540.73	1560.22	1574.82	1610.12	1641.75	1728.16	1787.79	1946.30
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-102EA		\$1333.67	\$1406.69	\$1484.55	\$1523.53	\$1552.73	\$1623.33	\$1686.59	\$1859.41	\$1978.67	\$2295.69
	Back Stop	SZT-22-101EA		1415.20	1488.22	1566.08	1605.06	1634.26	1704.86	1768.12	1940.94	2060.20	2377.22
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-104EA		1440.77	1513.79	1591.65	1630.63	1659.83	1730.43	1793.69	1966.51	2085.77	2402.79
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-112EA		\$1320.29	\$1356.80	\$1395.73	\$1415.22	\$1429.82	\$1465.12	\$1496.75	\$1583.16	\$1642.79	\$1801.30
	Back Stop	SZT-20-111EA		1401.82	1438.33	1477.26	1496.75	1511.35	1546.65	1578.28	1664.69	1724.32	1882.83
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-114EA		1427.39	1463.90	1502.83	1522.32	1536.92	1572.22	1603.85	1690.26	1749.89	1908.40
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-112EA		\$1465.29	\$1501.80	\$1540.73	\$1560.22	\$1574.82	\$1610.12	\$1641.75	\$1728.16	\$1787.79	\$1946.30
	Back Stop	SZT-20-111EA		1546.82	1583.33	1622.26	1641.75	1656.35	1691.65	1723.28	1809.69	1869.32	2027.83
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-114EA		1572.39	1608.90	1647.83	1667.32	1681.92	1717.22	1748.85	1835.26	1894.89	2053.40
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-112EA		\$1440.77	\$1513.79	\$1591.65	\$1630.63	\$1659.83	\$1730.43	\$1793.69	\$1966.51	\$2085.77	\$2402.79
	Back Stop	SZT-22-111EA		1522.30	1595.32	1673.18	1712.16	1741.36	1811.96	1875.22	2048.04	2167.30	2484.32
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-114EA		1547.87	1620.89	1698.75	1737.73	1766.93	1837.53	1900.79	2073.61	2192.87	2509.89
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-122EA		\$1348.28	\$1384.79	\$1423.72	\$1443.21	\$1457.81	\$1493.11	\$1524.74	\$1611.15	\$1670.78	\$1829.29
	Back Stop	SZT-20-121EA		1429.81	1466.32	1505.25	1524.74	1539.34	1574.64	1606.27	1692.68	1752.31	1910.82
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-124EA		1455.38	1491.89	1530.82	1550.31	1564.91	1600.21	1631.84	1718.25	1777.88	1936.39
PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-122EA		\$1493.28	\$1529.79	\$1568.72	\$1588.21	\$1602.81	\$1638.11	\$1669.74	\$1756.15	\$1815.78	\$1974.29
	Back Stop	SZT-20-121EA		1574.81	1611.32	1650.25	1669.74	1684.34	1719.64	1751.27	1837.68	1897.31	2055.82
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-124EA		1600.38	1636.89	1675.82	1695.31	1709.91	1745.21	1776.84	1863.25	1922.88	2081.39
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-122EA		\$1468.76	\$1541.78	\$1619.64	\$1658.62	\$1687.82	\$1758.42	\$1821.68	\$1994.50	\$2113.76	\$2430.78
	Back Stop	SZT-22-121EA		1550.29	1623.31	1701.17	1740.15	1769.35	1839.95	1903.21	2076.03	2195.29	2512.31
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-124EA		1575.86	1648.88	1726.74	1765.72	1794.92	1865.52	1928.78	2101.60	2220.86	2537.88

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Headrest
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

- To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-102EX1
- To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-102EA1 with headrest (add \$63.28 list)
- To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$37.73 list)
- To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-102EA5
- To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-11-102EA5
- To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZT-30-102EA5
- To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZT-33-102EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

(M) Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

This page intentionally blank

Zody

Task Chair without Arms



SZT-20-002MA1

Dimensions*

- *SH: 16-21" (406mm-533mm)
- H: 38-43" (965mm-1092mm)
- D: 29" (737mm)
- W: 29" (737mm)
- *SW: 19.25" (489mm)
- *SD: 16-19" (406mm-483mm)

Low position seat height:
14-17" (356mm-432mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Trim Color	Headrest Color*	
	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3" (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
 - Plastic base available in Black.
 - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4" (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
 - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$34.77** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$79.77** to list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$34.77** to list
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$79.77** to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface color (back).
- 4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
- 5) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$59.51** list for Snow.)
- 6) Trim color for base. (Add **\$203.24** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$34.77** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$79.77** to list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **\$34.77** to list
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$79.77** to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$59.51** list for Snow.)
- 5) Trim color for base. (Add **\$203.24** list for polished aluminum.)

Zody

Task Chair without Arms

Upholstered		Fabric Grade										Leather	Leather
Foam Seat	Adjustments	Number	①	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Grade A	Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-20-002MA		\$ 977.08	\$1013.59	\$1052.52	\$1072.01	\$1086.61	\$1121.91	\$1153.54	\$1239.95	\$1299.58	\$1458.09
Back Stop		SZT-20-001MA		1058.61	1095.12	1134.05	1153.54	1168.14	1203.44	1235.07	1321.48	1381.11	1539.62
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-20-004MA		1084.18	1120.69	1159.62	1179.11	1193.71	1229.01	1260.64	1347.05	1406.68	1565.19
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)													
Pneumatic		SZT-20-002MA		\$1122.08	\$1158.59	\$1197.52	\$1217.01	\$1231.61	\$1266.91	\$1298.54	\$1384.95	\$1444.58	\$1603.09
Back Stop		SZT-20-001MA		1203.61	1240.12	1279.05	1298.54	1313.14	1348.44	1380.07	1466.48	1526.11	1684.62
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-20-004MA		1229.18	1265.69	1304.62	1324.11	1338.71	1374.01	1405.64	1492.05	1551.68	1710.19
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-22-002MA		\$1097.56	\$1170.58	\$1248.44	\$1287.42	\$1316.62	\$1387.22	\$1450.48	\$1623.30	\$1742.56	\$2059.58
Back Stop		SZT-22-001MA		1179.09	1252.11	1329.97	1368.95	1398.15	1468.75	1532.01	1704.83	1824.09	2141.11
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-22-004MA		1204.66	1277.68	1355.54	1394.52	1423.72	1494.32	1557.58	1730.40	1849.66	2166.68
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-20-012MA		\$1084.18	\$1120.69	\$1159.62	\$1179.11	\$1193.71	\$1229.01	\$1260.64	\$1347.05	\$1406.68	\$1565.19
Back Stop		SZT-20-011MA		1165.71	1202.22	1241.15	1260.64	1275.24	1310.54	1342.17	1428.58	1488.21	1646.72
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-20-014MA		1191.28	1227.79	1266.72	1286.21	1300.81	1336.11	1367.74	1454.15	1513.78	1672.29
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)													
Pneumatic		SZT-20-012MA		\$1229.18	\$1265.69	\$1304.62	\$1324.11	\$1338.71	\$1374.01	\$1405.64	\$1492.05	\$1551.68	\$1710.19
Back Stop		SZT-20-011MA		1310.71	1347.22	1386.15	1405.64	1420.24	1455.54	1487.17	1573.58	1633.21	1791.72
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-20-014MA		1336.28	1372.79	1411.72	1431.21	1445.81	1481.11	1512.74	1599.15	1658.78	1817.29
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-22-012MA		\$1204.66	\$1277.68	\$1355.54	\$1394.52	\$1423.72	\$1494.32	\$1557.58	\$1730.40	\$1849.66	\$2166.68
Back Stop		SZT-22-011MA		1286.19	1359.21	1437.07	1476.05	1505.25	1575.85	1639.11	1811.93	1931.19	2248.21
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-22-014MA		1311.76	1384.78	1462.64	1501.62	1530.82	1601.42	1664.68	1837.50	1956.76	2273.78
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-20-022MA		\$1112.17	\$1148.68	\$1187.61	\$1207.10	\$1221.70	\$1257.00	\$1288.63	\$1375.04	\$1434.67	\$1593.18
Back Stop		SZT-20-021MA		1193.70	1230.21	1269.14	1288.63	1303.23	1338.53	1370.16	1456.57	1516.20	1674.71
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-20-024MA		1219.27	1255.78	1294.71	1314.20	1328.80	1364.10	1395.73	1482.14	1541.77	1700.28
PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)													
Pneumatic		SZT-20-022MA		\$1257.17	\$1293.68	\$1332.61	\$1352.10	\$1366.70	\$1402.00	\$1433.63	\$1520.04	\$1579.67	\$1738.18
Back Stop		SZT-20-021MA		1338.70	1375.21	1414.14	1433.63	1448.23	1483.53	1515.16	1601.57	1661.20	1819.71
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-20-024MA		1364.27	1400.78	1439.71	1459.20	1473.80	1509.10	1540.73	1627.14	1686.77	1845.28
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZT-22-022MA		\$1232.65	\$1305.67	\$1383.53	\$1422.51	\$1451.71	\$1522.31	\$1585.57	\$1758.39	\$1877.65	\$2194.67
Back Stop		SZT-22-021MA		1314.18	1387.20	1465.06	1504.04	1533.24	1603.84	1667.10	1839.92	1959.18	2276.20
Back Stop/ Forward Tilt		SZT-22-024MA		1339.75	1412.77	1490.63	1529.61	1558.81	1629.41	1692.67	1865.49	1984.75	2301.77

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Headrest
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-002MX1

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-002MA1 with headrest (add \$63.28 list)

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$37.73 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-002MA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-11-002MA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZT-30-002MA5

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZT-33-002MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

(M) Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

Upholstered Gel Insert Seat	Adjustments	Number	①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-002EA		\$1078.10	\$1114.61	\$1153.54	\$1173.03	\$1187.63	\$1222.93	\$1254.56	\$1340.97	\$1400.60	\$1559.11
	Back Stop	SZT-20-001EA		1159.63	1196.14	1235.07	1254.56	1269.16	1304.46	1336.09	1422.50	1482.13	1640.64
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-004EA		1185.20	1221.71	1260.64	1280.13	1294.73	1330.03	1361.66	1448.07	1507.70	1666.21
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-002EA		\$1223.10	\$1259.61	\$1298.54	\$1318.03	\$1332.63	\$1367.93	\$1399.56	\$1485.97	\$1545.60	\$1704.11
	Back Stop	SZT-20-001EA		1304.63	1341.14	1380.07	1399.56	1414.16	1449.46	1481.09	1567.50	1627.13	1785.64
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-004EA		1330.20	1366.71	1405.64	1425.13	1439.73	1475.03	1506.66	1593.07	1652.70	1811.21
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-002EA		\$1198.58	\$1271.60	\$1349.46	\$1388.44	\$1417.64	\$1488.24	\$1551.50	\$1724.32	\$1843.58	\$2160.60
	Back Stop	SZT-22-001EA		1280.11	1353.13	1430.99	1469.97	1499.17	1569.77	1633.03	1805.85	1925.11	2242.13
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-004EA		1305.68	1378.70	1456.56	1495.54	1524.74	1595.34	1658.60	1831.42	1950.68	2267.70
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-012EA		\$1185.20	\$1221.71	\$1260.64	\$1280.13	\$1294.73	\$1330.03	\$1361.66	\$1448.07	\$1507.70	\$1666.21
	Back Stop	SZT-20-011EA		1266.73	1303.24	1342.17	1361.66	1376.26	1411.56	1443.19	1529.60	1589.23	1747.74
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-014EA		1292.30	1328.81	1367.74	1387.23	1401.83	1437.13	1468.76	1555.17	1614.80	1773.31
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-012EA		\$1330.20	\$1366.71	\$1405.64	\$1425.13	\$1439.73	\$1475.03	\$1506.66	\$1593.07	\$1652.70	\$1811.21
	Back Stop	SZT-20-011EA		1411.73	1448.24	1487.17	1506.66	1521.26	1556.56	1588.19	1674.60	1734.23	1892.74
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-014EA		1437.30	1473.81	1512.74	1532.23	1546.83	1582.13	1613.76	1700.17	1759.80	1918.31
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-012EA		\$1305.68	\$1378.70	\$1456.56	\$1495.54	\$1524.74	\$1595.34	\$1658.60	\$1831.42	\$1950.68	\$2267.70
	Back Stop	SZT-22-011EA		1387.21	1460.23	1538.09	1577.07	1606.27	1676.87	1740.13	1912.95	2032.21	2349.23
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-014EA		1412.78	1485.80	1563.66	1602.64	1631.84	1702.44	1765.70	1938.52	2057.78	2374.80
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-022EA		\$1213.19	\$1249.70	\$1288.63	\$1308.12	\$1322.72	\$1358.02	\$1389.65	\$1476.06	\$1535.69	\$1694.20
	Back Stop	SZT-20-021EA		1294.72	1331.23	1370.16	1389.65	1404.25	1439.55	1471.18	1557.59	1617.22	1775.73
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-024EA		1320.29	1356.80	1395.73	1415.22	1429.82	1465.12	1496.75	1583.16	1642.79	1801.30
PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)													
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-022EA		\$1358.19	\$1394.70	\$1433.63	\$1453.12	\$1467.72	\$1503.02	\$1534.65	\$1621.06	\$1680.69	\$1839.20
	Back Stop	SZT-20-021EA		1439.72	1476.23	1515.16	1534.65	1549.25	1584.55	1616.18	1702.59	1762.22	1920.73
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-024EA		1465.29	1501.80	1540.73	1560.22	1574.82	1610.12	1641.75	1728.16	1787.79	1946.30
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-022EA		\$1333.67	\$1406.69	\$1484.55	\$1523.53	\$1552.73	\$1623.33	\$1686.59	\$1859.41	\$1978.67	\$2295.69
	Back Stop	SZT-22-021EA		1415.20	1488.22	1566.08	1605.06	1634.26	1704.86	1768.12	1940.94	2060.20	2377.22
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-024EA		1440.77	1513.79	1591.65	1630.63	1659.83	1730.43	1793.69	1966.51	2085.77	2402.79

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Headrest
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

- To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-002EX1
- To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-002EA1 with headrest (add \$63.28 list)
- To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$37.73 list)
- To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-002EA5
- To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-11-002EA5
- To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZT-30-002EA5
- To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZT-33-002EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

(M) Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

This page intentionally blank

Zody

Task Stool with 4D Arms



SZTC-20-702MA1

Dimensions*

- *SH: 21.5-29" (546mm-737mm)
- H: 43-51" (1092mm-1295mm)
- D: 29" (737mm)
- W: 29" (737mm)
- *SW: 19.25" (489mm)
- *SD: 16-19" (406mm-483mm)
- *AH: 6.8-10.8" (173mm-274mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum. –Plastic base available in Black. –Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: .75/10
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

Trim Color	Arm Cap Color*	
	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$34.77** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$79.77** to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface color (back).
- 4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
- 5) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$59.51** list for Snow.)
- 6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$203.24** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$34.77** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$79.77** to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$59.51** list for Snow.)
- 5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$203.24** list for polished aluminum.)

Zody

Task Stool with 4D Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat	Adjustments	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-702MA	\$1503.77	\$1540.28	\$1579.21	\$1598.70	\$1613.30	\$1648.60	\$1680.23	\$1766.64	\$1826.27	\$1984.78
Back Stop		SZTC-20-701MA	1585.30	1621.81	1660.74	1680.23	1694.83	1730.13	1761.76	1848.17	1907.80	2066.31
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)												
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-702MA	\$1648.77	\$1685.28	\$1724.21	\$1743.70	\$1758.30	\$1793.60	\$1825.23	\$1911.64	\$1971.27	\$2129.78
Back Stop		SZTC-20-701MA	1730.30	1766.81	1805.74	1825.23	1839.83	1875.13	1906.76	1993.17	2052.80	2211.31
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
Pneumatic		SZTC-22-702MA	\$1624.25	\$1697.27	\$1775.13	\$1814.11	\$1843.31	\$1913.91	\$1977.17	\$2149.99	\$2269.25	\$2586.27
Back Stop		SZTC-22-701MA	1705.78	1778.80	1856.66	1895.64	1924.84	1995.44	2058.70	2231.52	2350.78	2667.80
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-712MA	\$1610.87	\$1647.38	\$1686.31	\$1705.80	\$1720.40	\$1755.70	\$1787.33	\$1873.74	\$1933.37	\$2091.88
Back Stop		SZTC-20-711MA	1692.40	1728.91	1767.84	1787.33	1801.93	1837.23	1868.86	1955.27	2014.90	2173.41
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)												
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-712MA	\$1755.87	\$1792.38	\$1831.31	\$1850.80	\$1865.40	\$1900.70	\$1932.33	\$2018.74	\$2078.37	\$2236.88
Back Stop		SZTC-20-711MA	1837.40	1873.91	1912.84	1932.33	1946.93	1982.23	2013.86	2100.27	2159.90	2318.41
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
Pneumatic		SZTC-22-712MA	\$1731.35	\$1804.37	\$1882.23	\$1921.21	\$1950.41	\$2021.01	\$2084.27	\$2257.09	\$2376.35	\$2693.37
Back Stop		SZTC-22-711MA	1812.88	1885.90	1963.76	2002.74	2031.94	2102.54	2165.80	2338.62	2457.88	2774.90
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-722MA	\$1638.86	\$1675.37	\$1714.30	\$1733.79	\$1748.39	\$1783.69	\$1815.32	\$1901.73	\$1961.36	\$2119.87
Back Stop		SZTC-20-721MA	1720.39	1756.90	1795.83	1815.32	1829.92	1865.22	1896.85	1983.26	2042.89	2201.40
PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)												
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-722MA	\$1783.86	\$1820.37	\$1859.30	\$1878.79	\$1893.39	\$1928.69	\$1960.32	\$2046.73	\$2106.36	\$2264.87
Back Stop		SZTC-20-721MA	1865.39	1901.90	1940.83	1960.32	1974.92	2010.22	2041.85	2128.26	2187.89	2346.40
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
Pneumatic		SZTC-22-722MA	\$1759.34	\$1832.36	\$1910.22	\$1949.20	\$1978.40	\$2049.00	\$2112.26	\$2285.08	\$2404.34	\$2721.36
Back Stop		SZTC-22-721MA	1840.87	1913.89	1991.75	2030.73	2059.93	2130.53	2193.79	2366.61	2485.87	2802.89

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

- To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-702MX1
- To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$37.73 list); **Example:** SZTC-20-712MA1P
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example:** SZTC-10-702MA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SZTC-11-702MA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SZTC-30-702MA5
- To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example:** SZTC-33-702MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

(M) Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

Upholstered Gel Insert Seat	Adjustments	Number	①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-702EA		\$1604.79	\$1641.30	\$1680.23	\$1699.72	\$1714.32	\$1749.62	\$1781.25	\$1867.66	\$1927.29	\$2085.80
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-701EA		1686.32	1722.83	1761.76	1781.25	1795.85	1831.15	1862.78	1949.19	2008.82	2167.33
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-702EA		\$1749.79	\$1786.30	\$1825.23	\$1844.72	\$1859.32	\$1894.62	\$1926.25	\$2012.66	\$2072.29	\$2230.80
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-701EA		1831.32	1867.83	1906.76	1926.25	1940.85	1976.15	2007.78	2094.19	2153.82	2312.33
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-702EA		\$1725.27	\$1798.29	\$1876.15	\$1915.13	\$1944.33	\$2014.93	\$2078.19	\$2251.01	\$2370.27	\$2687.29
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-701EA		1806.80	1879.82	1957.68	1996.66	2025.86	2096.46	2159.72	2332.54	2451.80	2768.82
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-712EA		\$1711.89	\$1748.40	\$1787.33	\$1806.82	\$1821.42	\$1856.72	\$1888.35	\$1974.76	\$2034.39	\$2192.90
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-711EA		1793.42	1829.93	1868.86	1888.35	1902.95	1938.25	1969.88	2056.29	2115.92	2274.43
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-712EA		\$1856.89	\$1893.40	\$1932.33	\$1951.82	\$1966.42	\$2001.72	\$2033.35	\$2119.76	\$2179.39	\$2337.90
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-711EA		1938.42	1974.93	2013.86	2033.35	2047.95	2083.25	2114.88	2201.29	2260.92	2419.43
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-712EA		\$1832.37	\$1905.39	\$1983.25	\$2022.23	\$2051.43	\$2122.03	\$2185.29	\$2358.11	\$2477.37	\$2794.39
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-711EA		1913.90	1986.92	2064.78	2103.76	2132.96	2203.56	2266.82	2439.64	2558.90	2875.92
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-722EA		\$1739.88	\$1776.39	\$1815.32	\$1834.81	\$1849.41	\$1884.71	\$1916.34	\$2002.75	\$2062.38	\$2220.89
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-721EA		1821.41	1857.92	1896.85	1916.34	1930.94	1966.24	1997.87	2084.28	2143.91	2302.42
PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-722EA		\$1884.88	\$1921.39	\$1960.32	\$1979.81	\$1994.41	\$2029.71	\$2061.34	\$2147.75	\$2207.38	\$2365.89
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-721EA		1966.41	2002.92	2041.85	2061.34	2075.94	2111.24	2142.87	2229.28	2288.91	2447.42
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-722EA		\$1860.36	\$1933.38	\$2011.24	\$2050.22	\$2079.42	\$2150.02	\$2213.28	\$2386.10	\$2505.36	\$2822.38
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-721EA		1941.89	2014.91	2092.77	2131.75	2160.95	2231.55	2294.81	2467.63	2586.89	2903.91

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

- To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-702EX1
- To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$37.73 list); **Example:** SZTC-20-702EA1P
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example:** SZTC-10-702EA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SZTC-11-702EA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SZTC-30-702EA5
- To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example:** SZTC-33-702EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

(M) Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

This page intentionally blank

Zody

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms



SZTC-20-402MA1

Dimensions*

- *SH: 21.5-29" (546mm-737mm)
- H: 43-51" (1092mm-1295mm)
- D: 29" (737mm)
- W: 29" (737mm)
- *SW: 19.25" (489mm)
- *SD: 16-19" (406mm-483mm)
- *AH: 6.8-10.8" (173mm-274mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Trim Color	Arm Cap Color*	
	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3" (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
 - Plastic base available in Black.
 - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Height-adjustable with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4" (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
 - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$34.77** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$79.77** to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface color (back).
- 4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
- 5) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$59.51** list for Snow.)
- 6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$203.24** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$34.77** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$79.77** to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$59.51** list for Snow.)
- 5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$203.24** list for polished aluminum.)

Zody

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat	Adjustments	Number	①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-402MA		\$1463.60	\$1500.11	\$1539.04	\$1558.53	\$1573.13	\$1608.43	\$1640.06	\$1726.47	\$1786.10	\$1944.61
Back Stop		SZTC-20-401MA		1545.13	1581.64	1620.57	1640.06	1654.66	1689.96	1721.59	1808.00	1867.63	2026.14
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base (M)													
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-402MA		\$1608.60	\$1645.11	\$1684.04	\$1703.53	\$1718.13	\$1753.43	\$1785.06	\$1871.47	\$1931.10	\$2089.61
Back Stop		SZTC-20-401MA		1690.13	1726.64	1765.57	1785.06	1799.66	1834.96	1866.59	1953.00	2012.63	2171.14
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZTC-22-402MA		\$1584.08	\$1657.10	\$1734.96	\$1773.94	\$1803.14	\$1873.74	\$1937.00	\$2109.82	\$2229.08	\$2546.10
Back Stop		SZTC-22-401MA		1665.61	1738.63	1816.49	1855.47	1884.67	1955.27	2018.53	2191.35	2310.61	2627.63
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-412MA		\$1570.70	\$1607.21	\$1646.14	\$1665.63	\$1680.23	\$1715.53	\$1747.16	\$1833.57	\$1893.20	\$2051.71
Back Stop		SZTC-20-411MA		1652.23	1688.74	1727.67	1747.16	1761.76	1797.06	1828.69	1915.10	1974.73	2133.24
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base (M)													
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-412MA		\$1715.70	\$1752.21	\$1791.14	\$1810.63	\$1825.23	\$1860.53	\$1892.16	\$1978.57	\$2038.20	\$2196.71
Back Stop		SZTC-20-411MA		1797.23	1833.74	1872.67	1892.16	1906.76	1942.06	1973.69	2060.10	2119.73	2278.24
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZTC-22-412MA		\$1691.18	\$1764.20	\$1842.06	\$1881.04	\$1910.24	\$1980.84	\$2044.10	\$2216.92	\$2336.18	\$2653.20
Back Stop		SZTC-22-411MA		1772.71	1845.73	1923.59	1962.57	1991.77	2062.37	2125.63	2298.45	2417.71	2734.73
PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-422MA		\$1598.69	\$1635.20	\$1674.13	\$1693.62	\$1708.22	\$1743.52	\$1775.15	\$1861.56	\$1921.19	\$2079.70
Back Stop		SZTC-20-421MA		1680.22	1716.73	1755.66	1775.15	1789.75	1825.05	1856.68	1943.09	2002.72	2161.23
PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base (M)													
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-422MA		\$1743.69	\$1780.20	\$1819.13	\$1838.62	\$1853.22	\$1888.52	\$1920.15	\$2006.56	\$2066.19	\$2224.70
Back Stop		SZTC-20-421MA		1825.22	1861.73	1900.66	1920.15	1934.75	1970.05	2001.68	2088.09	2147.72	2306.23
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZTC-22-422MA		\$1719.17	\$1792.19	\$1870.05	\$1909.03	\$1938.23	\$2008.83	\$2072.09	\$2244.91	\$2364.17	\$2681.19
Back Stop		SZTC-22-421MA		1800.70	1873.72	1951.58	1990.56	2019.76	2090.36	2153.62	2326.44	2445.70	2762.72

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

- To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-402MX1
- To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add \$37.73 list); **Example:** SZTC-20-401MAP
- To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZTC-10-402MA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZTC-11-402MA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZTC-30-402MA5
- To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZTC-33-402MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

(M) Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

Zody

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

Upholstered Gel Insert Seat	Adjustments	Number	①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-402EA		\$1564.62	\$1601.13	\$1640.06	\$1659.55	\$1674.15	\$1709.45	\$1741.08	\$1827.49	\$1887.12	\$2045.63
Back Stop		SZTC-20-401EA		1646.15	1682.66	1721.59	1741.08	1755.68	1790.98	1822.61	1909.02	1968.65	2127.16
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base (M)													
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-402EA		\$1709.62	\$1746.13	\$1785.06	\$1804.55	\$1819.15	\$1854.45	\$1886.08	\$1972.49	\$2032.12	\$2190.63
Back Stop		SZTC-20-401EA		1791.15	1827.66	1866.59	1886.08	1900.68	1935.98	1967.61	2054.02	2113.65	2272.16
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZTC-22-402EA		\$1685.10	\$1758.12	\$1835.98	\$1874.96	\$1904.16	\$1974.76	\$2038.02	\$2210.84	\$2330.10	\$2647.12
Back Stop		SZTC-22-401EA		1766.63	1839.65	1917.51	1956.49	1985.69	2056.29	2119.55	2292.37	2411.63	2728.65
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-412EA		\$1671.72	\$1708.23	\$1747.16	\$1766.65	\$1781.25	\$1816.55	\$1848.18	\$1934.59	\$1994.22	\$2152.73
Back Stop		SZTC-20-411EA		1753.25	1789.76	1828.69	1848.18	1862.78	1898.08	1929.71	2016.12	2075.75	2234.26
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base (M)													
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-412EA		\$1816.72	\$1853.23	\$1892.16	\$1911.65	\$1926.25	\$1961.55	\$1993.18	\$2079.59	\$2139.22	\$2297.73
Back Stop		SZTC-20-411EA		1898.25	1934.76	1973.69	1993.18	2007.78	2043.08	2074.71	2161.12	2220.75	2379.26
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZTC-22-412EA		\$1792.20	\$1865.22	\$1943.08	\$1982.06	\$2011.26	\$2081.86	\$2145.12	\$2317.94	\$2437.20	\$2754.22
Back Stop		SZTC-22-411EA		1873.73	1946.75	2024.61	2063.59	2092.79	2163.39	2226.65	2399.47	2518.73	2835.75
PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-422EA		\$1699.71	\$1736.22	\$1775.15	\$1794.64	\$1809.24	\$1844.54	\$1876.17	\$1962.58	\$2022.21	\$2180.72
Back Stop		SZTC-20-421EA		1781.24	1817.75	1856.68	1876.17	1890.77	1926.07	1957.70	2044.11	2103.74	2262.25
PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base (M)													
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-422EA		\$1844.71	\$1881.22	\$1920.15	\$1939.64	\$1954.24	\$1989.54	\$2021.17	\$2107.58	\$2167.21	\$2325.72
Back Stop		SZTC-20-421EA		1926.24	1962.75	2001.68	2021.17	2035.77	2071.07	2102.70	2189.11	2248.74	2407.25
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
Pneumatic		SZTC-22-422EA		\$1820.19	\$1893.21	\$1971.07	\$2010.05	\$2039.25	\$2109.85	\$2173.11	\$2345.93	\$2465.19	\$2782.21
Back Stop		SZTC-22-421EA		1901.72	1974.74	2052.60	2091.58	2120.78	2191.38	2254.64	2427.46	2546.72	2863.74

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

- To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-402EX1
- To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$37.73 list); **Example:** SZTC-20-422EA1P
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example:** SZTC-10-402EA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SZTC-11-402EA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SZTC-30-402EA5
- To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example:** SZTC-33-402EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

(M) Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

This page intentionally blank

Zody

Task Stool with Fixed Arms



SZTC-20-102MA1

Dimensions*

- *SH: 21.5-29" (546mm-737mm)
- H: 43-51"(1092mm-1295mm)
- D: 29"(737mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- *SW: 19.25"(489mm)
- *SD: 16-19"(406mm-483mm)
- *AH: 9"(229mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Trim Color	Arm Cap Color*	
	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
 - Plastic base available in Black.
 - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
 - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$34.77** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$79.77** to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface color (back).
- 4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
- 5) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$59.51** list for Snow.)
- 6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$203.24** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$34.77** to list
- 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$79.77** to list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$59.51** list for Snow.)
- 5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **\$203.24** list for polished aluminum.)

Zody

Task Stool with Fixed Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat	Adjustments	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-102MA	\$1380.85	\$1417.36	\$1456.29	\$1475.78	\$1490.38	\$1525.68	\$1557.31	\$1643.72	\$1703.35	\$1861.86
Back Stop		SZTC-20-101MA	1462.38	1498.89	1537.82	1557.31	1571.91	1607.21	1638.84	1725.25	1784.88	1943.39
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)												
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-102MA	\$1525.85	\$1562.36	\$1601.29	\$1620.78	\$1635.38	\$1670.68	\$1702.31	\$1788.72	\$1848.35	\$2006.86
Back Stop		SZTC-20-101MA	1607.38	1643.89	1682.82	1702.31	1716.91	1752.21	1783.84	1870.25	1929.88	2088.39
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
Pneumatic		SZTC-22-102MA	\$1501.33	\$1574.35	\$1652.21	\$1691.19	\$1720.39	\$1790.99	\$1854.25	\$2027.07	\$2146.33	\$2463.35
Back Stop		SZTC-22-101MA	1582.86	1655.88	1733.74	1772.72	1801.92	1872.52	1935.78	2108.60	2227.86	2544.88
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-112MA	\$1487.95	\$1524.46	\$1563.39	\$1582.88	\$1597.48	\$1632.78	\$1664.41	\$1750.82	\$1810.45	\$1968.96
Back Stop		SZTC-20-111MA	1569.48	1605.99	1644.92	1664.41	1679.01	1714.31	1745.94	1832.35	1891.98	2050.49
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)												
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-112MA	\$1632.95	\$1669.46	\$1708.39	\$1727.88	\$1742.48	\$1777.78	\$1809.41	\$1895.82	\$1955.45	\$2113.96
Back Stop		SZTC-20-111MA	1714.48	1750.99	1789.92	1809.41	1824.01	1859.31	1890.94	1977.35	2036.98	2195.49
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
Pneumatic		SZTC-22-112MA	\$1608.43	\$1681.45	\$1759.31	\$1798.29	\$1827.49	\$1898.09	\$1961.35	\$2134.17	\$2253.43	\$2570.45
Back Stop		SZTC-22-111MA	1689.96	1762.98	1840.84	1879.82	1909.02	1979.62	2042.88	2215.70	2334.96	2651.98
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-122MA	\$1515.94	\$1552.45	\$1591.38	\$1610.87	\$1625.47	\$1660.77	\$1692.40	\$1778.81	\$1838.44	\$1996.95
Back Stop		SZTC-20-121MA	1597.47	1633.98	1672.91	1692.40	1707.00	1742.30	1773.93	1860.34	1919.97	2078.48
PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)												
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-122MA	\$1660.94	\$1697.45	\$1736.38	\$1755.87	\$1770.47	\$1805.77	\$1837.40	\$1923.81	\$1983.44	\$2141.95
Back Stop		SZTC-20-121MA	1742.47	1778.98	1817.91	1837.40	1852.00	1887.30	1918.93	2005.34	2064.97	2223.48
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
Pneumatic		SZTC-22-122MA	\$1636.42	\$1709.44	\$1787.30	\$1826.28	\$1855.48	\$1926.08	\$1989.34	\$2162.16	\$2281.42	\$2598.44
Back Stop		SZTC-22-121MA	1717.95	1790.97	1868.83	1907.81	1937.01	2007.61	2070.87	2243.69	2362.95	2679.97

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

- To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-102MX1
- To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$37.73 list); **Example:** SZTC-22-101MA1P
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example:** SZTC-10-102MA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SZTC-11-102MA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SZTC-30-102MA5
- To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example:** SZTC-33-102MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

(M) Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

Zody

Task Stool with Fixed Arms

Upholstered Gel Insert Seat	Adjustments	Number	①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-102EA		\$1481.87	\$1518.38	\$1557.31	\$1576.80	\$1591.40	\$1626.70	\$1658.33	\$1744.74	\$1804.37	\$1962.88
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-101EA		1563.40	1599.91	1638.84	1658.33	1672.93	1708.23	1739.86	1826.27	1885.90	2044.41
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-102EA		\$1626.87	\$1663.38	\$1702.31	\$1721.80	\$1736.40	\$1771.70	\$1803.33	\$1889.74	\$1949.37	\$2107.88
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-101EA		1708.40	1744.91	1783.84	1803.33	1817.93	1853.23	1884.86	1971.27	2030.90	2189.41
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-102EA		\$1602.35	\$1675.37	\$1753.23	\$1792.21	\$1821.41	\$1892.01	\$1955.27	\$2128.09	\$2247.35	\$2564.37
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-101EA		1683.88	1756.90	1834.76	1873.74	1902.94	1973.54	2036.80	2209.62	2328.88	2645.90
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-112EA		\$1588.97	\$1625.48	\$1664.41	\$1683.90	\$1698.50	\$1733.80	\$1765.43	\$1851.84	\$1911.47	\$2069.98
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-111EA		1670.50	1707.01	1745.94	1765.43	1780.03	1815.33	1846.96	1933.37	1993.00	2151.51
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-112EA		\$1733.97	\$1770.48	\$1809.41	\$1828.90	\$1843.50	\$1878.80	\$1910.43	\$1996.84	\$2056.47	\$2214.98
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-111EA		1815.50	1852.01	1890.94	1910.43	1925.03	1960.33	1991.96	2078.37	2138.00	2296.51
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-112EA		\$1709.45	\$1782.47	\$1860.33	\$1899.31	\$1928.51	\$1999.11	\$2062.37	\$2235.19	\$2354.45	\$2671.47
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-111EA		1790.98	1864.00	1941.86	1980.84	2010.04	2080.64	2143.90	2316.72	2435.98	2753.00
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-122EA		\$1616.96	\$1653.47	\$1692.40	\$1711.89	\$1726.49	\$1761.79	\$1793.42	\$1879.83	\$1939.46	\$2097.97
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-121EA		1698.49	1735.00	1773.93	1793.42	1808.02	1843.32	1874.95	1961.36	2020.99	2179.50
PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-122EA		\$1761.96	\$1798.47	\$1837.40	\$1856.89	\$1871.49	\$1906.79	\$1938.42	\$2024.83	\$2084.46	\$2242.97
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-121EA		1843.49	1880.00	1918.93	1938.42	1953.02	1988.32	2019.95	2106.36	2165.99	2324.50
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-122EA		\$1737.44	\$1810.46	\$1888.32	\$1927.30	\$1956.50	\$2027.10	\$2090.36	\$2263.18	\$2382.44	\$2699.46
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-121EA		1818.97	1891.99	1969.85	2008.83	2038.03	2108.63	2171.89	2344.71	2463.97	2780.99

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-102EX1

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add \$37.73 list); **Example:** SZTC-20-102EA1P

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZTC-10-102EA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZTC-11-102EA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZTC-30-102EA5

To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZTC-33-102EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

(M) Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

This page intentionally blank

Zody

Task Stool without Arms



SZTC-20-002MA1

Dimensions*

- *SH: 21.5-29"
(546mm-737mm)
- H: 43-51"(1092mm-1295mm)
- D: 29"(737mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- *SW: 19.25"(489mm)
- *SD: 16-19"(406mm-483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
 - Plastic base available in Black.
 - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
 - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:**Aluminum Base**

- 1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$34.77** to list
- 2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$79.77** to list

Plastic Base

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Mesh surface color (back).
- 4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
- 5) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$59.51** list for Snow.)
- 6) Trim color for base. (Add **\$203.24** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:**Aluminum Base**

- 1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **\$34.77** to list
- 2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **\$79.77** to list

Plastic Base

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$59.51** list for Snow.)
- 5) Trim color for base. (Add **\$203.24** list for polished aluminum.)

Zody

Task Stool without Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat	Adjustments	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-002MA	\$1245.76	\$1282.27	\$1321.20	\$1340.69	\$1355.29	\$1390.59	\$1422.22	\$1508.63	\$1568.26	\$1726.77
Back Stop		SZTC-20-001MA	1327.29	1363.80	1402.73	1422.22	1436.82	1472.12	1503.75	1590.16	1649.79	1808.30
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)												
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-002MA	\$1390.76	\$1427.27	\$1466.20	\$1485.69	\$1500.29	\$1535.59	\$1567.22	\$1653.63	\$1713.26	\$1871.77
Back Stop		SZTC-20-001MA	1472.29	1508.80	1547.73	1567.22	1581.82	1617.12	1648.75	1735.16	1794.79	1953.30
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
Pneumatic		SZTC-22-002MA	\$1366.24	\$1439.26	\$1517.12	\$1556.10	\$1585.30	\$1655.90	\$1719.16	\$1891.98	\$2011.24	\$2328.26
Back Stop		SZTC-22-001MA	1447.77	1520.79	1598.65	1637.63	1666.83	1737.43	1800.69	1973.51	2092.77	2409.79
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-012MA	\$1352.86	\$1389.37	\$1428.30	\$1447.79	\$1462.39	\$1497.69	\$1529.32	\$1615.73	\$1675.36	\$1833.87
Back Stop		SZTC-20-011MA	1434.39	1470.90	1509.83	1529.32	1543.92	1579.22	1610.85	1697.26	1756.89	1915.40
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)												
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-012MA	\$1497.86	\$1534.37	\$1573.30	\$1592.79	\$1607.39	\$1642.69	\$1674.32	\$1760.73	\$1820.36	\$1978.87
Back Stop		SZTC-20-011MA	1579.39	1615.90	1654.83	1674.32	1688.92	1724.22	1755.85	1842.26	1901.89	2060.40
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
Pneumatic		SZTC-22-012MA	\$1473.34	\$1546.36	\$1624.22	\$1663.20	\$1692.40	\$1763.00	\$1826.26	\$1999.08	\$2118.34	\$2435.36
Back Stop		SZTC-22-011MA	1554.87	1627.89	1705.75	1744.73	1773.93	1844.53	1907.79	2080.61	2199.87	2516.89
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-022MA	\$1380.85	\$1417.36	\$1456.29	\$1475.78	\$1490.38	\$1525.68	\$1557.31	\$1643.72	\$1703.35	\$1861.86
Back Stop		SZTC-20-021MA	1462.38	1498.89	1537.82	1557.31	1571.91	1607.21	1638.84	1725.25	1784.88	1943.39
PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)												
Pneumatic		SZTC-20-022MA	\$1525.85	\$1562.36	\$1601.29	\$1620.78	\$1635.38	\$1670.68	\$1702.31	\$1788.72	\$1848.35	\$2006.86
Back Stop		SZTC-20-021MA	1607.38	1643.89	1682.82	1702.31	1716.91	1752.21	1783.84	1870.25	1929.88	2088.39
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
Pneumatic		SZTC-22-022MA	\$1501.33	\$1574.35	\$1652.21	\$1691.19	\$1720.39	\$1790.99	\$1854.25	\$2027.07	\$2146.33	\$2463.35
Back Stop		SZTC-22-021MA	1582.86	1655.88	1733.74	1772.72	1801.92	1872.52	1935.78	2108.60	2227.86	2544.88

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

- To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-002MX1
- To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$37.73 list); **Example:** SZTC-20-002MA1P
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example:** SZTC-10-002MA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SZTC-11-002MA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SZTC-30-002MA5
- To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example:** SZTC-33-002MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

(M) Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

Upholstered Gel Insert Seat	Adjustments	Number	①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-002EA		\$1346.78	\$1383.29	\$1422.22	\$1441.71	\$1456.31	\$1491.61	\$1523.24	\$1609.65	\$1669.28	\$1827.79
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-001EA		1428.31	1464.82	1503.75	1523.24	1537.84	1573.14	1604.77	1691.18	1750.81	1909.32
No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-002EA		\$1491.78	\$1528.29	\$1567.22	\$1586.71	\$1601.31	\$1636.61	\$1668.24	\$1754.65	\$1814.28	\$1972.79
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-001EA		1573.31	1609.82	1648.75	1668.24	1682.84	1718.14	1749.77	1836.18	1895.81	2054.32
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-002EA		\$1467.26	\$1540.28	\$1618.14	\$1657.12	\$1686.32	\$1756.92	\$1820.18	\$1993.00	\$2112.26	\$2429.28
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-001EA		1548.79	1621.81	1699.67	1738.65	1767.85	1838.45	1901.71	2074.53	2193.79	2510.81
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-012EA		\$1453.88	\$1490.39	\$1529.32	\$1548.81	\$1563.41	\$1598.71	\$1630.34	\$1716.75	\$1776.38	\$1934.89
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-011EA		1535.41	1571.92	1610.85	1630.34	1644.94	1680.24	1711.87	1798.28	1857.91	2016.42
Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-012EA		\$1598.88	\$1635.39	\$1674.32	\$1693.81	\$1708.41	\$1743.71	\$1775.34	\$1861.75	\$1921.38	\$2079.89
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-011EA		1680.41	1716.92	1755.85	1775.34	1789.94	1825.24	1856.87	1943.28	2002.91	2161.42
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-012EA		\$1574.36	\$1647.38	\$1725.24	\$1764.22	\$1793.42	\$1864.02	\$1927.28	\$2100.10	\$2219.36	\$2536.38
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-011EA		1655.89	1728.91	1806.77	1845.75	1874.95	1945.55	2008.81	2181.63	2300.89	2617.91
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-022EA		\$1481.87	\$1518.38	\$1557.31	\$1576.80	\$1591.40	\$1626.70	\$1658.33	\$1744.74	\$1804.37	\$1962.88
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-021EA		1563.40	1599.91	1638.84	1658.33	1672.93	1708.23	1739.86	1826.27	1885.90	2044.41
PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base (M)													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-022EA		\$1626.87	\$1663.38	\$1702.31	\$1721.80	\$1736.40	\$1771.70	\$1803.33	\$1889.74	\$1949.37	\$2107.88
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-021EA		1708.40	1744.91	1783.84	1803.33	1817.93	1853.23	1884.86	1971.27	2030.90	2189.41
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-022EA		\$1602.35	\$1675.37	\$1753.23	\$1792.21	\$1821.41	\$1892.01	\$1955.27	\$2128.09	\$2247.35	\$2564.37
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-021EA		1683.88	1756.90	1834.76	1873.74	1902.94	1973.54	2036.80	2209.62	2328.88	2645.90

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

- To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-002EX1
- To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$37.73 list); **Example:** SZTC-20-002EA1P
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example:** SZTC-10-002EA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SZTC-11-002EA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SZTC-30-002EA5
- To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example:** SZTC-33-002EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

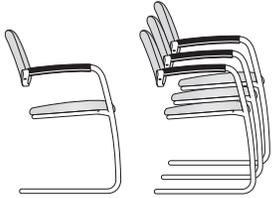
(M) Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

Zody

Sled Base



SZG-22-1



Dimensions*

- *SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 32.5" (826mm)
- D: 22.1" (501mm)
- W: 21" (533mm)
- *SW: 16.8" (427mm)
- *SD: 17" (432mm)
- *AH: 26" (660mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Upholstered or Wood (Beech)
Fully cantilevered
- Seat: Upholstered
- Base: Sled
- Glide options: Plastic (S) or Felt (J)
(Felt glides for use on hard floors. Glides are retrofittable. See e-Parts.)
- Felt glides are black color.
- Optional Trivalent chrome frame
- Stacking: 4-high
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
Back: 0.75/15.2
Seat: 0.75/15.2

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Sled Base Glides:

- S** Plastic
- J** Felt

- 2) Seat surface and color
- 3) Back surface and color
- 4) Arm cap trim color
- 5) Base trim color
Trivalent chrome (KR-V)
add **\$203.24** list

Seat	Back	Number ①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Fabric	Fabric	SZG-22-1	\$832.44	\$900.62	\$ 978.48	\$1017.42	\$1046.64	\$1114.78	\$1178.06	\$1353.32	N/A	N/A
Fabric	Wood	SZG-2W-1	934.66	968.75	1007.68	1027.15	1041.76	1075.83	1107.47	1195.10	N/A	N/A
Leather	Leather	SZG-11-1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$1472.62	\$1787.50
Leather	Wood	SZG-1W-1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1254.75	1412.19

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with Stain Repellent
- Faux Leather Seat and Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Wood Back

- To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$37.73** list)
- To specify, add **D** to end of the product number (add **\$51.11** list)
- To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZG-33-S
- To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **W**; **Example:** SZG-3W-J

NOTE: Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Zody

4 Leg



SZG-22-1



Dimensions*

- *SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 32.5" (826mm)
- D: 22.13" (562mm)
- W: 21" (533mm)
- *SW: 16.4" (417mm)
- *SD: 17" (432mm)
- *AH: 26" (660mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Upholstered or Wood (Beech) Fully cantilevered
- Seat: Upholstered
- Base: 4 Legs
- Optional Glide: Plastic (H) or Felt (K) (Felt glides for use on hard floors. Glides are retrofittable. See e-Parts.)
- Felt glides are black color.
- Optional Trivalent chrome frame
- Stacking: 6-high
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
Back: 0.75/15.2
Seat: 0.75/15.2

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Leg Base Glides:

- H** Plastic
- K** Felt

- 2) Seat surface and color
- 3) Back surface and color
- 4) Arm cap trim color
- 5) Base trim color
Trivalent chrome (KR-V)
add **\$203.24** list

Seat	Back	Number ①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Fabric	Fabric	SZG-22-1	\$697.35	\$765.53	\$843.39	\$882.33	\$911.55	\$979.69	\$1042.97	\$1218.23	N/A	N/A
Fabric	Wood	SZG-2W-1	799.57	833.66	872.59	892.06	906.67	940.74	972.38	1060.01	N/A	N/A
Leather	Leather	SZG-11-1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$1337.53	\$1652.41
Leather	Wood	SZG-1W-1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1119.66	1277.10

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with Stain Repellent
- Faux Leather Seat and Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Wood Back

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$37.73** list)

To specify, add **D** to end of the product number (add **\$51.11** list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZG-**33**-S

To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **W**; **Example:** SZG-**3W**-J

NOTE: Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

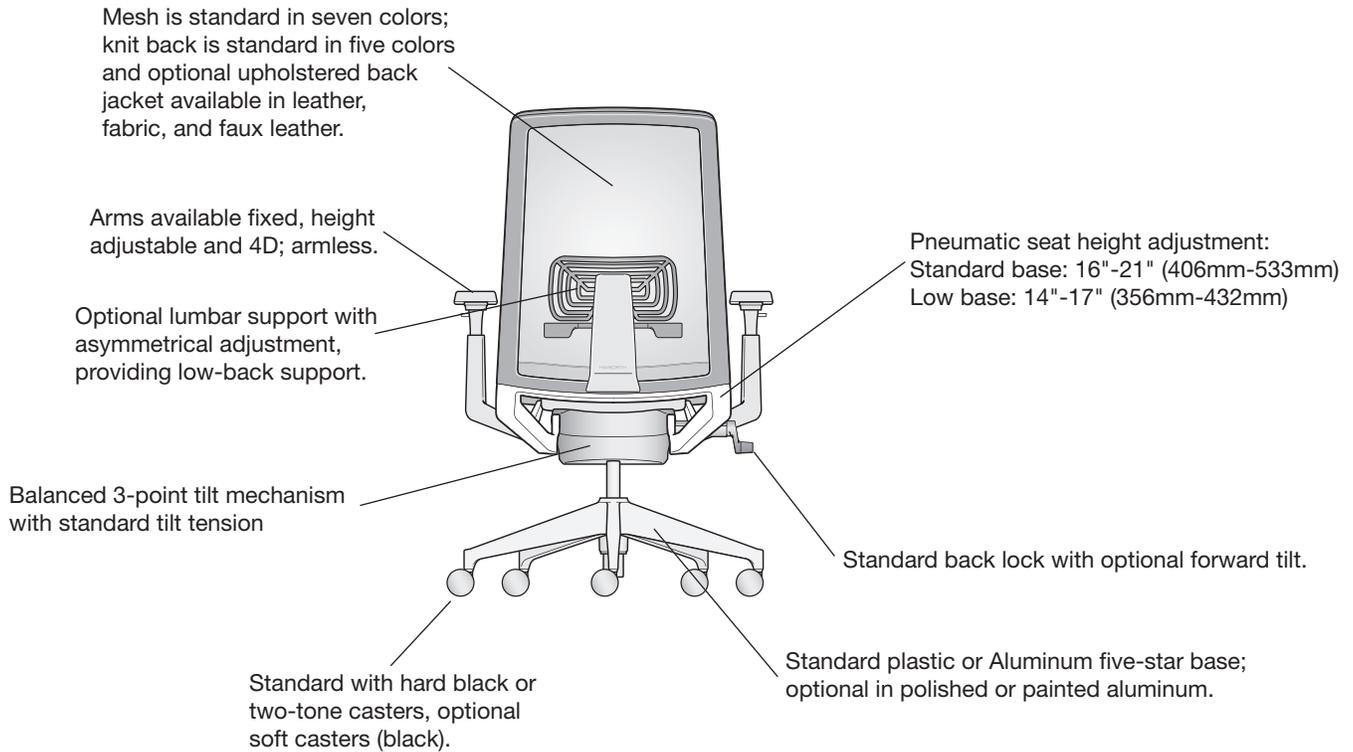
This page intentionally blank

Very Task

General Specifications

At-A-Glance

The Very Task chair offers state-of-the-art ergonomic support. Very Task offers Haworth's patented asymmetrical lumbar along with supporting mesh or knit back. A clean simple aesthetic, with unlimited choices, allowing you to personalize how you want to sit and work.



Very Task

General Specifications

Features and Options (Task Chair)

- Back: Mesh or knit with optional upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam.
- Seat Type: Standard depth adjustable range 16"-19" (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Standard plastic or optional painted five-star aluminum base or optional polished aluminum.
- Optional low base 14"-17"(356mm-432mm) (not available in high polished)
- Arms: 4D, Height Adjustable arms, fixed arms with soft arm caps. Armless model available.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Standard Back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4" adjustment, flexible support.
- Optional Headrest: Height adjustable with articulating movement.
- Casters: Five-star base with casters: hard (black or two-tone (fog and gray), soft (black).
- Headrest sent not attached.

General Guidelines for Product Specification

	<u>S</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>T - 2</u>	<u>0 - 4</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>3A-18</u>	<u>MS-FM</u>	<u>TR-F</u>	<u>TR-LE</u>	<u>TR-LE</u>
Product Fixed Arm	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(S) Seating	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Product Line	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(C) Very	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Model	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(E) Headrest	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(T) Task	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Seat Upholstery	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(1) Leather	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(2) Fabric	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(3) Faux Leather	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Back	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(0) Mesh or Knit - No Jacket	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(1) Mesh with Leather Back Jacket	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(2) Mesh with Fabric Back Jacket	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(3) Mesh with Faux Leather Back Jacket	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Arms	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(0) No Arms	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(1) Fixed Arms	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(4) Height Adjustable	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(7) 4D Arms	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Lumbar	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(0) No Lumbar	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(1) Lumbar	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Back Lock	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(1) Back Lock	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(4) Forward Tilt/Back Lock	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Base/Caster	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(P) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Seat Upholstery	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Tellure	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Back Upholstery	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Mesh Snow	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trim Color (Plastic Components)	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Black	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Frame Trim Color (Aluminum)	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Metallic Silver	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Base Trim Color (Plastic or Aluminum)	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Metallic Silver	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

Very Task

General Specifications

Environmental Factors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications. • Very is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility. • Very Task is part of the Haworth Take Back Program. • Haworth will take back Very chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.
COM & COL General Information	<p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.</p> <p>COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).</p>
Finishes and Fabrics	A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Very seating is available in the back of the price list.
Shipping Weights (Including packaging)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chairs with arms: 55.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet • Chairs without arms: 51.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet
Seat	Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.
Back	Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather and faux leather or Customers Own Leather or COM faux leather.

Very Task

General Specifications

STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Balanced 3-point tilt

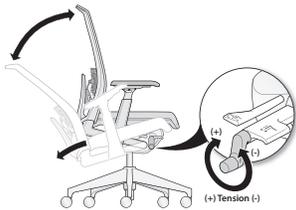
**Features:**

- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 20° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.
- 2:1 recline ratio.

Benefits:

- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat on the floor.

Tilt Tension Control

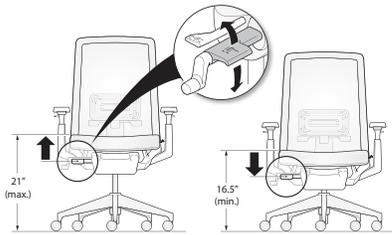
**Feature:**

- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted unlimited tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit:

- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Seat Height Adjustment

**Features:**

- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5"(127mm) from 16" to 21"(406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14" to 17"(356 to 432mm).

Benefits:

- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Seat Depth Adjustment

**Features:**

- 3"(76mm) of seat depth range.

Benefit:

- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Very Task

General Specifications

OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Back Lock**Feature:**

- Single position Back Lock.

Benefit:

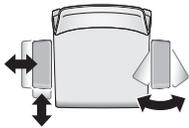
- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking application.

Forward Tilt**Features:**

- Optional forward tilt.
- 5°

Benefit:

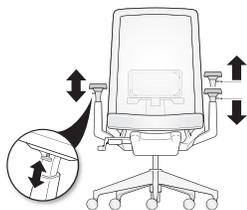
- Allows users the ability to elect an upright forward position.

4D Arm**Features:**

- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
 - Height adjustment: 4"(102mm)
 - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3"(76mm) [1.5"(38.1mm) each arm cap]
 - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5"(89mm)
 - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

Benefits:

- Arms support the muscular system of users' neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

Adjustable Height Arm**Feature:**

- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4"(102mm) vertically.

Benefit:

- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

Very Task

General Specifications

OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Lumbar Support



Features:

- Asymmetrical Left/right Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4"(102mm) in height, flexible lumbar support with depth adjustment.

Benefits:

- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.

Headrest



Features:

- Height adjustable 4.2"(107mm), articulating movement of headrest pad and mount to fit a wide range of users.
- Headrest is TPU material. Available in two finishes: black or fog; coordinates with the chair armrest color specified.
- See price pages for specification (available on all models).
- To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest placement, see e-Parts.
- Headrest sent not attached.

This page intentionally blank

Very Task

Task Chair with 4D Arms



SCT-20-7011

Dimensions

*SH: 16-21"(406mm-533mm)
 H: 39-44"(991mm-1118mm)
 D: 26"(660mm)
 W: 27"(686mm)
 *SW: 19"(483mm)
 SD: 16"-19"
 (406mm-483mm)
 AH: 6.5"-10.5"
 (165mm-267mm)

Low Base:
 14-17"(356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot in and out.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Mesh back model: 0.83/20
 Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:**Aluminum Base**

- 1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list
- T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- 3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- 4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

Plastic Base

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list
- P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
- 5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **\$103.75** list for TR-UFM Snow.)

- 6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
- 7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **\$212.54** list will apply.

Very Task

Task Chair with 4D Arms

Upholstered Seat Adjustments	Number ①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Plastic Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-701	\$1044.84	\$1083.23	\$1124.37	\$1143.57	\$1160.02	\$1195.68	\$1228.58	\$1316.34	\$1394.49	\$1565.63
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-704	1120.26	1158.65	1199.79	1218.99	1235.44	1271.10	1304.00	1391.76	1469.91	1641.05
Plastic Base - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-701	\$1163.29	\$1201.68	\$1242.82	\$1262.02	\$1278.47	\$1314.13	\$1347.03	\$1434.79	\$1512.94	\$1684.08
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-704	1238.71	1277.10	1318.24	1337.44	1353.89	1389.55	1422.45	1510.21	1588.36	1759.50
Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-701	\$1188.81	\$1265.59	\$1347.87	\$1386.27	\$1419.17	\$1490.49	\$1556.29	\$1731.81	\$1888.11	\$2230.39
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-704	1264.23	1341.01	1423.29	1461.69	1494.59	1565.91	1631.71	1807.23	1963.53	2305.81
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-711	\$1140.83	\$1179.22	\$1220.36	\$1239.56	\$1256.01	\$1291.67	\$1324.57	\$1412.33	\$1490.48	\$1661.62
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-714	1216.25	1254.64	1295.78	1314.98	1331.43	1367.09	1399.99	1487.75	1565.90	1737.04
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-711	\$1259.28	\$1297.67	\$1338.81	\$1358.01	\$1374.46	\$1410.12	\$1443.02	\$1530.78	\$1608.93	\$1780.07
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-714	1334.70	1373.09	1414.23	1433.43	1449.88	1485.54	1518.44	1606.20	1684.35	1855.49
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-711	\$1284.80	\$1361.58	\$1443.86	\$1482.26	\$1515.16	\$1586.48	\$1652.28	\$1827.80	\$1984.10	\$2326.38
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-714	1360.22	1437.00	1519.28	1557.68	1590.58	1661.90	1727.70	1903.22	2059.52	2401.80
Aluminum Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-701	\$1113.41	\$1151.80	\$1192.94	\$1212.14	\$1228.59	\$1264.25	\$1297.15	\$1384.91	\$1463.06	\$1634.20
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-704	1188.83	1227.22	1268.36	1287.56	1304.01	1339.67	1372.57	1460.33	1538.48	1709.62
Aluminum Base - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-701	\$1231.86	\$1270.25	\$1311.39	\$1330.59	\$1347.04	\$1382.70	\$1415.60	\$1503.36	\$1581.51	\$1752.65
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-704	1307.28	1345.67	1386.81	1406.01	1422.46	1458.12	1491.02	1578.78	1656.93	1828.07
Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-701	\$1257.38	\$1334.16	\$1416.44	\$1454.84	\$1487.74	\$1559.06	\$1624.86	\$1800.38	\$1956.68	\$2298.96
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-704	1332.80	1409.58	1491.86	1530.26	1563.16	1634.48	1700.28	1875.80	2032.10	2374.38
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-711	\$1209.40	\$1247.79	\$1288.93	\$1308.13	\$1324.58	\$1360.24	\$1393.14	\$1480.90	\$1559.05	\$1730.19
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-714	1284.82	1323.21	1364.35	1383.55	1400.00	1435.66	1468.56	1556.32	1634.47	1805.61
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-711	\$1327.85	\$1366.24	\$1407.38	\$1426.58	\$1443.03	\$1478.69	\$1511.59	\$1599.35	\$1677.50	\$1848.64
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-714	1403.27	1441.66	1482.80	1502.00	1518.45	1554.11	1587.01	1674.77	1752.92	1924.06
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-711	\$1353.37	\$1430.15	\$1512.43	\$1550.83	\$1583.73	\$1655.05	\$1720.85	\$1896.37	\$2052.67	\$2394.95
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-714	1428.79	1505.57	1587.85	1626.25	1659.15	1730.47	1796.27	1971.79	2128.09	2470.37

The following options require modification of the product number.

Headrest

Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back

Stain repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCE-22-7112 with headrest (add \$95.99 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1; **Example:** SCT-10-7011

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SCT-11-7011

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SCT-30-7011

To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-7011P (add \$42.51 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms



SCT-20-4011

Dimensions

*SH: 16-21"(406mm-533mm)
 H: 39-44"(991mm-1118mm)
 D: 26"(660mm)
 W: 27"(686mm)
 *SW: 19"(483mm)
 SD: 16"-19"(406mm-483mm)
 AH: 6.5"-10.5"
 (165mm-267mm)

Low Base:
 14-17"(356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Height-adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black or fog) with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Mesh back model: 0.83/20
 Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:**Aluminum Base**

- 1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list
- T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- 3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- 4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

Plastic Base

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list
- P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
- 5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **\$103.75** list for TR-UFM Snow.)

- 6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
- 7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **\$212.54** list will apply.

Very Task

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments	Number ①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Plastic Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-401	\$ 976.27	\$1014.66	\$1055.80	\$1075.00	\$1091.45	\$1127.11	\$1160.01	\$1247.77	\$1325.92	\$1497.06
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-404	1051.69	1090.08	1131.22	1150.42	1166.87	1202.53	1235.43	1323.19	1401.34	1572.48
Plastic Base - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-401	\$1094.72	\$1133.11	\$1174.25	\$1193.45	\$1209.90	\$1245.56	\$1278.46	\$1366.22	\$1444.37	\$1615.51
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-404	1170.14	1208.53	1249.67	1268.87	1285.32	1320.98	1353.88	1441.64	1519.79	1690.93
Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-401	\$1120.24	\$1197.02	\$1279.30	\$1317.70	\$1350.60	\$1421.92	\$1487.72	\$1663.24	\$1819.54	\$2161.82
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-404	1195.66	1272.44	1354.72	1393.12	1426.02	1497.34	1563.14	1738.66	1894.96	2237.24
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-411	\$1072.26	\$1110.65	\$1151.79	\$1170.99	\$1187.44	\$1223.10	\$1256.00	\$1343.76	\$1421.91	\$1593.05
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-414	1147.68	1186.07	1227.21	1246.41	1262.86	1298.52	1331.42	1419.18	1497.33	1668.47
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-411	\$1190.71	\$1229.10	\$1270.24	\$1289.44	\$1305.89	\$1341.55	\$1374.45	\$1462.21	\$1540.36	\$1711.50
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-414	1266.13	1304.52	1345.66	1364.86	1381.31	1416.97	1449.87	1537.63	1615.78	1786.92
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-411	\$1216.23	\$1293.01	\$1375.29	\$1413.69	\$1446.59	\$1517.91	\$1583.71	\$1759.23	\$1915.53	\$2257.81
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-414	1291.65	1368.43	1450.71	1489.11	1522.01	1593.33	1659.13	1834.65	1990.95	2333.23
Aluminum Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-401	\$1044.84	\$1083.23	\$1124.37	\$1143.57	\$1160.02	\$1195.68	\$1228.58	\$1316.34	\$1394.49	\$1565.63
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-404	1120.26	1158.65	1199.79	1218.99	1235.44	1271.10	1304.00	1391.76	1469.91	1641.05
Aluminum Base - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-401	\$1163.29	\$1201.68	\$1242.82	\$1262.02	\$1278.47	\$1314.13	\$1347.03	\$1434.79	\$1512.94	\$1684.08
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-404	1238.71	1277.10	1318.24	1337.44	1353.89	1389.55	1422.45	1510.21	1588.36	1759.50
Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-401	\$1188.81	\$1265.59	\$1347.87	\$1386.27	\$1419.17	\$1490.49	\$1556.29	\$1731.81	\$1888.11	\$2230.39
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-404	1264.23	1341.01	1423.29	1461.69	1494.59	1565.91	1631.71	1807.23	1963.53	2305.81
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Support - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-411	\$1140.83	\$1179.22	\$1220.36	\$1239.56	\$1256.01	\$1291.67	\$1324.57	\$1412.33	\$1490.48	\$1661.62
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-414	1216.25	1254.64	1295.78	1314.98	1331.43	1367.09	1399.99	1487.75	1565.90	1737.04
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-411	\$1259.28	\$1297.67	\$1338.81	\$1358.01	\$1374.46	\$1410.12	\$1443.02	\$1530.78	\$1608.93	\$1780.07
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-414	1334.70	1373.09	1414.23	1433.43	1449.88	1485.54	1518.44	1606.20	1684.35	1855.49
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-411	\$1284.80	\$1361.58	\$1443.86	\$1482.26	\$1515.16	\$1586.48	\$1652.28	\$1827.80	\$1984.10	\$2326.38
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-414	1360.22	1437.00	1519.28	1557.68	1590.58	1661.90	1727.70	1903.22	2059.52	2401.80

The following options require modification of the product number.

Headrest

Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back

Stain repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCT-22-7112 with headrest (add \$95.99 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1; **Example:** SCT-10-4011

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SCT-11-4011

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SCT-30-4011

To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-4011P (add \$42.51 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Chair with Fixed Arms



SCT-20-1011

Dimensions

*SH: 16-21"(406mm-533mm)
 H: 39-44"(991mm-1118mm)
 D: 26"(660mm)
 W: 27"(686mm)
 *SW: 19"(483mm)
 SD: 16"-19"
 (406mm-483mm)
 AH: 8"(203mm)

Low Base:
 14-17"(356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3"(76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Fixed height arms with aluminum uprights in either painted or polished, soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Mesh back model: 0.83/20
 Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:**Aluminum Base**

- 1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list
- T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- 3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- 4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

Plastic Base

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list
- P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
- 5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **\$103.75** list for TR-UFM Snow.)

- 6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
- 7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **\$212.54** list will apply.

Very Task

Task Chair with Fixed Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments	Number ①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Plastic Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-101	\$ 962.56	\$1000.95	\$1042.09	\$1061.29	\$1077.74	\$1113.40	\$1146.30	\$1234.06	\$1312.21	\$1483.35
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-104	1037.98	1076.37	1117.51	1136.71	1153.16	1188.82	1221.72	1309.48	1387.63	1558.77
Plastic Base - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-101	\$1081.01	\$1119.40	\$1160.54	\$1179.74	\$1196.19	\$1231.85	\$1264.75	\$1352.51	\$1430.66	\$1601.80
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-104	1156.43	1194.82	1235.96	1255.16	1271.61	1307.27	1340.17	1427.93	1506.08	1677.22
Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-101	\$1106.53	\$1183.31	\$1265.59	\$1303.99	\$1336.89	\$1408.21	\$1474.01	\$1649.53	\$1805.83	\$2148.11
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-104	1181.95	1258.73	1341.01	1379.41	1412.31	1483.63	1549.43	1724.95	1881.25	2223.53
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-111	\$1058.55	\$1096.94	\$1138.08	\$1157.28	\$1173.73	\$1209.39	\$1242.29	\$1330.05	\$1408.20	\$1579.34
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-114	1133.97	1172.36	1213.50	1232.70	1249.15	1284.81	1317.71	1405.47	1483.62	1654.76
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-111	\$1177.00	\$1215.39	\$1256.53	\$1275.73	\$1292.18	\$1327.84	\$1360.74	\$1448.50	\$1526.65	\$1697.79
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-114	1252.42	1290.81	1331.95	1351.15	1367.60	1403.26	1436.16	1523.92	1602.07	1773.21
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-111	\$1202.52	\$1279.30	\$1361.58	\$1399.98	\$1432.88	\$1504.20	\$1570.00	\$1745.52	\$1901.82	\$2244.10
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-114	1277.94	1354.72	1437.00	1475.40	1508.30	1579.62	1645.42	1820.94	1977.24	2319.52
Aluminum Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-101	\$1031.13	\$1069.52	\$1110.66	\$1129.86	\$1146.31	\$1181.97	\$1214.87	\$1302.63	\$1380.78	\$1551.92
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-104	1106.55	1144.94	1186.08	1205.28	1221.73	1257.39	1290.29	1378.05	1456.20	1627.34
Aluminum Base - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-101	\$1149.58	\$1187.97	\$1229.11	\$1248.31	\$1264.76	\$1300.42	\$1333.32	\$1421.08	\$1499.23	\$1670.37
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-104	1225.00	1263.39	1304.53	1323.73	1340.18	1375.84	1408.74	1496.50	1574.65	1745.79
Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-101	\$1175.10	\$1251.88	\$1334.16	\$1372.56	\$1405.46	\$1476.78	\$1542.58	\$1718.10	\$1874.40	\$2216.68
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-104	1250.52	1327.30	1409.58	1447.98	1480.88	1552.20	1618.00	1793.52	1949.82	2292.10
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-111	\$1127.12	\$1165.51	\$1206.65	\$1225.85	\$1242.30	\$1277.96	\$1310.86	\$1398.62	\$1476.77	\$1647.91
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-114	1202.54	1240.93	1282.07	1301.27	1317.72	1353.38	1386.28	1474.04	1552.19	1723.33
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-111	\$1245.57	\$1283.96	\$1325.10	\$1344.30	\$1360.75	\$1396.41	\$1429.31	\$1517.07	\$1595.22	\$1766.36
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-114	1320.99	1359.38	1400.52	1419.72	1436.17	1471.83	1504.73	1592.49	1670.64	1841.78
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-111	\$1271.09	\$1347.87	\$1430.15	\$1468.55	\$1501.45	\$1572.77	\$1638.57	\$1814.09	\$1970.39	\$2312.67
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-114	1346.51	1423.29	1505.57	1543.97	1576.87	1648.19	1713.99	1889.51	2045.81	2388.09

The following options require modification of the product number.

Headrest

Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back

Stain repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCE-22-7112 with headrest (add \$95.99 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1; **Example:** SCT-10-1011

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SCT-11-1011

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SCT-30-1011

To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-1011P (add \$42.51 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Chair without Arms



SCT-20-0011

Dimensions

*SH: 16-21"(406mm-533mm)
 H: 39-44"(991mm-1118mm)
 D: 26"(660mm)
 W: 27"(686mm)
 *SW: 19"(483mm)
 SD: 16"-19"
 (406mm-483mm)

Low Base:
 14-17"(356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3"(76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Mesh back model: 0.83/20
 Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list
- T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- 3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- 4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list

Plastic Base

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list
- P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
- 5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **\$103.75** list for TR-UFM Snow.)

- 6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
- 7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **\$212.54** list will apply.

Very Task

Task Chair without Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments	Number ①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Plastic Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-001	\$ 804.88	\$ 843.27	\$ 884.41	\$ 903.61	\$ 920.06	\$ 955.72	\$ 988.62	\$1076.38	\$1154.53	\$1325.67
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-004	880.30	918.69	959.83	979.03	995.48	1031.14	1064.04	1151.80	1229.95	1401.09
Plastic Base - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-001	\$ 923.33	\$ 961.72	\$1002.86	\$1022.06	\$1038.51	\$1074.17	\$1107.07	\$1194.83	\$1272.98	\$1444.12
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-004	998.75	1037.14	1078.28	1097.48	1113.93	1149.59	1182.49	1270.25	1348.40	1519.54
Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-001	\$ 948.85	\$1025.63	\$1107.91	\$1146.31	\$1179.21	\$1250.53	\$1316.33	\$1491.85	\$1648.15	\$1990.43
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-004	1024.27	1101.05	1183.33	1221.73	1254.63	1325.95	1391.75	1567.27	1723.57	2065.85
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-011	\$ 900.87	\$ 939.26	\$ 980.40	\$ 999.60	\$1016.05	\$1051.71	\$1084.61	\$1172.37	\$1250.52	\$1421.66
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-014	976.29	1014.68	1055.82	1075.02	1091.47	1127.13	1160.03	1247.79	1325.94	1497.08
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-011	\$1019.32	\$1057.71	\$1098.85	\$1118.05	\$1134.50	\$1170.16	\$1203.06	\$1290.82	\$1368.97	\$1540.11
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-014	1094.74	1133.13	1174.27	1193.47	1209.92	1245.58	1278.48	1366.24	1444.39	1615.53
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-011	\$1044.84	\$1121.62	\$1203.90	\$1242.30	\$1275.20	\$1346.52	\$1412.32	\$1587.84	\$1744.14	\$2086.42
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-014	1120.26	1197.04	1279.32	1317.72	1350.62	1421.94	1487.74	1663.26	1819.56	2161.84
Aluminum Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-001	\$ 873.45	\$ 911.84	\$ 952.98	\$ 972.18	\$ 988.63	\$1024.29	\$1057.19	\$1144.95	\$1223.10	\$1394.24
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-004	948.87	987.26	1028.40	1047.60	1064.05	1099.71	1132.61	1220.37	1298.52	1469.66
Aluminum Base - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-001	\$ 991.90	\$1030.29	\$1071.43	\$1090.63	\$1107.08	\$1142.74	\$1175.64	\$1263.40	\$1341.55	\$1512.69
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-004	1067.32	1105.71	1146.85	1166.05	1182.50	1218.16	1251.06	1338.82	1416.97	1588.11
Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-001	\$1017.42	\$1094.20	\$1176.48	\$1214.88	\$1247.78	\$1319.10	\$1384.90	\$1560.42	\$1716.72	\$2059.00
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-004	1092.84	1169.62	1251.90	1290.30	1323.20	1394.52	1460.32	1635.84	1792.14	2134.42
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-011	\$ 969.44	\$1007.83	\$1048.97	\$1068.17	\$1084.62	\$1120.28	\$1153.18	\$1240.94	\$1319.09	\$1490.23
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-014	1044.86	1083.25	1124.39	1143.59	1160.04	1195.70	1228.60	1316.36	1394.51	1565.65
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-011	\$1087.89	\$1126.28	\$1167.42	\$1186.62	\$1203.07	\$1238.73	\$1271.63	\$1359.39	\$1437.54	\$1608.68
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-014	1163.31	1201.70	1242.84	1262.04	1278.49	1314.15	1347.05	1434.81	1512.96	1684.10
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-011	\$1113.41	\$1190.19	\$1272.47	\$1310.87	\$1343.77	\$1415.09	\$1480.89	\$1656.41	\$1812.71	\$2154.99
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-014	1188.83	1265.61	1347.89	1386.29	1419.19	1490.51	1556.31	1731.83	1888.13	2230.41

The following options require modification of the product number.

Headrest

Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back

Stain repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCT-22-7112 with headrest (add \$95.99 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1; **Example:** SCT-10-0011

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SCT-11-0011

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SCT-30-0011

To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-0011P (add \$42.51 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Stool with 4D Arms



SCTC-20-7011

Dimensions

- *SH: 20-28"
(508mm-711mm)
- H: 43-51"
(1092mm-1295mm)
- D: 26"(660mm)
- W: 27"(686mm)
- *SW: 19"(483mm)
- SD: 16"-19"
(406mm-483mm)
- AH: 6.5"-10.5"
(165mm-267mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot in and out.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 0.83/20
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list
- T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list
- P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
- 5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **\$103.75** list for TR-UFM Snow.)

- 6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
- 7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **\$212.54** list will apply.

Very Task

Task Stool with 4D Arms

Upholstered Seat Adjustments	Number ①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Plastic Base											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-701	\$1519.20	\$1557.59	\$1598.73	\$1617.93	\$1634.38	\$1670.04	\$1702.94	\$1790.70	\$1868.85	\$2039.99
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-701	1637.65	1676.04	1717.18	1736.38	1752.83	1788.49	1821.39	1909.15	1987.30	2158.44
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-701	1663.17	1739.95	1822.23	1860.63	1893.53	1964.85	2030.65	2206.17	2362.47	2704.75
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-711	\$1615.19	\$1653.58	\$1694.72	\$1713.92	\$1730.37	\$1766.03	\$1798.93	\$1886.69	\$1964.84	\$2135.98
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-711	1733.64	1772.03	1813.17	1832.37	1848.82	1884.48	1917.38	2005.14	2083.29	2254.43
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-711	1759.16	1835.94	1918.22	1956.62	1989.52	2060.84	2126.64	2302.16	2458.46	2800.74
Aluminum Base											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-701	\$1587.77	\$1626.16	\$1667.30	\$1686.50	\$1702.95	\$1738.61	\$1771.51	\$1859.27	\$1937.42	\$2108.56
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-701	1706.22	1744.61	1785.75	1804.95	1821.40	1857.06	1889.96	1977.72	2055.87	2227.01
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-701	1731.74	1808.52	1890.80	1929.20	1962.10	2033.42	2099.22	2274.74	2431.04	2773.32
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-711	\$1683.76	\$1722.15	\$1763.29	\$1782.49	\$1798.94	\$1834.60	\$1867.50	\$1955.26	\$2033.41	\$2204.55
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-711	1802.21	1840.60	1881.74	1900.94	1917.39	1953.05	1985.95	2073.71	2151.86	2323.00
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-711	1827.73	1904.51	1986.79	2025.19	2058.09	2129.41	2195.21	2370.73	2527.03	2869.31

The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 ; Example: SCTC-10-0011
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1 ; Example: SCTC-11-0011
Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to 3 ; Example: SCTC-30-0011
Stain repellent	To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCTC-20-0011 P (add \$42.51 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms



SCTC-20-4011

Dimensions

*SH: 20-28"
(508mm-711mm)
H: 43-51"
(1092mm-1295mm)
D: 26"(660mm)
W: 27"(686mm)
*SW: 19"(483mm)
SD: 16"-19"
(406mm-483mm)
AH: 6.5"-10.5"
(165mm-267mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Height-adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black or fog) with soft arm caps. Height adjustment range of 4"(102mm).
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 0.83/20
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:**Aluminum Base**

- 1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list
- T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list
- P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
- 5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **\$103.75** list for TR-UFM Snow.)

- 6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
- 7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **\$212.54** list will apply.

Very Task

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments	Number ①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Plastic Base											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-401	\$1450.63	\$1489.02	\$1530.16	\$1549.36	\$1565.81	\$1601.47	\$1634.37	\$1722.13	\$1800.28	\$1971.42
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-401	1569.08	1607.47	1648.61	1667.81	1684.26	1719.92	1752.82	1840.58	1918.73	2089.87
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-401	1594.60	1671.38	1753.66	1792.06	1824.96	1896.28	1962.08	2137.60	2293.90	2636.18
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-411	\$1546.62	\$1585.01	\$1626.15	\$1645.35	\$1661.80	\$1697.46	\$1730.36	\$1818.12	\$1896.27	\$2067.41
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-411	1665.07	1703.46	1744.60	1763.80	1780.25	1815.91	1848.81	1936.57	2014.72	2185.86
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-411	1690.59	1767.37	1849.65	1888.05	1920.95	1992.27	2058.07	2233.59	2389.89	2732.17
Aluminum Base											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-401	\$1519.20	\$1557.59	\$1598.73	\$1617.93	\$1634.38	\$1670.04	\$1702.94	\$1790.70	\$1868.85	\$2039.99
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-401	1637.65	1676.04	1717.18	1736.38	1752.83	1788.49	1821.39	1909.15	1987.30	2158.44
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-401	1663.17	1739.95	1822.23	1860.63	1893.53	1964.85	2030.65	2206.17	2362.47	2704.75
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-411	\$1615.19	\$1653.58	\$1694.72	\$1713.92	\$1730.37	\$1766.03	\$1798.93	\$1886.69	\$1964.84	\$2135.98
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-411	1733.64	1772.03	1813.17	1832.37	1848.82	1884.48	1917.38	2005.14	2083.29	2254.43
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-411	1759.16	1835.94	1918.22	1956.62	1989.52	2060.84	2126.64	2302.16	2458.46	2800.74

The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-10-4011

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-11-4011

Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back

To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCTC-30-4011

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-4011P (add \$42.51 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Stool with Fixed Arms



SCTC-20-1011

Dimensions

- *SH: 20-28"
(508mm-711mm)
- H: 43-51"
(1092mm-1295mm)
- D: 26"(660mm)
- W: 27"(686mm)
- *SW: 19"(483mm)
- SD: 16"-19"
(406mm-483mm)
- AH: 8"(203mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3"(76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Fixed height arms with aluminum uprights in either painted or polished, soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 0.83/20
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list
- T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list
- P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
- 5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **\$103.75** list for TR-UFM Snow.)

- 6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
- 7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **\$212.54** list will apply.

Very Task

Task Stool with Fixed Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments	Number ①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Plastic Base											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-101	\$1436.92	\$1475.31	\$1516.45	\$1535.65	\$1552.10	\$1587.76	\$1620.66	\$1708.42	\$1786.57	\$1957.71
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-101	1555.37	1593.76	1634.90	1654.10	1670.55	1706.21	1739.11	1826.87	1905.02	2076.16
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-101	1580.89	1657.67	1739.95	1778.35	1811.25	1882.57	1948.37	2123.89	2280.19	2622.47
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-111	\$1532.91	\$1571.30	\$1612.44	\$1631.64	\$1648.09	\$1683.75	\$1716.65	\$1804.41	\$1882.56	\$2053.70
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-111	1651.36	1689.75	1730.89	1750.09	1766.54	1802.20	1835.10	1922.86	2001.01	2172.15
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-111	1676.88	1753.66	1835.94	1874.34	1907.24	1978.56	2044.36	2219.88	2376.18	2718.46
Aluminum Base											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-101	\$1505.49	\$1543.88	\$1585.02	\$1604.22	\$1620.67	\$1656.33	\$1689.23	\$1776.99	\$1855.14	\$2026.28
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-101	1623.94	1662.33	1703.47	1722.67	1739.12	1774.78	1807.68	1895.44	1973.59	2144.73
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-101	1649.46	1726.24	1808.52	1846.92	1879.82	1951.14	2016.94	2192.46	2348.76	2691.04
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-111	\$1601.48	\$1639.87	\$1681.01	\$1700.21	\$1716.66	\$1752.32	\$1785.22	\$1872.98	\$1951.13	\$2122.27
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-111	1719.93	1758.32	1799.46	1818.66	1835.11	1870.77	1903.67	1991.43	2069.58	2240.72
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-111	1745.45	1822.23	1904.51	1942.91	1975.81	2047.13	2112.93	2288.45	2444.75	2787.03

The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 ; Example: SCTC-10-1011
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1 ; Example: SCTC-11-1011
Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to 3 ; Example: SCTC-30-1011
Stain repellent	To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCTC-20-1011P (add \$42.51 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Stool without Arms



SCTC-20-0011

Dimensions

- *SH: 20-28"
(508mm-711mm)
- H: 43-51"
(1092mm-12958mm)
- D: 26"(660mm)
- W: 27"(686mm)
- *SW: 19"(483mm)
- SD: 16"-19"
(406mm-483mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3"(76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 0.83/20
Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list
- T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

- 5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** to list
- P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
- 5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **\$103.75** list for TR-UFM Snow.)

- 6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
- 7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **\$212.54** list will apply.

Very Task

Task Stool without Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments	Number ①	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Plastic Base											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-001	\$1279.24	\$1317.63	\$1358.77	\$1377.97	\$1394.42	\$1430.08	\$1462.98	\$1550.74	\$1628.89	\$1800.03
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-001	1397.69	1436.08	1477.22	1496.42	1512.87	1548.53	1581.43	1669.19	1747.34	1918.48
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-001	1423.21	1499.99	1582.27	1620.67	1653.57	1724.89	1790.69	1966.21	2122.51	2464.79
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-011	\$1375.23	\$1413.62	\$1454.76	\$1473.96	\$1490.41	\$1526.07	\$1558.97	\$1646.73	\$1724.88	\$1896.02
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-011	1493.68	1532.07	1573.21	1592.41	1608.86	1644.52	1677.42	1765.18	1843.33	2014.47
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-011	1519.20	1595.98	1678.26	1716.66	1749.56	1820.88	1886.68	2062.20	2218.50	2560.78
Aluminum Base											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-001	\$1347.81	\$1386.20	\$1427.34	\$1446.54	\$1462.99	\$1498.65	\$1531.55	\$1619.31	\$1697.46	\$1868.60
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-001	1466.26	1504.65	1545.79	1564.99	1581.44	1617.10	1650.00	1737.76	1815.91	1987.05
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-001	1491.78	1568.56	1650.84	1689.24	1722.14	1793.46	1859.26	2034.78	2191.08	2533.36
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-011	\$1443.80	\$1482.19	\$1523.33	\$1542.53	\$1558.98	\$1594.64	\$1627.54	\$1715.30	\$1793.45	\$1964.59
Knit Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-011	1562.25	1600.64	1641.78	1660.98	1677.43	1713.09	1745.99	1833.75	1911.90	2083.04
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-011	1587.77	1664.55	1746.83	1785.23	1818.13	1889.45	1955.25	2130.77	2287.07	2629.35

The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-10-0011

Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-11-0011

Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back

To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCTC-30-0011

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-0011P (add \$42.51 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

This page intentionally blank

Very Wire Stacker

General Specifications

Features and Options (Wire Stacker and Wire Stool)

Wire Stacker Chair

- 11mm solid steel rod frame
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
- Clear nylon glides
- Frame finishes include: painted or Trivalent chrome
- Optional upholstered foam pad on seat or seat and back
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Arm chair stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart. Dimensions for 15-high on cart: 54"(1372mm)H x 55"(1397mm)D x 24"(610mm)W.
- Armless stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered; stacks 30-high non-upholstered on a cart (63.5"(1613mm)H x 37"(940mm)D x 24"(610mm)W); stacks 25-high upholstered on a cart (61"(1549mm)H x 40.5"(1029mm)D x 24"(610mm)W).
- Seat: Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.
- Ganging option: arm chair to armless, armless to armless.
- Chairs with arms: 16 lbs.
- Chairs without arms: 15 lbs.

Wire Stacker Stool

- Chrome frame
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
- Clear nylon glides
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available

General Guidelines for Product Specification

	<u>S</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>H</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>E</u>	<u>3A-18</u>	<u>3A-18</u>	<u>TR-FA</u>	<u>TR-F</u>	<u>KR-V</u>
Product Type	_____														
(S) Seating	_____														
Product Line	_____														
(C) Very	_____														
Model	_____														
(H) Wire Stack	_____														
(W) Stool	_____														
Seat Upholstery	_____														
(1) Leather	_____														
(2) Fabric	_____														
(3) Faux Leather	_____														
(4) Polymer	_____														
Back Upholstery	_____														
(1) Leather	_____														
(2) Fabric	_____														
(3) Faux Leather	_____														
(4) Polymer	_____														
Arm/Caps	_____														
(0) No Arms	_____														
(3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps	_____														
Base Frame	_____														
(9) Plastic Glide, Ganging*	_____														
(S) Plastic Glide, Non-ganging*	_____														
Enhanced Upholstery	_____														
Seat Upholstery	_____														
Tellure	_____														
Back Upholstery	_____														
Tellure	_____														
Shell Color	_____														
Tomato	_____														
Trim Color	_____														
Black	_____														
Frame Trim Color	_____														
Trivalent Chrome	_____														

*Wire Stacker Chair only

Very

Wire Stacker

With Arms



SCH-44-35

Dimensions

- *SH: 17.3"(440mm)
- H: 30.6"(778mm)
- D: 23.3"(591mm)
- W: 23"(584mm)
- *SW: 18.8"(476mm)
- *SD: 17.3"(439mm)
- *AH: 8.5"(216mm)
- Between Arms:
19.2"(487mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart. See page 105 for dimensions.
- Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps and plastic components.
- 6) Frame trim color.

Ganging	Number 1 2	Price	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad													
Non-Ganging	SCH- 4 4 -3S	\$313.54	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ganging Glide	SCH- 4 4 -39	325.44	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad													
Non-Ganging	SCH- 4 -3SE	N/A	\$401.25	\$439.62	\$480.63	\$499.15	\$516.33	\$550.75	\$583.81	\$ 671.14	\$578.52	\$ 737.07	
Ganging Glide	SCH- 4 -39E	N/A	413.15	451.52	492.53	511.05	528.23	562.65	595.71	683.04	590.42	748.97	
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads													
Non-Ganging	SCH- -3SE	N/A	\$481.77	\$558.51	\$640.53	\$677.57	\$711.93	\$780.77	\$846.89	\$1021.55	\$836.31	\$1153.41	
Ganging Glide	SCH- -39E	N/A	493.67	570.41	652.43	689.47	723.83	792.67	858.79	1033.45	848.21	1165.31	

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add \$41.01 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Wire Stacker

Without Arms



SCH-44-05

Dimensions

- *SH: 17.3"(440mm)
- H: 30.6"(778mm)
- D: 23.3"(591mm)
- W: 21.8"(554mm)
- *SW: 18.8"(476mm)
- *SD: 17.3"(439mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
- Stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered; stacks 30-high non-upholstered on a cart; stacks 25-high upholstered on a cart. See page 105 for dimensions.
- Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Frame trim color.

Ganging	Number 1 2	Price	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B								
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
Non-Ganging	SCH- 4 4 -05	\$244.75	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ganging Glide	SCH- 4 4 -09	256.65	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad												
Non-Ganging	SCH- 4 -05E	N/A	\$332.46	\$370.83	\$411.84	\$430.36	\$447.54	\$481.96	\$515.02	\$602.35	\$509.73	\$ 668.28
Ganging Glide	SCH- 4 -09E	N/A	344.36	382.73	423.74	442.26	459.44	493.86	526.92	614.25	521.63	680.18
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
Non-Ganging	SCH- -05E	N/A	\$412.98	\$489.72	\$571.74	\$608.78	\$643.14	\$711.98	\$778.10	\$952.76	\$767.52	\$1084.62
Ganging Glide	SCH- -09E	N/A	424.88	501.62	583.64	620.68	655.04	723.88	790.00	964.66	779.42	1096.52

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add \$41.01 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Bar Height Wire Stool



SCW-44-3S



SCW-44-0S

Dimensions

- SH: 29.75"(756mm)
- H: 43"(1092mm)
- D: 23"(587mm)
- W: 23"(587mm)
- SW: 18.68"(475mm)
- SD: 17.3"(439mm)
- AH: 8.5"(216mm)
- Between Arms: 19.2"(488mm)

Features

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- Upholstered option.
- 29.75"(756mm) seated height. The foot rest is 11.84"(300.7mm) from the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5
Upholstered seat: .8/7.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified).
- 6) Frame trim color (KR-V only).

Description	Number 1 2	Price	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
With Arms	SCW- 44 -3S	\$531.82	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Without Arms	SCW- 44 -0S	463.03	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad												
With Arms	SCW- 4 -3SE	N/A	\$619.53	\$657.90	\$698.91	\$717.43	\$734.61	\$769.03	\$ 802.09	\$ 889.42	\$ 796.80	\$ 955.35
Without Arms	SCW- 4 -0SE	N/A	550.74	589.11	630.12	648.64	665.82	700.24	733.30	820.63	728.01	886.56
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
With Arms	SCW- 4 -3SE	N/A	\$700.05	\$776.79	\$858.81	\$895.85	\$930.21	\$999.05	\$1065.17	\$1239.83	\$1054.59	\$1371.69
Without Arms	SCW- 4 -0SE	N/A	631.26	708.00	790.02	827.06	861.42	930.26	996.38	1171.04	985.80	1302.90

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add \$41.01 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCW-22 or SCW-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Counter Height Wire Stool



SCWC-44-3S



SCWC-44-0S

Dimensions

SH: 25.75"(654mm)
 H: 39"(991mm)
 D: 23"(587mm)
 W: 23"(587mm)
 SW: 18.68"(475mm)
 SD: 17.3"(439mm)
 AH: 8.5"(216mm)
 Between Arms:
 19.2"(488mm)

Features

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- Upholstered option.
- 25.75"(654mm) seated height. The foot rest is 7.84"(199.1mm) from the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5
 Upholstered seat: .8/7.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified).
- 6) Frame trim color (KR-V only).

Description	Number 1 2	Price	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad													
With Arms	SCWC- 44 -3S	\$531.82	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Without Arms	SCWC- 44 -0S	463.03	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad													
With Arms	SCWC- 4 -3SE	N/A	\$619.53	\$657.90	\$698.91	\$717.43	\$734.61	\$769.03	\$ 802.09	\$ 889.42	\$ 796.80	\$ 955.35	
Without Arms	SCWC- 4 -0SE	N/A	550.74	589.11	630.12	648.64	665.82	700.24	733.30	820.63	728.01	886.56	
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads													
With Arms	SCWC- 4 -3SE	N/A	\$700.05	\$776.79	\$858.81	\$895.85	\$930.21	\$999.05	\$1065.17	\$1239.83	\$1054.59	\$1371.69	
Without Arms	SCWC- 4 -0SE	N/A	631.26	708.00	790.02	827.06	861.42	930.26	996.38	1171.04	985.80	1302.90	

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add \$41.01 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCWC-22 or SCWC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool

General Specifications

Features and Options

(Side, Seminar and Side Chair)

Side and Seminar Chair

- Back: High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Arm or armless version available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Stacking cart (8-high capacity)
- Stacks 5-high on the floor or 8-high (arms - 69" high x 46" wide x 24" deep), (armless - 57" high x 44" wide x 24" deep) on cart.
- 22mm 14-gauge steel leg tube
- Seminar Chair with intuitive reclining back.

Side Stool

- Back: High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Arm or armless version available
- Stacks 5-high on the floor

General Guidelines for Product Specification

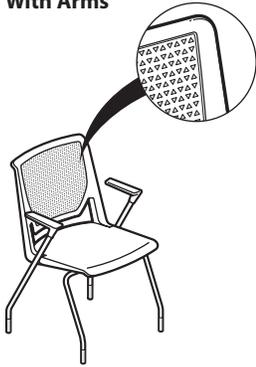
	S	C	M	-	2	2	-	3	1	E	3A-18	3A-18	TR-FA	TR-F	TR-LE
Product Type	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(S) Seating	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Product Line	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(C) Very	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Model	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(M) Seminar	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(S) Side	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(L) Side Stool	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Seat Upholstery	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(1) Leather	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(2) Fabric	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(3) Faux Leather	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(4) Polymer	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Back Upholstery	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(1) Leather	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(2) Fabric	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(3) Faux Leather	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(4) Polymer	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Arm/Caps	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(0) No Arms	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Base/Caster	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(H) 4-Leg, Plastic Glides	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(K) 4-Leg, Felt Glides	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(1) 4-Leg, Hard Casters*	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(2) 4-Leg, Soft Casters*	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(T) 4-Leg, Two-Tone Casters*	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Enhanced Upholstery	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Seat Upholstery	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Tellure	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Back Upholstery	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Tellure	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Shell Color	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Tomato	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trim Color	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Black	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Frame Trim Color	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Metallic Silver	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

*Side and Seminar chairs only.

Very

Side Chair – Perforated Back

With Arms



SCS-44-3H

Dimensions

- *SH: 18.2”(461mm)
- H: 33.9”(861mm)
- D: 22”(559mm)
- W: 23.5”(597mm)
- *SW: 19.2”(487mm)
- *SD: 17.5”(443mm)
- *AH: 8.9”(226mm)
- Between Arms:
19.6”(498mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5”(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

3 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$47.63** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$91.00** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$47.63** list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps, glides and plastic components.
- 6) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$205.05** list.

Number 1 2 3	Price	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
		A	B									
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
SCS- 4 4 -3	\$367.77	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
SCS- 4 -3 E	N/A	\$456.35	\$494.72	\$535.73	\$554.25	\$571.43	\$605.85	\$638.91	\$ 726.24	\$633.62	\$ 792.17	
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
SCS- -3 E	N/A	\$538.92	\$615.66	\$697.68	\$734.72	\$769.08	\$837.92	\$904.04	\$1078.70	\$893.46	\$1210.56	

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$41.01** list)

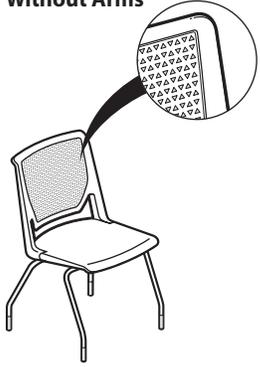
NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCS-22 and SCS-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Side Chair – Perforated Back

Without Arms



SCS-44-0H

Dimensions

- *SH: 18.2"(461mm)
- H: 33.9"(861mm)
- D: 22"(559mm)
- W: 22.3"(566mm)
- *SW: 19.2"(487mm)
- *SD: 17.5"(443mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

3 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$47.63** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$91.00** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$47.63** list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Add glide and plastic component trim color.
- 6) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$205.05** list.

Number ① ② ③	Price	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
		A	B									
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
SCS- 4 4 -0	\$298.98	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
SCS- 4 -0 E	N/A	\$387.56	\$425.93	\$466.94	\$485.46	\$502.64	\$537.06	\$570.12	\$ 657.45	\$564.83	\$ 723.38	
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
SCS- -0 E	N/A	\$470.13	\$546.87	\$628.89	\$665.93	\$700.29	\$769.13	\$835.25	\$1009.91	\$824.67	\$1141.77	

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$41.01** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCS-22 and SCS-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Side Chair with Tablet Arm – Perforated Back

Side Chair With Tablet Arm



SCS-44-RH

Dimensions

- *SH: 18.2"(461mm)
- H: 33.9"(861mm)
- D: 22"(559mm)
- W: 23.5"(597mm)
- *SW: 19.2"(487mm)
- *SD: 17.5"(443mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arm cap: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5"(318mm)-15.5"(394mm) angled.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15"(381mm)W x 9.8"(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Perforated Polymer

3 Tablet Option:

- R Right-Hand Tablet Arm
- L Left-Hand Tablet Arm

4 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$47.63** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$91.00** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$47.63** list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
- 6) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$205.05** list.
- 7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

Description	Number 1 2 3 4	Price	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCS- 4 4 -	\$530.49	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCS- 4 - E	N/A	\$619.07	\$657.44	\$698.45	\$716.97	\$734.15	\$768.57	\$ 801.63	\$ 888.96	\$ 796.34	\$ 954.89
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
	SCS- - E	N/A	\$701.64	\$778.38	\$860.40	\$897.44	\$931.80	\$966.22	\$1066.76	\$1241.42	\$1056.18	\$1373.28

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCS-22-RHEP (add **\$41.01** list)

Very

Side Chair with Storage Rack – Perforated Back



SCK-44-3H

Dimensions

*SH: 18.2"(461mm)
 H: 33.9"(861mm)
 D: 22"(559mm)
 W: 23.5"(597mm)
 *SW: 19.2"(487mm)
 *SD: 17.5"(443mm)
 *AH: 8.9"(226mm)
 Between Arms:
 19.6"(498mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Storage rack ships unassembled (chrome only).
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps when no tablet is specified.
- Optional Tablet arm:
 - Tablet assembly painted black.
 - Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
 - Left or right-hand configurations.
 - Tablet arm size: 15"(381mm)W x 9.8"(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
 - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1** Leather
- 2** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 4** Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1** Leather
- 2** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather
- 4** Perforated Polymer

3 Arm Option:

- R** Right-Hand Tablet Arm, add **\$231.51** list
- L** Left-Hand Tablet Arm, add **\$231.51** list
- 0** No Arms
- 3** Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add **\$68.79** list

4 Glide or Caster Option:

- H** Plastic Glide
- K** Felt Glide
- 1** Hard Casters, add **\$47.63** list
- 2** Soft Casters, add **\$91.00** list
- T** Two-Tone Casters, add **\$47.63** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Fabric surface and color (back).

4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.

5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.

6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$205.05** list.

7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

Description	Number				Price	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	1	2	3	4		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Without Optional Upholstered Pad															
SCK- 4 4 - ■ ■					\$384.96	N/A	N/A								
With Upholstered Seat Pad															
SCK- ■ 4 - ■ ■ E					N/A	\$473.54	\$511.91	\$552.92	\$571.44	\$588.62	\$623.04	\$656.10	\$ 743.43	\$ 809.36	
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads															
SCK- ■ ■ - ■ ■ E					N/A	\$556.11	\$632.85	\$714.87	\$751.91	\$786.27	\$855.11	\$921.23	\$1095.89	\$1227.75	

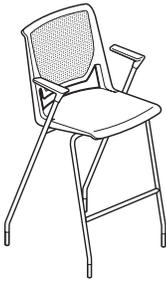
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCK-22-RHEP (add **\$41.01** list)

Very

Bar Height Side Stool – Perforated Back



SCL-44-3H



SCL-44-0H

Dimensions

SH: 29.75"(756mm)
 H: 46.25"(1175mm)
 D: 23"(587mm)
 W: 23.75"(604mm)
 SW: 18.75"(477mm)
 SD: 17.2"(434mm)
 AH: 8.9"(226mm)
 Between Arms:
 19.6"(498mm)

Features

- Back options: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Standard with glides.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
 Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Perforated Polymer

3 Glide Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
 - 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
 - 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
 - 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
 - 6) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$205.05** list.

Description	Number ①②③	Price	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B								
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
With Arms	SCL- 44 -3	\$763.33	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Without Arms	SCL- 44 -0	694.54	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
With Arms	SCL- 4 -3 E	N/A	\$851.91	\$ 890.28	\$ 931.29	\$ 949.81	\$ 966.99	\$1001.41	\$1034.47	\$1121.80	\$1029.18	\$1187.73
Without Arms	SCL- 4 -0 E	N/A	783.12	821.49	862.50	881.02	898.20	932.62	965.68	1053.01	960.39	1118.94
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
With Arms	SCL- -3 E	N/A	\$934.48	\$1011.22	\$1093.24	\$1130.28	\$1164.64	\$1233.48	\$1299.60	\$1474.26	\$1289.02	\$1606.12
Without Arms	SCL- -0 E	N/A	865.69	942.43	1024.45	1061.49	1095.85	1164.69	1230.81	1405.47	1220.23	1537.33

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCL-22-3HEP (add **\$41.01** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCL-22 or SCL-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Counter Height Side Stool – Perforated Back



SCLC-44-3H



SCLC-44-0H

Dimensions

SH: 25.75"(654mm)
 H: 42.25"(1073mm)
 D: 21.7"(551mm)
 W: 23.75"(604mm)
 SW: 18.75"(477mm)
 SD: 17.2"(434mm)
 AH: 8.9"(226mm)
 Between Arms:
 19.6"(498mm)

Features

- Back options: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Standard with glides.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
 Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Perforated Polymer

3 Glide Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Fabric surface and color (back).

4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.

5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.

6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add \$205.05 list.

Description	Number			Price	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	1	2	3		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Without Optional Upholstered Pad														
With Arms	SCLC-	44	-3	\$763.33	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Without Arms	SCLC-	44	-0	694.54	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad														
With Arms	SCLC-	4	-3	N/A	\$851.91	\$ 890.28	\$ 931.29	\$ 949.81	\$ 966.99	\$1001.41	\$1034.47	\$1121.80	\$1029.18	\$1187.73
Without Arms	SCLC-	4	-0	N/A	783.12	821.49	862.50	881.02	898.20	932.62	965.68	1053.01	960.39	1118.94
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads														
With Arms	SCLC-		-3	N/A	\$934.48	\$1011.22	\$1093.24	\$1130.28	\$1164.64	\$1233.48	\$1299.60	\$1474.26	\$1289.02	\$1606.12
Without Arms	SCLC-		-0	N/A	865.69	942.43	1024.45	1061.49	1095.85	1164.69	1230.81	1405.47	1220.23	1537.33

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCLC-22-3HEP (add \$41.01 list)

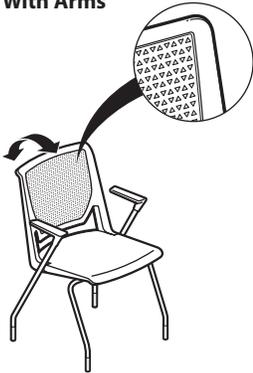
NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCLC-22 or SCLC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Seminar Chair – Perforated Back

With Arms



SCM-44-3H

Dimensions

- *SH: 18.2”(461mm)
- H: 33.9”(861mm)
- D: 22”(559mm)
- W: 23.5”(597mm)
- *SW: 19.2”(487mm)
- *SD: 17.5”(443mm)
- *AH: 8.9”(226mm)
- Between Arms:
19.6”(498mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5”(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

3 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add \$60.85 list
- 2 Soft Casters, add \$103.79 list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add \$60.85 list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps, glides, and plastic components.
- 6) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add \$205.05 list.

Number 1 2 3	Price	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
SCM- 4 4 -3	\$633.68	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad											
SCM- 4 -3 E	N/A	\$745.98	\$784.35	\$825.36	\$ 843.88	\$ 861.06	\$ 895.48	\$ 928.54	\$1015.87	\$ 923.25	\$1081.80
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads											
SCM- -3 E	N/A	\$832.15	\$908.89	\$990.91	\$1027.95	\$1062.31	\$1131.15	\$1197.27	\$1371.93	\$1186.69	\$1503.79

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add \$41.01 list)

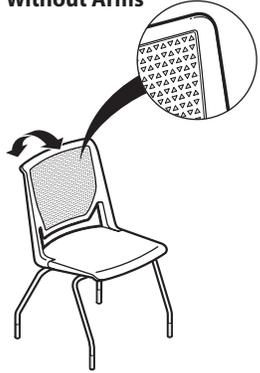
NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCM-22 and SCM-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Seminar Chair – Perforated Back

Without Arms



SCM-44-0H

Dimensions

- *SH: 18.2”(461mm)
- H: 33.9”(861mm)
- D: 22”(559mm)
- W: 22.3”(566mm)
- *SW: 19.2”(487mm)
- *SD: 17.5”(443mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5”(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

3 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$60.85** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$103.79** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$60.85** list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
 - 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
 - 4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
 - 5) Glide and plastic component trim color.
 - 6) Frame trim color.
- Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$205.05** list.

Number ① ② ③	Price	Fabric Grade										Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
Without Optional Upholstered Pad													
SCM- 4 4 -0	\$564.89	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad													
SCM- 4 -0 E	N/A	\$677.19	\$715.56	\$756.57	\$775.09	\$792.27	\$ 826.69	\$ 859.75	\$ 947.08	\$ 854.46	\$1013.01		
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads													
SCM- -0 E	N/A	\$763.36	\$840.10	\$922.12	\$959.16	\$993.52	\$1062.36	\$1128.48	\$1303.14	\$1117.90	\$1435.00		

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$41.01** list)

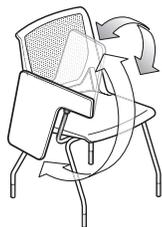
NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCM-22 and SCM-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Seminar with Tablet Arm – Perforated Back

Seminar With Tablet Arm



SCM-44-RH

Dimensions

- *SH: 18.2"(461mm)
- H: 33.9"(861mm)
- W: 23.5"(597mm)
- D: 22"(559mm)
- *SW: 19.2"(487mm)
- *SD: 17.5"(443mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arm caps: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5"(318mm)-15.5"(394mm) angled.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15"(381mm)W x 9.8"(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Perforated Polymer

3 Tablet Option:

- R Right-Hand Tablet Arm
- L Left-Hand Tablet Arm

4 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$60.85** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$103.79** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$60.85** list

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- 5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
- 6) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$205.05** list.
- 7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

Description	Number 1 2 3 4	Price	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
SCM- 4 4 -		\$796.40	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
SCM- 4 -	E	N/A	\$908.70	\$ 947.07	\$ 988.08	\$1006.60	\$1023.78	\$1058.20	\$1091.26	\$1178.59	\$1085.97	\$1244.52
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
SCM- -	E	N/A	\$994.87	\$1071.61	\$1153.63	\$1190.67	\$1225.03	\$1293.87	\$1359.99	\$1534.65	\$1349.41	\$1666.51

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCM-22-RHEP (add **\$41.01** list)

Very

Seminar with Storage Rack – Perforated Back

Seminar With Storage Rack



SCB-44-3H



SCB-44-0H

Dimensions

- *SH: 18.2”(461mm)
- H: 33.9”(861mm)
- D: 22”(559mm)
- W: 23.5”(597mm)
- *SW: 19.2”(487mm)
- *SD: 17.5”(443mm)
- *AH: 8.9”(226mm)
- Between Arms:
19.6”(498mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5”(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps.
- Storage rack available in Chrome only.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15”(381mm)W x 9.8”(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Ships with chair, unassembled.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer Back or Back Pad

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric Faux Leather
- 4 Perforated Polymer

3 Arm Option:

- R Right-Hand Tablet Arm, add **\$231.51** list
- L Left-Hand Tablet Arm, add **\$231.51** list
- 0 No Arms
- 3 Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add **\$68.79** list

4 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glide
- K Felt Glide
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$60.85** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$103.79** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$60.85** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Fabric surface and color (back).

4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.

5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.

6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **\$205.05** list.

Description	Number 1 2 3 4	Price	Fabric Grade								Leather		
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Grade A	Grade B	
Without Optional Upholstered Pad													
SCB- 4 4 -		\$650.87	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad													
SCB- 4 -	E	N/A	\$763.17	\$801.54	\$ 842.55	\$ 861.07	\$ 878.25	\$ 912.67	\$ 945.73	\$1033.06	\$ 940.44	\$1098.99	
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads													
SCB- -	E	N/A	\$849.34	\$926.08	\$1008.10	\$1045.14	\$1079.50	\$1148.34	\$1214.46	\$1389.12	\$1203.88	\$1520.98	

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCB-22-RHEP (add **\$41.01** list)

Very Perforated Conference Chair and Conference Stool

General Specifications

**Features and Options
(Conference Chair and Conference Stool)**

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad
- Five-star base with casters: hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Base: painted aluminum, polished aluminum or plastic (fog or black)
- Frame finishes include: painted or polished aluminum
- Weight assisted recline mechanism
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Adjustable footring in brushed aluminum (stool only)

**General Guidelines for
Product Specification**

	S	C	C - 2	2 - 1	1	E	3A-18	3A-18	TR-FA	TR-F	TR-LE
Conference											
Product Type	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(S) Seating	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Product Line	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(C) Very	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Model	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(C) Conference	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(F) Stool	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Seat Upholstery	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(1) Leather	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(2) Fabric	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(3) Faux Leather	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(4) Polymer	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Back Upholstery	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(1) Leather	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(2) Fabric	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(3) Faux Leather	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(4) Polymer	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Arm/Caps	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(0) No Arms	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(1) Fixed Arms, Soft Caps	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Base/Caster	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(7) Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(8) Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(N) Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(P) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(R) Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Enhanced Upholstery	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Seat Upholstery	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Tellure	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Back Upholstery	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Tellure	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Shell Color	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Tomato	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trim Color	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Black	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Frame Trim Color	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Metallic Silver	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

Very

Conference Chair - Perforated Back

With Arms



SCC-44-11

Dimensions

- *SH: 15.5"(394mm)-20.5"(521mm)
- H: 36.9"(937mm)
- D: 26.7"(678mm)
- W: 25"(635mm)
- *SW: 19.2"(487mm)
- *SD: 17.5"(443mm)
- *AH: 8.7"(220mm)
- Between Arms: 20.8"(528mm)

Low position base:

- *SH: 14.4"(366mm)-19.4"(493mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene hard arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
- Painted or optional polished aluminum.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

To Order, Specify (cont'd):

3 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** list
- 7 Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
- 8 Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** list

Two-Tone Casters

- N Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- R Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
 - 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
 - 4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
 - 5) Trim for arm caps, plastic components and base (plastic base only).
 - 6) Trim color for aluminum components (aluminum base, control housing, and frame).
- Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add **\$205.05** list.

Number 1 2 3	Price	Fabric Grade			C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B									
Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
SCC- 4 4 -1	\$1023.93	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad												
SCC- 4 4 -1 E	N/A	\$1160.57	\$1198.94	\$1239.95	\$1258.47	\$1275.65	\$1310.07	\$1343.13	\$1430.46	\$1337.84	\$1496.39	
Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
SCC- 4 4 -1 E	N/A	\$1256.64	\$1333.38	\$1415.40	\$1452.44	\$1486.80	\$1555.64	\$1621.76	\$1796.42	\$1611.18	\$1928.28	
Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
SCC- 4 4 -1	\$ 887.68	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad												
SCC- 4 4 -1 E	N/A	\$1024.32	\$1062.69	\$1103.70	\$1122.22	\$1139.40	\$1173.82	\$1206.88	\$1294.21	\$1201.59	\$1360.14	
Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
SCC- 4 4 -1 E	N/A	\$1120.39	\$1197.13	\$1279.15	\$1316.19	\$1350.55	\$1419.39	\$1485.51	\$1660.17	\$1474.93	\$1792.03	

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$41.01** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCC-22 and SCC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Conference Chair - Perforated Back

Without Arms



SCC-44-01

Dimensions

- *SH: 15.5"(394mm)-20.5"(521mm)
- H: 36.9"(937mm)
- D: 26.7"(678mm)
- W: 21.8"(554mm)
- *SW: 19.2"(487mm)
- *SD: 17.5"(443mm)

- Low position base:
- *SH: 14.4"(366mm)-19.4"(493mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
- Painted or optional polished aluminum.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back or Back Pad Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

To Order, Specify (cont'd):

3 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add \$45.00 list
- 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add \$45.00 list

Plastic Base

- 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add \$45.00 list
- 7 Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
- 8 Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster, add \$45.00 list

Two-Tone Casters

- N Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- R Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
 - 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
 - 4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
 - 5) Trim for plastic components and base (plastic base only).
 - 6) Trim color for aluminum components (aluminum base, control housing, and frame).
- Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add \$205.05 list.

Number 1 2 3	Price	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
		A	B									
Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
SCC- 4 4 -0	\$941.91	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad												
SCC- 4 4 -0 E	N/A	\$1078.55	\$1116.92	\$1157.93	\$1176.45	\$1193.63	\$1228.05	\$1261.11	\$1348.44	\$1255.82	\$1414.37	
Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
SCC- 4 4 -0 E	N/A	\$1174.62	\$1251.36	\$1333.38	\$1370.42	\$1404.78	\$1473.62	\$1539.74	\$1714.40	\$1529.16	\$1846.26	
Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
SCC- 4 4 -0	\$805.66	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad												
SCC- 4 4 -0 E	N/A	\$ 942.30	\$ 980.67	\$1021.68	\$1040.20	\$1057.38	\$1091.80	\$1124.86	\$1212.19	\$1119.57	\$1278.12	
Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
SCC- 4 4 -0 E	N/A	\$1038.37	\$1115.11	\$1197.13	\$1234.17	\$1268.53	\$1337.37	\$1403.49	\$1578.15	\$1392.91	\$1710.01	

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$41.01 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCC-22 and SCC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Conference Stool – Perforated Back



SCF-44-11



SCF-44-01

Dimensions

SH: 23"-32"
(584mm-813mm)
H: 44.4"-53.4"
(1128mm-1356mm)
D: 26.7"(678mm)
W: 25"(635mm)
SW: 18.75"(477mm)
SD: 17.2"(434mm)
AH: 8.7"(221mm)
Between Arms:
20.8"(528mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog hard arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- Footring: Brushed Aluminum finish.
- Adjustable footring: adjusts 4"(102mm) up and down.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

- Product number.
 - 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
 - Leather
 - Fabric
 - Faux Leather
 - Polymer
 - 2 Back or Back Pad Option:**
 - Leather
 - Fabric
 - Faux Leather
 - Perforated Polymer
 - 3 Arm Option:**
 - No Arms
 - Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add **\$164.04** list
 - 4 Base or Caster Option:**

Aluminum Base

 - Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Casters
 - Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Casters, add **\$45.00** list
 - Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

 - Plastic Std. Base, Hard Casters
 - Plastic Std. Base, Soft Casters, add **\$45.00** list
 - Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- Fabric surface and color (seat).
 - Fabric surface and color (back).
 - Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
 - Trim for arm caps (if specified). (base if plastic is specified above).
 - Frame trim color- Aluminum components (base if aluminum and arm uprights).

Description	Number ①②③④	Price	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
SCF- 4 4 -		\$1329.53	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad												
SCF- 4 -	E	N/A	\$1466.17	\$1504.54	\$1545.55	\$1564.07	\$1581.25	\$1615.67	\$1648.73	\$1736.06	\$1643.44	\$1801.99
Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
SCF- -	E	N/A	\$1562.24	\$1638.98	\$1721.00	\$1758.04	\$1792.40	\$1861.24	\$1927.36	\$2102.02	\$1916.78	\$2233.88
Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
SCF- 4 4 -		\$1193.28	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad												
SCF- 4 -	E	N/A	\$1329.92	\$1368.29	\$1409.30	\$1427.82	\$1445.00	\$1479.42	\$1512.48	\$1599.81	\$1507.19	\$1665.74
Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
SCF- -	E	N/A	\$1425.99	\$1502.73	\$1584.75	\$1621.79	\$1656.15	\$1724.99	\$1791.11	\$1965.77	\$1780.53	\$2097.63

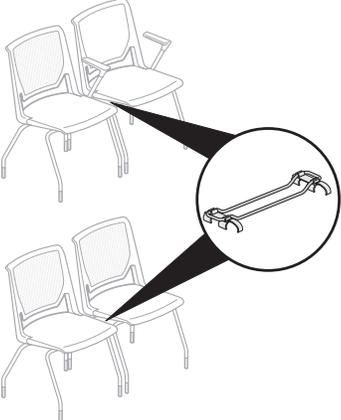
The following options require modification of the product number.

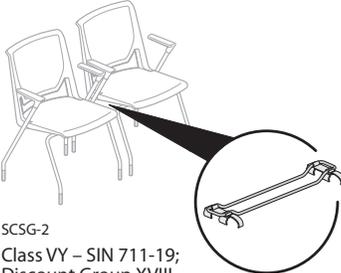
Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCF-22-01EP (add **\$41.01** list)

	Description	Number	Price
 <p>SCHR-1 Class VY – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII</p>	Storage Rack	SCHR-1	\$85.98
	<p>Features</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chrome only. • Recommended for use with Chrome chairs for durability and common finishes. • Ships separate from chair (installation clips included). 	<p>To Order, Specify:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Product number. (No finish specification required.) 	

 <p>SCHA-R Class VY – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII</p>	Right Tablet Arm	SCHA-R	\$185.21
	Left Tablet Arm	SCHA-L	185.21
<p>Features</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ships unassembled. • Flips up for access. • Tablet assembly chrome. • Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5"(318mm)-15.5"(394mm) angled. • Recommended for use with Chrome chairs for durability and common finishes. • Laminate tablet with matching laminate underside. • Tablet arm size: 15"(381mm)W x 9.8"(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops). • Left or right-hand configurations. <p>Note: Tool from 2474-7601 required for installation. Every order for 1-30 chairs will come with 1 installation tool (ie, a 90 chair order will come with 3 tools).</p>		<p>To Order, Specify:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Product number. 2) Laminate surface specification. 	

 <p>SCSG-1</p>	Arm to Armless and Armless to Armless	SCSG-1	\$17.20
	Arm to Arm	SCSG-2	18.03
<p>Features</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Field retrofittable. • Recommended for use on chairs with glides only. • Release for fire safety. 		<p>To Order, Specify:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Product number. (No finish specification required.) 	

 <p>SCSG-2 Class VY – SIN 711-19; Discount Group XVIII</p>			

Very

Accessories

	Description	Number	Price
Stacking Carts	Wire Stacking Cart	SCT-1	\$521.26
	<p>Features</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stacking Heights: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-Upholstered (Arm or Armless): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -30 chairs on cart (63.5"(1613mm) H x 37"(940mm) D x 24"(610mm) W) -10 chairs on the floor (39.25"(997mm) H x 23"(584mm) W x 33"(838mm) D) Upholstered Seat: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -25 maximum stack quality on cart -25 armless on cart (61"(1549mm) H x 40.5"(1029mm) D x 24"(610mm) W) -15 with arms on cart (54"(1372mm) H x 55"(1397mm) D x 24"(610mm) W) Standard in black finish color only. Not for use with Wire Stacker stools. 	<p>To Order, Specify:</p> <p>1) Product number. (No color specification required.)</p>	
SCT-1			

Stacking Carts	Side/Seminar Chairs with Arms	SCT-3	\$436.58
	Side/Seminar Chairs without Arms	SCT-4	436.58
SCT-3 SCT-4	<p>Features</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Permits stacking 8-high with glides and casters. Standard in black finish color only. Cart Only Dimensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -SCT-3 25.5"(648mm) H x 27"(685mm) D x 13.8"(352mm) W (wt: 10.09kg) -SCT-4 25.5"(648mm) H x 30"(772mm) D x 14.1"(359mm) W (wt: 10.09kg) Cart and Chair Maximum Dimensions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -SCT-3 65"(1651mm) H x 44"(1118mm) D x 25.5"(648mm) W -SCT-4 57"(1448mm) H x 44"(1118mm) D x 25.5"(648mm) W Not for use with Side Stools. 	<p>To Order, Specify:</p> <p>1) Product number. (No color specification required.)</p>	

**General Guidelines for
Product Specification**

	<u>S</u>	<u>J</u>	<u>T</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>3A-18</u>	<u>XT-1</u>	<u>TR-F</u>	<u>TR-LE</u>
Product Type	_____																
(S) Seating	_____																
Product Line	_____																
(J) Soji	_____																
Model (Product Type)	_____																
(T) Task	_____																
Seat Upholstery	_____																
(1) Leather	_____																
(2) Fabric	_____																
(3) Faux Leather	_____																
Back Upholstery	_____																
(0) Knit	_____																
(1) Leather	_____																
(2) Fabric	_____																
(3) Faux Leather	_____																
Arms	_____																
(0) No Arms	_____																
(1) Fixed Arms	_____																
(4) Height Adjustable Arms	_____																
(7) 4D Arms	_____																
Lumbar	_____																
(0) No Lumbar	_____																
(1) Lumbar	_____																
Back Lock/Forward Tilt	_____																
(1) Back Lock	_____																
(4) Back Lock with Forward Tilt	_____																
Seat Adjustment	_____																
(A) Adjustable	_____																
(X) Fixed	_____																
Base	_____																
(1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster	_____																
(2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster	_____																
(3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster	_____																
(4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster	_____																
(5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster	_____																
(6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster	_____																
(7) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster	_____																
(T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster	_____																
Shipping Method	_____																
(A) Fully Assembled	_____																
(K) Knocked Down	_____																
Seat Upholstery	_____																
Tellure	_____																
Back Upholstery	_____																
Knit	_____																
Trim Color (Plastic components)	_____																
Black	_____																
Base Color (Plastic or Aluminum)	_____																
Metallic Silver	_____																

Soji At-A-Glance

General Specifications

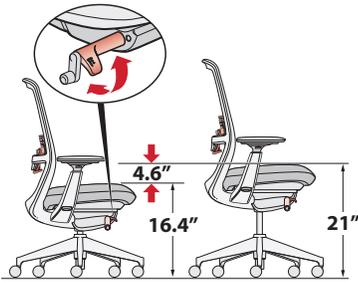
Designer	Haworth Design Studio
Soji	Soji is a highly-adjustable task chair with more ergonomic options than most task seating in its class—without sacrificing comfort or design.
Environmental Factors	Refer to the Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications. Soji is part of the Haworth Take Back Program. Manufactured in a zero landfill, ISO 14001 certified facility in Mississippi, USA.
Finishes and Fabrics	A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Soji task chairs is available in the back of the price list.
COM & COL General Information	<p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material) contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.462.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.</p> <p>COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).</p>
Stain Repellent	Stain repellent available on fabric seat only. Stain repellent not available on leather or faux leather. To specify add "P" to the end of the product number. Example: SJT-20-711A5AP
Shipping Weights/Cube (Including packaging)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assembled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -With arms - 46 lbs. / 16.5 cubic feet -Armless - 41.4 lbs. / 16.5 cubic feet • Knocked Down <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -With arms - 42 lbs. / 12.2 cubic feet -Armless - 37.4 lbs. / 12.2 cubic feet

Soji At-A-Glance

General Specifications

STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Seat Height Adjustment



Features:

- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 4.6"(117mm) from 16.4" to 21.0"(417mm-533mm) on standard models. Low-position adjusts from 14.75" to 17.5"(375mm-445mm).

Benefits:

- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

Seat Depth Adjustment



Feature:

- Optional seat depth has 2.5"(64mm) seat depth range. Fixed seat also available.

Benefit:

- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Synchronous Tilt Mechanism



Features:

- Back reclines 23° from the upright position.
- 2:1 recline ratio.

Benefits:

- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user's chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- User's feet remain flat on the floor.

Tilt Tension Control



Feature:

- Regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit:

- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Forward Tilt



Feature:

- Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move 5° downward from the initial position.

Benefit:

- Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.

Soji At-A-Glance

General Specifications

STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Back Lock



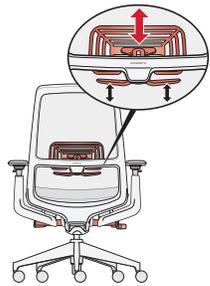
Feature:

- Single position back lock.

Benefit:

- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking applications.

Lumbar Support



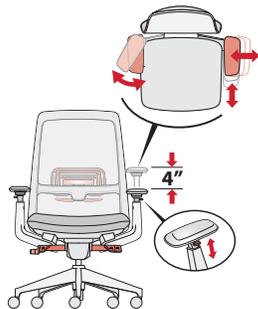
Features:

- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 3.5"(89mm) of height adjustment.
- Available in Black or Fog. Lumbar will be black if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is black. Lumbar will be Fog if plastic trim is specified as Fog or Snow and knit is not Carbon.

Benefits:

- Provides additional support in the lower back.
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows the user to position the support to where it is most comfortable.

4D Arm



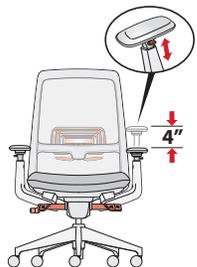
Features:

- Optional 4D arm adjusts in 4 ways:
 - Height adjustment 4"(102mm)
 - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3"(76mm) [1.5"(38mm) each arm cap]
 - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5"(89mm)
 - Pivoting 20° in and 20° out

Benefits:

- Arms support the muscular system of user's neck and shoulders; proper arm support provides back relief.
- Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

Height Adjustable Arm



Feature:

- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4"(102mm) vertically.

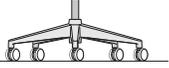
Benefit:

- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

Soji At-A-Glance

General Specifications

STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Base**Standard Plastic Base****Colors:**

Fog, Black

Casters:

Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey

Soft: Black

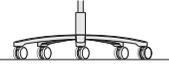
Aluminum Base**Colors:**

Painted Black or Metallic Silver or Polished aluminum

Casters:

Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey

Soft: Black

**Low Position Base
(Aluminum only)****Colors:**

Painted Black or Metallic Silver

Casters:

Hard: Black

Soft: Black

Leather / Faux Leather Upholstery**Features:**

- Leather will have double stitched seams vertically in the center of the back and seat cushion as well as on the edges of the seat cushion.
- Faux Leather will have double stitched seams vertically in the center of the back. Seat cushion will not have double stitched seams.

Soji At-A-Glance

General Specifications

Features

Pneumatic seat height adjustment:

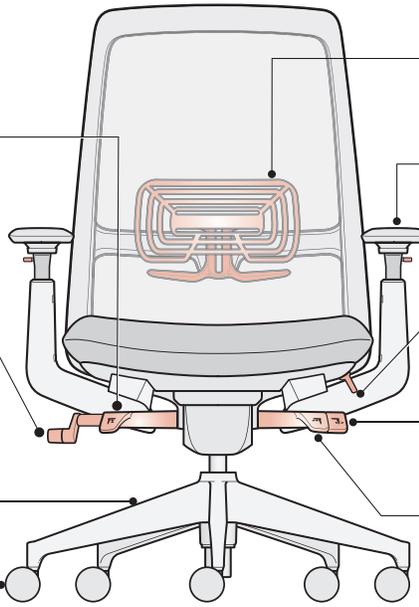
- Standard model adjusts 16.4"-21"
- Low position model adjusts 14.75"-17.5"

Synchronous tilt mechanism provides 23° of back recline.

Standard tilt mechanism control regulates the amount of resistance of the back.

Standard five-star base in plastic or optional aluminum. Optional low position base in aluminum.

Hard casters available for carpet flooring and soft casters for hard flooring.



Front View

Optional height adjustable lumbar has 3.5" of height adjustment.

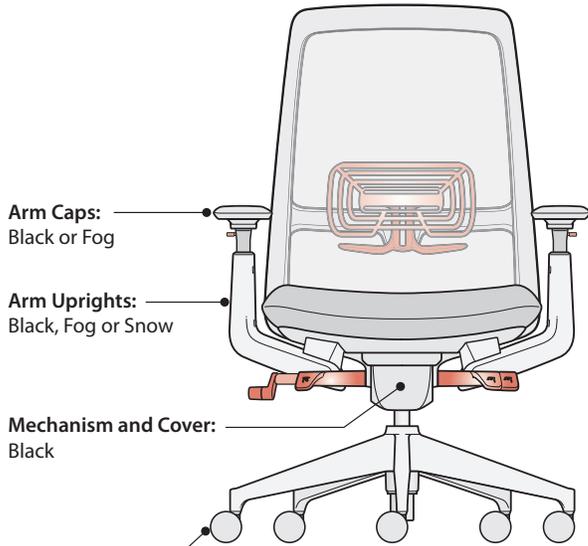
Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4D; armless.

Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move downward 5° from the initial position.

Single position back lock to lock back of chair in the upright position.

Seat standard fixed or optional adjustable (2.5" seat depth range).

Aesthetic Options



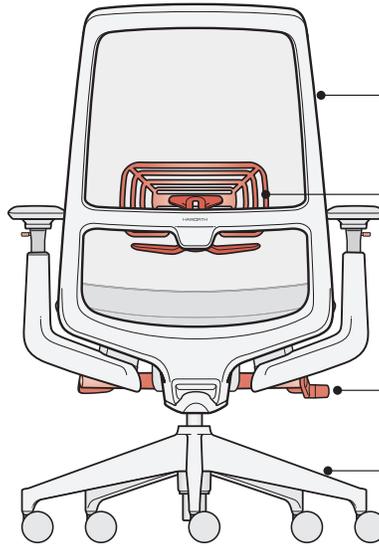
Front View

Arm Caps:
Black or Fog

Arm Uprights:
Black, Fog or Snow

Mechanism and Cover:
Black

Casters:
• Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
• Soft: Black



Back View

Frame:
Black, Fog or Snow

Lumbar:
Black or Fog

Controls:
Black

Base:
• Plastic: Black or Fog
• Aluminum: Black, Metallic Silver or Polished Aluminum



SJT-20-711A

Dimensions

- *SH: 16.4"-21.0"
(417mm-533mm)
- H: 39"-44"
(991mm-1118mm)
- D: 27"(686mm)
- W: 28"(711mm)
- *SW: 20"(508mm)
- *SD: 16.25"-18.75"
(413mm-476mm)
- *AH: 7.4"-11.4"
(188mm-290mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4"(102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Seat Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Back Upholstery:

- 0 Knit
- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Caster Option:

- 5 Hard Casters (Black)
- 6 Soft Casters (Black), add \$45.00 to list
- 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Seat surface material and color.
- 3) Back surface material and color.
- 4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog, add \$70.94 list.
TR-UFM Snow, add \$114.59 list.
- 5) Base color.
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
-Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
-Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Upholstered back will have a backing material applied as follows:
-Black trim will receive Tellure, Black 3A-18 backer
-Fog and Snow trim will receive Tellure, Goose 3A-54 backer

Description	Number	1 2 3	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment													
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT-	0-701X	A	\$752.79	\$ 787.15	\$ 823.99	\$ 841.19	\$ 855.90	\$ 887.83	\$ 917.29	\$ 995.86	\$1065.82	\$1219.28
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	0-701A	A	786.62	820.98	857.82	875.02	889.73	921.66	951.12	1029.69	1099.65	1253.11
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	0-704A	A	824.82	859.18	896.02	913.22	927.93	959.86	989.32	1067.89	1137.85	1291.31
Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment													
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT-	-701X	A	\$867.19	\$ 935.91	\$1009.59	\$1043.99	\$1073.41	\$1137.27	\$1196.19	\$1353.33	\$1493.25	\$1800.17
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	-701A	A	901.02	969.74	1043.42	1077.82	1107.24	1171.10	1230.02	1387.16	1527.08	1834.00
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	-704A	A	939.22	1007.94	1081.62	1116.02	1145.44	1209.30	1268.22	1425.36	1565.28	1872.20
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment													
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT-	0-711X	A	\$805.17	\$ 839.53	\$ 876.37	\$ 893.57	\$ 908.28	\$ 940.21	\$ 969.67	\$1048.24	\$1118.20	\$1271.66
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	0-711A	A	839.00	873.36	910.20	927.40	942.11	974.04	1003.50	1082.07	1152.03	1305.49
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	0-714A	A	877.20	911.56	948.40	965.60	980.31	1012.24	1041.70	1120.27	1190.23	1343.69
Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment													
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT-	-711X	A	\$919.57	\$ 988.29	\$1061.97	\$1096.37	\$1125.79	\$1189.65	\$1248.57	\$1405.71	\$1545.63	\$1852.55
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	-711A	A	953.40	1022.12	1095.80	1130.20	1159.62	1223.48	1282.40	1439.54	1579.46	1886.38
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	-714A	A	991.60	1060.32	1134.00	1168.40	1197.82	1261.68	1320.60	1477.74	1617.66	1924.58

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Knocked Down Shipment To specify, change the 11th digit from an **A** to **K** and deduct \$32.74 list; **Example:** SJT-20-701X5K
- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only) To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add \$38.20 list; **Example:** SJT-20-701X5AP

Soji

Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base



SJT-20-711A

Dimensions

- *SH: 16.4"-21.0"
(417mm-533mm)
- H: 39"-44"
(991mm-1118mm)
- D: 27"(686mm)
- W: 28"(711mm)
- *SW: 20"(508mm)
- *SD: 16.25"-18.75"
(413mm-476mm)
- *AH: 7.4"-11.4"
(188mm-290mm)

Low position seat height:
14.75"-17.5"
(375mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4"(102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
 - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
 - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Upholstered back will have a backing material applied as follows:
 - Black trim will receive Tellure, Black 3A-18 backer
 - Fog and Snow trim will receive Tellure, Goose 3A-54 backer

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Seat Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Back Upholstery:

- 0 Knit
- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Caster Option: Standard Base

- 1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- 2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
- T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Low Base

- 3 Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- 4 Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list

- 2) Seat surface material and color.
- 3) Back surface material and color.
- 4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
 - TR-F Black
 - TR-7 Fog, add **\$70.94** list.
 - TR-UFM Snow, add **\$114.59** list.
- 5) Base color.
 - TR-F Black
 - TR-LE Metallic Silver
 - PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **\$104.00** list.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		1	2										
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment													
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- [] 0-701X [] A	\$ 820.61	\$ 854.97	\$ 891.81	\$ 909.01	\$ 923.72	\$ 955.65	\$ 985.11	\$ 1063.68	\$ 1133.64	\$ 1287.10		
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- [] 0-701A [] A	854.44	888.80	925.64	942.84	957.55	989.48	1018.94	1097.51	1167.47	1320.93		
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- [] 0-704A [] A	892.64	927.00	963.84	981.04	995.75	1027.68	1057.14	1135.71	1205.67	1359.13		
Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment													
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- [] -701X [] A	\$ 935.01	\$ 1003.73	\$ 1077.41	\$ 1111.81	\$ 1141.23	\$ 1205.09	\$ 1264.01	\$ 1421.15	\$ 1561.07	\$ 1867.99		
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- [] -701A [] A	968.84	1037.56	1111.24	1145.64	1175.06	1238.92	1297.84	1454.98	1594.90	1901.82		
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- [] -704A [] A	1007.04	1075.76	1149.44	1183.84	1213.26	1277.12	1336.04	1493.18	1633.10	1940.02		
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment													
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- [] 0-711X [] A	\$ 872.99	\$ 907.35	\$ 944.19	\$ 961.39	\$ 976.10	\$ 1008.03	\$ 1037.49	\$ 1116.06	\$ 1186.02	\$ 1339.48		
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- [] 0-711A [] A	906.82	941.18	978.02	995.22	1009.93	1041.86	1071.32	1149.89	1219.85	1373.31		
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- [] 0-714A [] A	945.02	979.38	1016.22	1033.42	1048.13	1080.06	1109.52	1188.09	1258.05	1411.51		
Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment													
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- [] -711X [] A	\$ 987.39	\$ 1056.11	\$ 1129.79	\$ 1164.19	\$ 1193.61	\$ 1257.47	\$ 1316.39	\$ 1473.53	\$ 1613.45	\$ 1920.37		
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- [] -711A [] A	1021.22	1089.94	1163.62	1198.02	1227.44	1291.30	1350.22	1507.36	1647.28	1954.20		
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- [] -714A [] A	1059.42	1128.14	1201.82	1236.22	1265.64	1329.50	1388.42	1545.56	1685.48	1992.40		

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Knocked Down Shipment To specify, change the 11th digit from an **A** to **K** and deduct **\$32.74** list; **Example:** SJT-20-701X1K
- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only) To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$38.20** list; **Example:** SJT-20-701X1AP



SJT-20-401X

Dimensions

- *SH: 16.4"-21.0"
(417mm-533mm)
- H: 39"-44"
(991mm-1118mm)
- D: 27"(686mm)
- W: 28"(711mm)
- *SW: 20"(508mm)
- *SD: 16.25"-18.75"
(413mm-476mm)
- *AH: 7.4"-11.4"
(188mm-290mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: Height adjustable with 4"(102mm) range.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Seat Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Back Upholstery:

- 0 Knit
- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Caster Option:

- 5 Hard Casters (Black)
- 6 Soft Casters (Black), add \$45.00 to list
- 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
 - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
 - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Upholstered back will have a backing material applied as follows:
 - Black trim will receive Tellure, Black 3A-18 backer
 - Fog and Snow trim will receive Tellure, Goose 3A-54 backer

- 2) Seat surface material and color.
- 3) Back surface material and color.
- 4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
 - TR-F Black
 - TR-7 Fog, add \$70.94 list.
 - TR-UFM Snow, add \$114.59 list.
- 5) Base color.
 - TR-F Black
 - TR-7 Fog

Description	Number			Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	1	2	3	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment													
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT-	0-401X	A	\$732.29	\$766.65	\$803.49	\$820.69	\$835.40	\$867.33	\$896.79	\$975.36	\$1045.32	\$1198.78
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	0-401A	A	766.12	800.48	837.32	854.52	869.23	901.16	930.62	1009.19	1079.15	1232.61
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	0-404A	A	804.32	838.68	875.52	892.72	907.43	939.36	968.82	1047.39	1117.35	1270.81
Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment													
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT-	-401X	A	\$846.69	\$915.41	\$989.09	\$1023.49	\$1052.91	\$1116.77	\$1175.69	\$1332.83	\$1472.75	\$1779.67
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	-401A	A	880.52	949.24	1022.92	1057.32	1086.74	1150.60	1209.52	1366.66	1506.58	1813.50
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	-404A	A	918.72	987.44	1061.12	1095.52	1124.94	1188.80	1247.72	1404.86	1544.78	1851.70
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment													
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT-	0-411X	A	\$784.67	\$819.03	\$855.87	\$873.07	\$887.78	\$919.71	\$949.17	\$1027.74	\$1097.70	\$1251.16
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	0-411A	A	818.50	852.86	889.70	906.90	921.61	953.54	983.00	1061.57	1131.53	1284.99
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	0-414A	A	856.70	891.06	927.90	945.10	959.81	991.74	1021.20	1099.77	1169.73	1323.19
Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment													
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT-	-411X	A	\$899.07	\$967.79	\$1041.47	\$1075.87	\$1105.29	\$1169.15	\$1228.07	\$1385.21	\$1525.13	\$1832.05
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	-411A	A	932.90	1001.62	1075.30	1109.70	1139.12	1202.98	1261.90	1419.04	1558.96	1865.88
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	-414A	A	971.10	1039.82	1113.50	1147.90	1177.32	1241.18	1300.10	1457.24	1597.16	1904.08

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Knocked Down Shipment To specify, change the 11th digit from an **A** to **K** and deduct \$32.74 list; **Example:** SJT-20-401X5K
- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only) To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add \$38.20 list; **Example:** SJT-20-401X5AP

Soji

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base



SJT-20-411X

Dimensions

- *SH: 16.4"-21.0"
(417mm-533mm)
- H: 39"-44"
(991mm-1118mm)
- D: 27"(686mm)
- W: 28"(711mm)
- *SW: 20"(508mm)
- *SD: 16.25"-18.75"
(413mm-476mm)
- *AH: 7.4"-11.4"
(188mm-290mm)

Low position seat height:
14.75"-17.5"
(375mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: Height adjustable with 4"(102mm) range.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
 - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
 - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Upholstered back will have a backing material applied as follows:
 - Black trim will receive Tellure, Black 3A-18 backer
 - Fog and Snow trim will receive Tellure, Goose 3A-54 backer

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Seat Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Back Upholstery:

- 0 Knit
- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Caster Option: Standard Base

- 1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- 2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list
- T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Low Base

- 3 Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- 4 Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add **\$45.00** to list

2) Seat surface material and color.

3) Back surface material and color.

4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog, add **\$70.94** list.
TR-UFM Snow, add **\$114.59** list.

5) Base color.
TR-F Black
TR-LE Metallic Silver
PM-P Polished Aluminum, add **\$104.00** list.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
		1	2	3	A	B	C	D	E			F
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- 0-401X	A	\$ 800.11	\$ 834.47	\$ 871.31	\$ 888.51	\$ 903.22	\$ 935.15	\$ 964.61	\$1043.18	\$1113.14	\$1266.60
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-401A	A	833.94	868.30	905.14	922.34	937.05	968.98	998.44	1077.01	1146.97	1300.43
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-404A	A	872.14	906.50	943.34	960.54	975.25	1007.18	1036.64	1115.21	1185.17	1338.63
Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- -401X	A	\$ 914.51	\$ 983.23	\$1056.91	\$1091.31	\$1120.73	\$1184.59	\$1243.51	\$1400.65	\$1540.57	\$1847.49
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- -401A	A	948.34	1017.06	1090.74	1125.14	1154.56	1218.42	1277.34	1434.48	1574.40	1881.32
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- -404A	A	986.54	1055.26	1128.94	1163.34	1192.76	1256.62	1315.54	1472.68	1612.60	1919.52
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- 0-411X	A	\$ 852.49	\$ 886.85	\$ 923.69	\$ 940.89	\$ 955.60	\$ 987.53	\$1016.99	\$1095.56	\$1165.52	\$1318.98
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-411A	A	886.32	920.68	957.52	974.72	989.43	1021.36	1050.82	1129.39	1199.35	1352.81
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-414A	A	924.52	958.88	995.72	1012.92	1027.63	1059.56	1089.02	1167.59	1237.55	1391.01
Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- -411X	A	\$ 966.89	\$1035.61	\$1109.29	\$1143.69	\$1173.11	\$1236.97	\$1295.89	\$1453.03	\$1592.95	\$1899.87
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- -411A	A	1000.72	1069.44	1143.12	1177.52	1206.94	1270.80	1329.72	1486.86	1626.78	1933.70
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- -414A	A	1038.92	1107.64	1181.32	1215.72	1245.14	1309.00	1367.92	1525.06	1664.98	1971.90

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Knocked Down Shipment To specify, change the 11th digit from an **A** to **K** and deduct **\$32.74** list; **Example:** SJT-20-401X1K
- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only) To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **\$38.20** list; **Example:** SJT-20-401X1AP



SJT-20-111A

Dimensions

- *SH: 16.4"-21.0"
(417mm-533mm)
- H: 39"-44"
(991mm-1118mm)
- D: 27"(686mm)
- W: 28"(711mm)
- *SW: 20"(508mm)
- *SD: 16.25"-18.75"
(413mm-476mm)
- *AH: 9"(229mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Seat Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Back Upholstery:

- 0 Knit
- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Caster Option:

- 5 Hard Casters (Black)
- 6 Soft Casters (Black), add \$45.00 to list
- 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Seat surface material and color.
- 3) Back surface material and color.
- 4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog, add \$70.94 list.
TR-UFM Snow, add \$114.59 list.
- 5) Base color.
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
–Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
–Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Upholstered back will have a backing material applied as follows:
–Black trim will receive Tellure, Black 3A-18 backer
–Fog and Snow trim will receive Tellure, Goose 3A-54 backer

Description	Number			Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	1	2	3	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment													
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT-	0-101X	A	\$680.99	\$715.35	\$752.19	\$769.39	\$784.10	\$816.03	\$845.49	\$924.06	\$994.02	\$1147.48
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	0-101A	A	714.82	749.18	786.02	803.22	817.93	849.86	879.32	957.89	1027.85	1181.31
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	0-104A	A	753.02	787.38	824.22	841.42	856.13	888.06	917.52	996.09	1066.05	1219.51
Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment													
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT-	-101X	A	\$795.39	\$864.11	\$937.79	\$972.19	\$1001.61	\$1065.47	\$1124.39	\$1281.53	\$1421.45	\$1728.37
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	-101A	A	829.22	897.94	971.62	1006.02	1035.44	1099.30	1158.22	1315.36	1455.28	1762.20
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	-104A	A	867.42	936.14	1009.82	1044.22	1073.64	1137.50	1196.42	1353.56	1493.48	1800.40
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment													
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT-	0-111X	A	\$733.37	\$767.73	\$804.57	\$821.77	\$836.48	\$868.41	\$897.87	\$976.44	\$1046.40	\$1199.86
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	0-111A	A	767.20	801.56	838.40	855.60	870.31	902.24	931.70	1010.27	1080.23	1233.69
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	0-114A	A	805.40	839.76	876.60	893.80	908.51	940.44	969.90	1048.47	1118.43	1271.89
Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment													
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT-	-111X	A	\$847.77	\$916.49	\$990.17	\$1024.57	\$1053.99	\$1117.85	\$1176.77	\$1333.91	\$1473.83	\$1780.75
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	-111A	A	881.60	950.32	1024.00	1058.40	1087.82	1151.68	1210.60	1367.74	1507.66	1814.58
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	-114A	A	919.80	988.52	1062.20	1096.60	1126.02	1189.88	1248.80	1405.94	1545.86	1852.78

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Knocked Down Shipment To specify, change the 11th digit from an **A** to **K** and deduct \$32.74 list; **Example:** SJT-20-101X5K
- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only) To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add \$38.20 list; **Example:** SJT-20-101X5AP

Soji

Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base



SJT-20-111A

Dimensions

- *SH: 16.4"-21.0"
(417mm-533mm)
- H: 39"-44"
(991mm-1118mm)
- D: 27"(686mm)
- W: 28"(711mm)
- *SW: 20"(508mm)
- *SD: 16.25"-18.75"
(413mm-476mm)
- *AH: 9"(229mm)

Low position seat height:
14.75"-17.5"
(375mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
 - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
 - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Upholstered back will have a backing material applied as follows:
 - Black trim will receive Tellure, Black 3A-18 backer
 - Fog and Snow trim will receive Tellure, Goose 3A-54 backer

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

1 Seat Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Back Upholstery:

- 0 Knit
- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Caster Option: Standard Base

- 1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- 2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add \$45.00 to list
- T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Low Base

- 3 Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- 4 Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add \$45.00 to list

- 2) Seat surface material and color.
- 3) Back surface material and color.
- 4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
 - TR-F Black
 - TR-7 Fog, add \$70.94 list.
 - TR-UFM Snow, add \$114.59 list.
- 5) Base color.
 - TR-F Black
 - TR-LE Metallic Silver
 - PM-P Polished Aluminum, add \$104.00 list.

Description	Number			Fabric Grade							Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
	1	2	3	A	B	C	D	E	F	G			H
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment													
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT-	0-101X	A	\$748.81	\$783.17	\$820.01	\$837.21	\$851.92	\$883.85	\$913.31	\$991.88	\$1061.84	\$1215.30
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	0-101A	A	782.64	817.00	853.84	871.04	885.75	917.68	947.14	1025.71	1095.67	1249.13
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	0-104A	A	820.84	855.20	892.04	909.24	923.95	955.88	985.34	1063.91	1133.87	1287.33
Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment													
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT-	-101X	A	\$863.21	\$931.93	\$1005.61	\$1040.01	\$1069.43	\$1133.29	\$1192.21	\$1349.35	\$1489.27	\$1796.19
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	-101A	A	897.04	965.76	1039.44	1073.84	1103.26	1167.12	1226.04	1383.18	1523.10	1830.02
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	-104A	A	935.24	1003.96	1077.64	1112.04	1141.46	1205.32	1264.24	1421.38	1561.30	1868.22
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment													
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT-	0-111X	A	\$801.19	\$835.55	\$872.39	\$889.59	\$904.30	\$936.23	\$965.69	\$1044.26	\$1114.22	\$1267.68
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	0-111A	A	835.02	869.38	906.22	923.42	938.13	970.06	999.52	1078.09	1148.05	1301.51
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	0-114A	A	873.22	907.58	944.42	961.62	976.33	1008.26	1037.72	1116.29	1186.25	1339.71
Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment													
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT-	-111X	A	\$915.59	\$984.31	\$1057.99	\$1092.39	\$1121.81	\$1185.67	\$1244.59	\$1401.73	\$1541.65	\$1848.57
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	-111A	A	949.42	1018.14	1091.82	1126.22	1155.64	1219.50	1278.42	1435.56	1575.48	1882.40
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT-	-114A	A	987.62	1056.34	1130.02	1164.42	1193.84	1257.70	1316.62	1473.76	1613.68	1920.60

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Knocked Down Shipment To specify, change the 11th digit from an **A** to **K** and deduct \$32.74 list; **Example:** SJT-20-101X1K
- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only) To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add \$38.20 list; **Example:** SJT-20-101X1AP



SJT-20-011A

Dimensions

- *SH: 16.4"-21.0"
(417mm-533mm)
- H: 39"-44"
(991mm-1118mm)
- D: 27"(686mm)
- W: 28"(711mm)
- *SW: 20"(508mm)
- *SD: 16.25"-18.75"
(413mm-476mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Seat Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Back Upholstery:

- 0 Knit
- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Caster Option:

- 5 Hard Casters (Black)
- 6 Soft Casters (Black), add \$45.00 to list
- 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

- 2) Seat surface material and color.
- 3) Back surface material and color.
- 4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog, add \$70.94 list.
TR-UFM Snow, add \$114.59 list.
- 5) Base color.
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
–Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
–Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Upholstered back will have a backing material applied as follows:
–Black trim will receive Tellure, Black 3A-18 backer
–Fog and Snow trim will receive Tellure, Goose 3A-54 backer

Description	Number ① ② ③	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- 0-001X A	\$624.24	\$658.60	\$695.44	\$712.64	\$727.35	\$759.28	\$788.74	\$867.31	\$937.27	\$1090.73
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-001A A	658.07	692.43	729.27	746.47	761.18	793.11	822.57	901.14	971.10	1124.56
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-004A A	696.27	730.63	767.47	784.67	799.38	831.31	860.77	939.34	1009.30	1162.76
Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- 0-001X A	\$738.64	\$807.36	\$881.04	\$915.44	\$944.86	\$1008.72	\$1067.64	\$1224.78	\$1364.70	\$1671.62
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-001A A	772.47	841.19	914.87	949.27	978.69	1042.55	1101.47	1258.61	1398.53	1705.45
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-004A A	810.67	879.39	953.07	987.47	1016.89	1080.75	1139.67	1296.81	1436.73	1743.65
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- 0-011X A	\$676.62	\$710.98	\$747.82	\$765.02	\$779.73	\$811.66	\$841.12	\$919.69	\$989.65	\$1143.11
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-011A A	710.45	744.81	781.65	798.85	813.56	845.49	874.95	953.52	1023.48	1176.94
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-014A A	748.65	783.01	819.85	837.05	851.76	883.69	913.15	991.72	1061.68	1215.14
Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- 0-011X A	\$791.02	\$859.74	\$933.42	\$967.82	\$997.24	\$1061.10	\$1120.02	\$1277.16	\$1417.08	\$1724.00
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-011A A	824.85	893.57	967.25	1001.65	1031.07	1094.93	1153.85	1310.99	1450.91	1757.83
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-014A A	863.05	931.77	1005.45	1039.85	1069.27	1133.13	1192.05	1349.19	1489.11	1796.03

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Knocked Down Shipment To specify, change the 11th digit from an **A** to **K** and deduct \$32.74 list; **Example:** SJT-20-001X5K
- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only) To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add \$38.20 list; **Example:** SJT-20-001X5AP

Soji

Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base



SJT-20-011A

Dimensions

- *SH: 16.4"-21.0"
(417mm-533mm)
- H: 39"-44"
(991mm-1118mm)
- D: 27"(686mm)
- W: 28"(711mm)
- *SW: 20"(508mm)
- *SD: 16.25"-18.75"
(413mm-476mm)

Low position seat height:
14.75"-17.5"
(375mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Plastic Trim Color	Lumbar	Arm Caps	Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-F Black	Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog*	TR-7 Fog	Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
 - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
 - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Upholstered back will have a backing material applied as follows:
 - Black trim will receive Tellure, Black 3A-18 backer
 - Fog and Snow trim will receive Tellure, Goose 3A-54 backer

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Seat Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Back Upholstery:

- 0 Knit
- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Caster Option: Standard Base

- 1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- 2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add \$45.00 to list
- T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Low Base

- 3 Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- 4 Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add \$45.00 to list

2) Seat surface material and color.

3) Back surface material and color.

4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog, add \$70.94 list.
TR-UFM Snow, add \$114.59 list.

5) Base color.
TR-F Black
TR-LE Metallic Silver
PM-P Polished Aluminum, add \$104.00 list.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
		1	2	3	A	B	C	D	E			F
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- 0-001X	A	\$692.06	\$726.42	\$763.26	\$780.46	\$795.17	\$827.10	\$856.56	\$935.13	\$1005.09	\$1158.55
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-001A	A	725.89	760.25	797.09	814.29	829.00	860.93	890.39	968.96	1038.92	1192.38
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-004A	A	764.09	798.45	835.29	852.49	867.20	899.13	928.59	1007.16	1077.12	1230.58
Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- -001X	A	\$806.46	\$875.18	\$948.86	\$983.26	\$1012.68	\$1076.54	\$1135.46	\$1292.60	\$1432.52	\$1739.44
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- -001A	A	840.29	909.01	982.69	1017.09	1046.51	1110.37	1169.29	1326.43	1466.35	1773.27
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- -004A	A	878.49	947.21	1020.89	1055.29	1084.71	1148.57	1207.49	1364.63	1504.55	1811.47
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- 0-011X	A	\$744.44	\$778.80	\$815.64	\$832.84	\$847.55	\$879.48	\$908.94	\$987.51	\$1057.47	\$1210.93
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-011A	A	778.27	812.63	849.47	866.67	881.38	913.31	942.77	1021.34	1091.30	1244.76
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- 0-014A	A	816.47	850.83	887.67	904.87	919.58	951.51	980.97	1059.54	1129.50	1282.96
Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat	SJT- -011X	A	\$858.84	\$927.56	\$1001.24	\$1035.64	\$1065.06	\$1128.92	\$1187.84	\$1344.98	\$1484.90	\$1791.82
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- -011A	A	892.67	961.39	1035.07	1069.47	1098.89	1162.75	1221.67	1378.81	1518.73	1825.65
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SJT- -014A	A	930.87	999.59	1073.27	1107.67	1137.09	1200.95	1259.87	1417.01	1556.93	1863.85

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Knocked Down Shipment To specify, change the 11th digit from an **A** to **K** and deduct \$32.74 list; **Example:** SJT-20-001X1K
- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only) To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add \$38.20 list; **Example:** SJT-20-001X1AP

Improv Series

General Specifications

Features and Options (Desk Chairs)

Improv Series desk chairs features:

- Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer shell
- Optional steel base with plastic cover
- Hard, dual-wheel casters for carpeted floors (black)
- Optional soft, dual-wheel casters for resilient floor surfaces (black)
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Optional high arc plastic base
- Loop arms, height-adjustable arms or armless
- Standard hard arm caps or upholstered (fabric, leather, or soft black vinyl) arm caps
- Optional two-stage seat height adjustment and low-position seat height adjustment
- Improv does offer stain repellent and moisture barrier on the fully upholstered back chair models.
- Tilt tension

Improv Series desk chairs meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.

Mobility and Adjustability (Task Chairs)

The following features are available on Improv Series desk chair models.



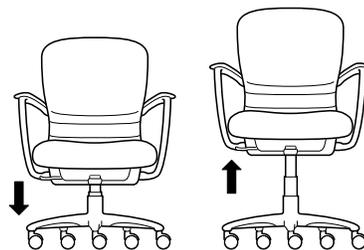
- ▶ Synchronized-tilt (standard)
 - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
 - Back tilts backwards 15° from the upright position
 - Seat pan moves downward 7° from the initial position



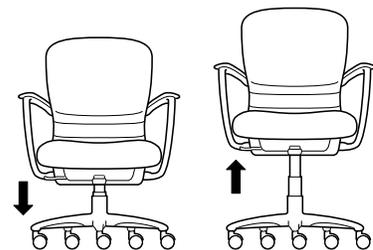
- ▶ Synchronized-tilt with back-lock
 - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
 - Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
 - Back tilts backwards 15° from the upright position
 - Seat pan moves downward 7° from the initial position
 - Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range, full upright and 5° recline

- ▶ Two-stage seat height adjustment
HAB or 2 stage seat height
(14.3"-21.9"(363mm-556mm))

- ▶ Low-position seat height adjustment
(14"-19"(356mm-483mm))

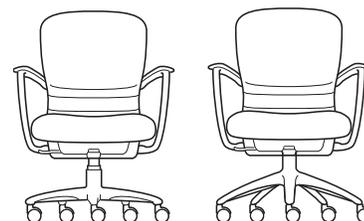


Fully Retracted (.7"(18mm) below standard) Fully Extended (1.9"(48mm) above standard)



Fully Retracted (1"(25mm) below standard) Fully Extended (1"(25mm) below standard)

- ▶ Optional high arc base



Standard Steel Base High Arc Base
Standard or High Arc Base seat height
(15"-20"(381mm-508mm))

Improv Series

General Specifications

Features and Options (Task Seating)

Improv H.E. chairs features:

- Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
- Separate seat and back cushions
- Polypropylene outer shell
- Five-star base with black casters only
- Hard dual-wheel casters (standard) or soft dual-wheel casters (optional)
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment
- Flipper arms, height-adjustable task arms, task arms, 3-D arms or armless
- Optional two-stage seat height adjustment or low-position seat height adjustment
- Optional adjustable air lumbar
- Optional high arc plastic base
- Optional H.E. XL chair for users up to 500 pounds

Mobility and Adjustability (Task Seating)

The following features are available on Improv H.E. chair models (Refer to price page for specific features).



- Synchronized-tilt (standard)
 - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
 - Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position
 - Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position



- Synchronized-tilt with back-lock
 - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
 - Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
 - Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position
 - Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position



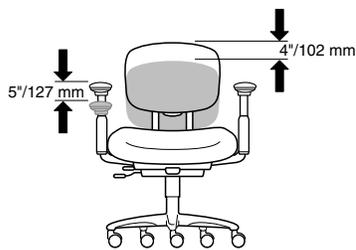
- Forward-tilt
 - Both chair back and seat pan are lockable in three forward positions (1°, 3°, and 5°)

- Adjustable Air Lumbar (H.E. only)
 - Back lumbar has up to 1.5"(38mm) of in/out deflection.



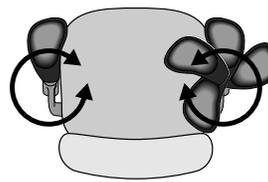
- Seat pan and arms slide horizontally within a 3"(76mm) range

- Two-stage seat height adjustment

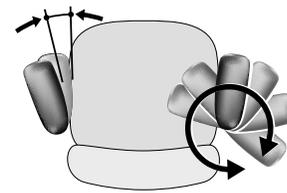


- Back adjusts vertically within a 4"(102mm) range (H.E. only)
- Flipper arms adjust vertically within a 5"(127mm) range

- Low-position seat height adjustment



- Flipper arms rotate 360°

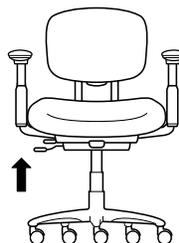


- 3D arms adjust vertically within a 4"(102mm) range and rotate 360°.

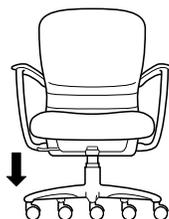
- Adjustable Air Lumbar (H.E. only)



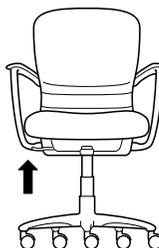
Fully Retracted
(.7"(18mm) below standard)



Full Extended
(1.9"(48mm) above standard)



Fully Retracted
(1"(25mm) below standard)



Fully Extended
(1"(25mm) below standard)



- Back lumbar has up to 1.5"(38mm) of in/out deflection.

Improv Series

General Specifications

**Features and Options
(Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)**

Improv Series leg-base and sled-base models feature

- 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs
- 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers (with arms, tablet and chairs with casters)
- 11-gauge steel front stretchers (without arms)
- Molded polyurethane seat and back foam
- Optional wood back
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell, or full wood back
- High-density polyethylene floor glides (leg-base models)
- Leg base models available with caster option
- Glass-filled nylon sled-base runners with high-density polyethylene floor glides (sled-base models)
- Powder coated frame
- Ganging device option
- Leg-base models with arms stack 6-high (44"(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (62"(1575mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Leg-base armless models stack 6-high (44"(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (58"(1473mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Leg-base models with casters stack 5-high (42"(1067mm)) on the floor and 6-high (50"(1270mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Wood back model has same stacking capabilities as the leg-base models

Arm chair models feature:

- Glass reinforced polypropylene arms

Armless models feature:

- High-density polyethylene top caps on exposed legs

Tablet arm models feature:

- Right- or left-hand flip-up tablet arm
- 11"(279mm) or 14"(356mm) tablet arms
- Plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge

All Improv table models feature:

- 1"(25mm)-thick particle board core top with laminate or veneer finished surface
- Bullnose PVC or chamfered hardwood edges
- 14-gauge oval steel tube legs
- 0.75"(19mm) diameter steel stretchers
- High-density polyethylene floor glides
- High-density polyethylene leg top caps

Improv series chairs meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.

Improv Series

General Specifications

Shipping Weights (Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)	<p>The following weights include packaging materials</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All leg-base and sled-base chairs 25 lbs. per chair/9.6 cubic ft. (up to 3 chairs per carton) • 20"(508mm) diameter tables 19 lbs./5.3 cubic ft. • 24" x 48"(610mm x 1219mm) oval tables 35 lbs./11 cubic ft. • Chairs without tablet arms are packaged three (3) per carton • Chairs with tablet arms are packaged two (2) per carton • Chairs with leather seats are packaged one (1) per carton <p>NOTE: Models with casters: add one (1) pound per chair</p>
Features and Options (Stools)	<p>All Improv Series stools feature</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs • 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers • 14-gauge steel foot rest with lightly textured protective nylon cover • Molded polyurethane seat foam, 1.375"(35mm) thick • Molded polyurethane back foam, 0.875"(22mm) thick • Optional wood back • Polypropylene (0.75"(19mm)) or upholstered (1.25"(32mm)) seat and back shell • High-density polyethylene floor glides • Glass reinforced polypropylene arms or high-density polyethylene top caps on exposed legs • Powder coated frame
Shipping Weights (Stools)	<p>The following weights do not include packaging materials.</p> <p>Stool with arms: 30 lbs./13.608k Stool without arms: 27 lbs./12.247k</p>
COM & COL General Information	<p>To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</p> <p>COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.</p> <p>COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).</p>
Environmental Factors	<p><u>Material Off Gassing</u></p> <p>In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all Improv parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying that their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOCs). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of Improv seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair's construction.</p> <p><u>Recycling</u></p> <p>All fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessible, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.</p>

Improv Series

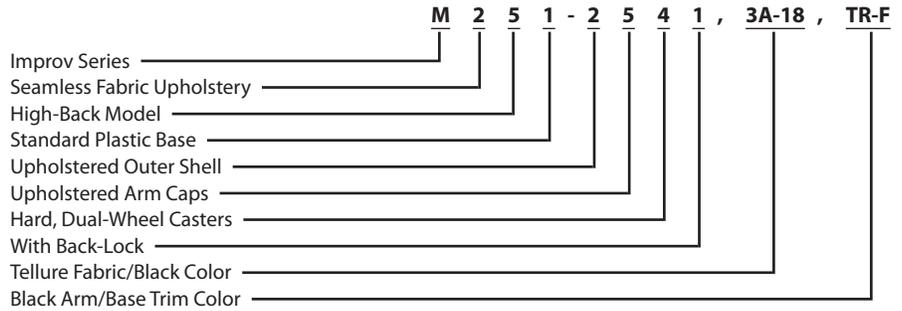
General Specifications

General Guidelines for Product Specification

Improv Series seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For example, a product number that reads **M221-2241** identifies the product as an Improv high-back chair with seamless upholstered outer shell, pneumatic seat height adjustment, upholstered arms, back-lock, and hard dual-wheel casters.

The alpha-numeric logic for this model complete with fabric and finish codes is shown below:



A ninth-digit suffix of the product number will indicate functional option, such as -F for CAL 133 option.

There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Improv Series desk chairs can be found in the back of the price list.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms



M271-1442

Dimensions

*SH: 16" - 20.5"
(406mm - 521mm)
H: 36.5" - 45"
(957mm - 1143mm)
D: 23.5" - 26.5"
(597mm - 673mm)
W: 30"(762mm)
*SW: 23.75"(603mm)
*SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)
*AH: 9.6"(244mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51
Upholstered shell: 3.31/75

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 147.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B								
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1442	\$2537.07	\$2624.95	\$2716.99	\$2763.01	\$2803.43	\$2884.39	\$2958.27	\$3163.33	\$3305.55	\$3516.07
	Upholstered	M271-1542	2597.05	2684.93	2776.97	2822.99	2863.41	2944.37	3018.25	3223.31	3365.53	3576.05
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-1642	2597.05	2684.93	2776.97	2822.99	2863.41	2944.37	3018.25	3223.31	3365.53	3576.05
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2442	\$2682.13	\$2770.01	\$2862.05	\$2908.07	\$2948.49	\$3029.45	\$3103.33	\$3308.39	\$3714.23	\$3924.75
	Upholstered	M271-2542	2742.11	2829.99	2922.03	2968.05	3008.47	3089.43	3163.31	3368.37	3774.21	3984.73
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-2642	2742.11	2829.99	2922.03	2968.05	3008.47	3089.43	3163.31	3368.37	3774.21	3984.73
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1441	\$2597.05	\$2684.93	\$2776.97	\$2822.99	\$2863.41	\$2944.37	\$3018.25	\$3223.31	\$3365.53	\$3576.05
	Upholstered	M271-1541	2657.03	2744.91	2836.95	2882.97	2923.39	3004.35	3078.23	3283.29	3425.51	3636.03
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-1641	2657.03	2744.91	2836.95	2882.97	2923.39	3004.35	3078.23	3283.29	3425.51	3636.03
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2441	\$2742.11	\$2829.99	\$2922.03	\$2968.05	\$3008.47	\$3089.43	\$3163.31	\$3368.37	\$3774.21	\$3984.73
	Upholstered	M271-2541	2802.09	2889.97	2982.01	3028.03	3068.45	3149.41	3223.29	3428.35	3834.19	4044.71
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-2641	2802.09	2889.97	2982.01	3028.03	3068.45	3149.41	3223.29	3428.35	3834.19	4044.71
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M281-1442	\$2595.64	\$2683.52	\$2775.56	\$2821.58	\$2862.00	\$2942.96	\$3016.84	\$3221.90	\$3364.12	\$3574.64
	Upholstered	M281-1542	2655.62	2743.50	2835.54	2881.56	2921.98	3002.94	3076.82	3281.88	3424.10	3634.62
	Soft Black Vinyl	M281-1642	2655.62	2743.50	2835.54	2881.56	2921.98	3002.94	3076.82	3281.88	3424.10	3634.62
Upholstered	Standard	M281-2442	\$2740.70	\$2828.58	\$2920.62	\$2966.64	\$3007.06	\$3088.02	\$3161.90	\$3366.96	\$3772.80	\$3983.32
	Upholstered	M281-2542	2800.68	2888.56	2980.60	3026.62	3067.04	3148.00	3221.88	3426.94	3832.78	4043.30
	Soft Black Vinyl	M281-2642	2800.68	2888.56	2980.60	3026.62	3067.04	3148.00	3221.88	3426.94	3832.78	4043.30

Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1444	\$2682.13	\$2770.01	\$2862.05	\$2908.07	\$2948.49	\$3029.45	\$3103.33	\$3308.39	\$3450.61	\$3661.13
	Upholstered	M271-1544	2742.11	2829.99	2922.03	2968.05	3008.47	3089.43	3163.31	3368.37	3510.59	3721.11
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-1644	2742.11	2829.99	2922.03	2968.05	3008.47	3089.43	3163.31	3368.37	3510.59	3721.11
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2444	\$2827.19	\$2915.07	\$3007.11	\$3053.13	\$3093.55	\$3174.51	\$3248.39	\$3453.45	\$3859.29	\$4069.81
	Upholstered	M271-2544	2887.17	2975.05	3067.09	3113.11	3153.53	3234.49	3308.37	3513.43	3919.27	4129.79
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-2644	2887.17	2975.05	3067.09	3113.11	3153.53	3234.49	3308.37	3513.43	3919.27	4129.79
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1443	\$2742.11	\$2829.99	\$2922.03	\$2968.05	\$3008.47	\$3089.43	\$3163.31	\$3368.37	\$3510.59	\$3721.11
	Upholstered	M271-1543	2802.09	2889.97	2982.01	3028.03	3068.45	3149.41	3223.29	3428.35	3570.57	3781.09
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-1643	2802.09	2889.97	2982.01	3028.03	3068.45	3149.41	3223.29	3428.35	3570.57	3781.09
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2443	\$2887.17	\$2975.05	\$3067.09	\$3113.11	\$3153.53	\$3234.49	\$3308.37	\$3513.43	\$3919.27	\$4129.79
	Upholstered	M271-2543	2947.15	3035.03	3127.07	3173.09	3213.51	3294.47	3368.35	3573.41	3979.25	4189.77
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-2643	2947.15	3035.03	3127.07	3173.09	3213.51	3294.47	3368.35	3573.41	3979.25	4189.77
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M281-1444	\$2740.70	\$2828.58	\$2920.62	\$2966.64	\$3007.06	\$3088.02	\$3161.90	\$3366.96	\$3509.18	\$3719.70
	Upholstered	M281-1544	2800.68	2888.56	2980.60	3026.62	3067.04	3148.00	3221.88	3426.94	3569.16	3779.68
	Soft Black Vinyl	M281-1644	2800.68	2888.56	2980.60	3026.62	3067.04	3148.00	3221.88	3426.94	3569.16	3779.68
Upholstered	Standard	M281-2444	\$2885.76	\$2973.64	\$3065.68	\$3111.70	\$3152.12	\$3233.08	\$3306.96	\$3512.02	\$3917.86	\$4128.38
	Upholstered	M281-2544	2945.74	3033.62	3125.66	3171.68	3212.10	3293.06	3366.94	3572.00	3977.84	4188.36
	Soft Black Vinyl	M281-2644	2945.74	3033.62	3125.66	3171.68	3212.10	3293.06	3366.94	3572.00	3977.84	4188.36

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather upholstery
Leather upholstery
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M371-1542

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M171-1542

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1442-P (add \$44.64 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms



M271-1742

Dimensions

*SH: 16" - 20.5"
(406mm - 521mm)
H: 36.5" - 45"
(957mm - 1143mm)
D: 23.5" - 26.5"
(597mm - 673mm)
W: 30"(762mm)
*SW: 23.75"(603mm)
*SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)
*AH: 6.9" - 10.8"
(175mm - 274mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51
Upholstered shell: 3.31/75

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 149.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B								
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1742	\$2662.59	\$2750.47	\$2842.51	\$2888.53	\$2928.95	\$3009.91	\$3083.79	\$3288.85	\$3431.07	\$3641.59
	Upholstered	M271-1842	2722.57	2810.45	2902.49	2948.51	2988.93	3069.89	3143.77	3348.83	3491.05	3701.57
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-1942	2722.57	2810.45	2902.49	2948.51	2988.93	3069.89	3143.77	3348.83	3491.05	3701.57
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2742	\$2807.65	\$2895.53	\$2987.57	\$3033.59	\$3074.01	\$3154.97	\$3228.85	\$3433.91	\$3839.75	\$4050.27
	Upholstered	M271-2842	2867.63	2955.51	3047.55	3093.57	3133.99	3214.95	3288.83	3493.89	3899.73	4110.25
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-2942	2867.63	2955.51	3047.55	3093.57	3133.99	3214.95	3288.83	3493.89	3899.73	4110.25
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1741	\$2722.57	\$2810.45	\$2902.49	\$2948.51	\$2988.93	\$3069.89	\$3143.77	\$3348.83	\$3491.05	\$3701.57
	Upholstered	M271-1841	2782.55	2870.43	2962.47	3008.49	3048.91	3129.87	3203.75	3408.81	3551.03	3761.55
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-1941	2782.55	2870.43	2962.47	3008.49	3048.91	3129.87	3203.75	3408.81	3551.03	3761.55
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2741	\$2867.63	\$2955.51	\$3047.55	\$3093.57	\$3133.99	\$3214.95	\$3288.83	\$3493.89	\$3899.73	\$4110.25
	Upholstered	M271-2841	2927.61	3015.49	3107.53	3153.55	3193.97	3274.93	3348.81	3553.87	3959.71	4170.23
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-2941	2927.61	3015.49	3107.53	3153.55	3193.97	3274.93	3348.81	3553.87	3959.71	4170.23
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M281-1742	\$2721.16	\$2809.04	\$2901.08	\$2947.10	\$2987.52	\$3068.48	\$3142.36	\$3347.42	\$3489.64	\$3700.16
	Upholstered	M281-1842	2781.14	2869.02	2961.06	3007.08	3047.50	3128.46	3202.34	3407.40	3549.62	3760.14
	Soft Black Vinyl	M281-1942	2781.14	2869.02	2961.06	3007.08	3047.50	3128.46	3202.34	3407.40	3549.62	3760.14
Upholstered	Standard	M281-2742	\$2866.22	\$2954.10	\$3046.14	\$3092.16	\$3132.58	\$3213.54	\$3287.42	\$3492.48	\$3898.32	\$4108.84
	Upholstered	M281-2842	2926.20	3014.08	3106.12	3152.14	3192.56	3273.52	3347.40	3552.46	3958.30	4168.82
	Soft Black Vinyl	M281-2942	2926.20	3014.08	3106.12	3152.14	3192.56	3273.52	3347.40	3552.46	3958.30	4168.82

Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1744	\$2807.65	\$2895.53	\$2987.57	\$3033.59	\$3074.01	\$3154.97	\$3228.85	\$3433.91	\$3576.13	\$3786.65
	Upholstered	M271-1844	2867.63	2955.51	3047.55	3093.57	3133.99	3214.95	3288.83	3493.89	3636.11	3846.63
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-1944	2867.63	2955.51	3047.55	3093.57	3133.99	3214.95	3288.83	3493.89	3636.11	3846.63
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2744	\$2952.71	\$3040.59	\$3132.63	\$3178.65	\$3219.07	\$3300.03	\$3373.91	\$3578.97	\$3984.81	\$4195.33
	Upholstered	M271-2844	3012.69	3100.57	3192.61	3238.63	3279.05	3360.01	3433.89	3638.95	4044.79	4255.31
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-2944	3012.69	3100.57	3192.61	3238.63	3279.05	3360.01	3433.89	3638.95	4044.79	4255.31
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1743	\$2867.63	\$2955.51	\$3047.55	\$3093.57	\$3133.99	\$3214.95	\$3288.83	\$3493.89	\$3636.11	\$3846.63
	Upholstered	M271-1843	2927.61	3015.49	3107.53	3153.55	3193.97	3274.93	3348.81	3553.87	3696.09	3906.61
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-1943	2927.61	3015.49	3107.53	3153.55	3193.97	3274.93	3348.81	3553.87	3696.09	3906.61
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2743	\$3012.69	\$3100.57	\$3192.61	\$3238.63	\$3279.05	\$3360.01	\$3433.89	\$3638.95	\$4044.79	\$4255.31
	Upholstered	M271-2843	3072.67	3160.55	3252.59	3298.61	3339.03	3419.99	3493.87	3698.93	4104.77	4315.29
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-2943	3072.67	3160.55	3252.59	3298.61	3339.03	3419.99	3493.87	3698.93	4104.77	4315.29
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M281-1744	\$2866.22	\$2954.10	\$3046.14	\$3092.16	\$3132.58	\$3213.54	\$3287.42	\$3492.48	\$3634.70	\$3845.22
	Upholstered	M281-1844	2926.20	3014.08	3106.12	3152.14	3192.56	3273.52	3347.40	3552.46	3694.68	3905.20
	Soft Black Vinyl	M281-1944	2926.20	3014.08	3106.12	3152.14	3192.56	3273.52	3347.40	3552.46	3694.68	3905.20
Upholstered	Standard	M281-2744	\$3011.28	\$3099.16	\$3191.20	\$3237.22	\$3277.64	\$3358.60	\$3432.48	\$3637.54	\$4043.38	\$4253.90
	Upholstered	M281-2844	3071.26	3159.14	3251.18	3297.20	3337.62	3418.58	3492.46	3697.52	4103.36	4313.88
	Soft Black Vinyl	M281-2944	3071.26	3159.14	3251.18	3297.20	3337.62	3418.58	3492.46	3697.52	4103.36	4313.88

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather upholstery
Leather upholstery
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M371-1842

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M171-1842

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1744-P (add \$44.64 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms



M271-1H42

Dimensions

- *SH: 16" - 20.5"
(406mm - 521mm)
- H: 36.5" - 45"
(957mm - 1143mm)
- D: 23.5" - 26.5"
(597mm - 673mm)
- W: 30"(762mm)
- *SW: 23.75"(603mm)
- *SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)
- *AH: 6.2" - 11.1"
(157mm-282mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51
Upholstered shell: 3.31/75

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 151.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B								
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1H42	\$2919.23	\$3007.11	\$3099.15	\$3145.17	\$3185.59	\$3266.55	\$3340.43	\$3545.49	\$3687.71	\$3898.23
	Vinyl Gel	M271-1G42	2995.94	3083.82	3175.86	3221.88	3262.30	3343.26	3417.14	3622.20	3764.42	3974.94
	Upholstered	M271-1U42	3050.33	3138.21	3230.25	3276.27	3316.69	3397.65	3471.53	3676.59	3818.81	4029.33
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2H42	\$3064.29	\$3152.17	\$3244.21	\$3290.23	\$3330.65	\$3411.61	\$3485.49	\$3690.55	\$4096.39	\$4306.91
	Vinyl Gel	M271-2G42	3141.00	3228.88	3320.92	3366.94	3407.36	3488.32	3562.20	3767.26	4173.10	4383.62
	Upholstered	M271-2U42	3195.39	3283.27	3375.31	3421.33	3461.75	3542.71	3616.59	3821.65	4227.49	4438.01
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1H41	\$2979.21	\$3067.09	\$3159.13	\$3205.15	\$3245.57	\$3326.53	\$3400.41	\$3605.47	\$3747.69	\$3958.21
	Vinyl Gel	M271-1G41	3055.92	3143.80	3235.84	3281.86	3322.28	3403.24	3477.12	3682.18	3824.40	4034.92
	Upholstered	M271-1U41	3110.31	3198.19	3290.23	3336.25	3376.67	3457.63	3531.51	3736.57	3878.79	4089.31
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2H41	\$3124.27	\$3212.15	\$3304.19	\$3350.21	\$3390.63	\$3471.59	\$3545.47	\$3750.53	\$4156.37	\$4366.89
	Vinyl Gel	M271-2G41	3200.98	3288.86	3380.90	3426.92	3467.34	3548.30	3622.18	3827.24	4233.08	4443.60
	Upholstered	M271-2U41	3255.37	3343.25	3435.29	3481.31	3521.73	3602.69	3676.57	3881.63	4287.47	4497.99
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M281-1H42	\$2977.80	\$3065.68	\$3157.72	\$3203.74	\$3244.16	\$3325.12	\$3399.00	\$3604.06	\$3746.28	\$3956.80
	Vinyl Gel	M281-1G42	3054.51	3142.39	3234.43	3280.45	3320.87	3401.83	3475.71	3680.77	3822.99	4033.51
	Upholstered	M281-1U42	3108.90	3196.78	3288.82	3334.84	3375.26	3456.22	3530.10	3735.16	3877.38	4087.90
Upholstered	Standard	M281-2H42	\$3122.86	\$3210.74	\$3302.78	\$3348.80	\$3389.22	\$3470.18	\$3544.06	\$3749.12	\$4154.96	\$4365.48
	Vinyl Gel	M281-2G42	3199.57	3287.45	3379.49	3425.51	3465.93	3546.89	3620.77	3825.83	4231.67	4442.19
	Upholstered	M281-2U42	3253.96	3341.84	3433.88	3479.90	3520.32	3601.28	3675.16	3880.22	4286.06	4496.58

Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1H44	\$3064.29	\$3152.17	\$3244.21	\$3290.23	\$3330.65	\$3411.61	\$3485.49	\$3690.55	\$3832.77	\$4043.29
	Vinyl Gel	M271-1G44	3141.00	3228.88	3320.92	3366.94	3407.36	3488.32	3562.20	3767.26	3909.48	4120.00
	Upholstered	M271-1U44	3195.39	3283.27	3375.31	3421.33	3461.75	3542.71	3616.59	3821.65	3963.87	4174.39
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2H44	\$3209.35	\$3297.23	\$3389.27	\$3435.29	\$3475.71	\$3556.67	\$3630.55	\$3835.61	\$4241.45	\$4451.97
	Vinyl Gel	M271-2G44	3286.06	3373.94	3465.98	3512.00	3552.42	3633.38	3707.26	3912.32	4318.16	4528.68
	Upholstered	M271-2U44	3340.45	3428.33	3520.37	3566.39	3606.81	3687.77	3761.65	3966.71	4372.55	4583.07
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1H43	\$3124.27	\$3212.15	\$3304.19	\$3350.21	\$3390.63	\$3471.59	\$3545.47	\$3750.53	\$3892.75	\$4103.27
	Vinyl Gel	M271-1G43	3200.98	3288.86	3380.90	3426.92	3467.34	3548.30	3622.18	3827.24	3969.46	4179.98
	Upholstered	M271-1U43	3255.37	3343.25	3435.29	3481.31	3521.73	3602.69	3676.57	3881.63	4023.85	4234.37
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2H43	\$3269.33	\$3357.21	\$3449.25	\$3495.27	\$3535.69	\$3616.65	\$3690.53	\$3895.59	\$4301.43	\$4511.95
	Vinyl Gel	M271-2G43	3346.04	3433.92	3525.96	3571.98	3612.40	3693.36	3767.24	3972.30	4378.14	4588.66
	Upholstered	M271-2U43	3400.43	3488.31	3580.35	3626.37	3666.79	3747.75	3821.63	4026.69	4432.53	4643.05
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M281-1H44	\$3122.86	\$3210.74	\$3302.78	\$3348.80	\$3389.22	\$3470.18	\$3544.06	\$3749.12	\$3891.34	\$4101.86
	Vinyl Gel	M281-1G44	3199.57	3287.45	3379.49	3425.51	3465.93	3546.89	3620.77	3825.83	3968.05	4178.57
	Upholstered	M281-1U44	3253.96	3341.84	3433.88	3479.90	3520.32	3601.28	3675.16	3880.22	4022.44	4232.96
Upholstered	Standard	M281-2H44	\$3267.92	\$3355.80	\$3447.84	\$3493.86	\$3534.28	\$3615.24	\$3689.12	\$3894.18	\$4300.02	\$4510.54
	Vinyl Gel	M281-2G44	3344.63	3432.51	3524.55	3570.57	3610.99	3691.95	3765.83	3970.89	4376.73	4587.25
	Upholstered	M281-2U44	3399.02	3486.90	3578.94	3624.96	3665.38	3746.34	3820.22	4025.28	4431.12	4641.64

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather upholstery
Leather upholstery
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M371-1H42

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M171-1H42

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1H44-P (add **\$44.64** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair without Arms



M271-1042

Dimensions

- *SH: 16" - 20.5"
(406mm - 521mm)
- H: 36.5" - 45"
(957mm-1143mm)
- D: 23.5" - 26.5"
(597mm - 673mm)
- W: 30"(762mm)
- *SW: 23.75"(603mm)
- *SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51
Upholstered shell: 3.31/75

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell and base.

Shells	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment											
Polypropylene	M271-1042	\$2419.90	\$2507.78	\$2599.82	\$2645.84	\$2686.26	\$2767.22	\$2841.10	\$3046.16	\$3188.38	\$3398.90
Upholstered	M271-2042	2564.96	2652.84	2744.88	2790.90	2831.32	2912.28	2986.16	3191.22	3597.06	3807.58
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock											
Polypropylene	M271-1041	\$2479.88	\$2567.76	\$2659.80	\$2705.82	\$2746.24	\$2827.20	\$2901.08	\$3106.14	\$3248.36	\$3458.88
Upholstered	M271-2041	2624.94	2712.82	2804.86	2850.88	2891.30	2972.26	3046.14	3251.20	3657.04	3867.56
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt											
Polypropylene	M281-1042	\$2478.47	\$2566.35	\$2658.39	\$2704.41	\$2744.83	\$2825.79	\$2899.67	\$3104.73	\$3246.95	\$3457.47
Upholstered	M281-2042	2623.53	2711.41	2803.45	2849.47	2889.89	2970.85	3044.73	3249.79	3655.63	3866.15
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M271-1044	\$2564.96	\$2652.84	\$2744.88	\$2790.90	\$2831.32	\$2912.28	\$2986.16	\$3191.22	\$3333.44	\$3543.96
Upholstered	M271-2044	2710.02	2797.90	2889.94	2935.96	2976.38	3057.34	3131.22	3336.28	3742.12	3952.64
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M271-1043	\$2624.94	\$2712.82	\$2804.86	\$2850.88	\$2891.30	\$2972.26	\$3046.14	\$3251.20	\$3393.42	\$3603.94
Upholstered	M271-2043	2770.00	2857.88	2949.92	2995.94	3036.36	3117.32	3191.20	3396.26	3802.10	4012.62
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M281-1044	\$2623.53	\$2711.41	\$2803.45	\$2849.47	\$2889.89	\$2970.85	\$3044.73	\$3249.79	\$3392.01	\$3602.53
Upholstered	M281-2044	2768.59	2856.47	2948.51	2994.53	3034.95	3115.91	3189.79	3394.85	3800.69	4011.21

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M371-2042
 To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M171-2042
 To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1042-P (add \$44.64 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

This page intentionally blank

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms



M251-1442

Dimensions

SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm-533mm)
H: 36.5" - 45"
(957mm - 1143mm)
D: 24" - 27.25"
(610mm - 692mm)
W: 25"(635mm)
*SW: 19.2"(488mm)
*SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)
*AH: 9.6"(244mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below
standard
1.9"(48mm) above
standard

* All measurements
taken with the
BIFMA chair
measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45
Upholstered shell: 2.75/62

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 155.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1442	\$1272.02	\$1359.90	\$1451.94	\$1497.96	\$1538.38	\$1619.34	\$1693.22	\$1898.28	\$2040.50	\$2251.02
	Upholstered	M251-1542	1332.00	1419.88	1511.92	1557.94	1598.36	1679.32	1753.20	1958.26	2100.48	2311.00
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-1642	1332.00	1419.88	1511.92	1557.94	1598.36	1679.32	1753.20	1958.26	2100.48	2311.00
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2442	\$1417.08	\$1504.96	\$1597.00	\$1643.02	\$1683.44	\$1764.40	\$1838.28	\$2043.34	\$2449.18	\$2659.70
	Upholstered	M251-2542	1477.06	1564.94	1656.98	1703.00	1743.42	1824.38	1898.26	2103.32	2509.16	2719.68
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-2642	1477.06	1564.94	1656.98	1703.00	1743.42	1824.38	1898.26	2103.32	2509.16	2719.68
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1441	\$1332.00	\$1419.88	\$1511.92	\$1557.94	\$1598.36	\$1679.32	\$1753.20	\$1958.26	\$2100.48	\$2311.00
	Upholstered	M251-1541	1391.98	1479.86	1571.90	1617.92	1658.34	1739.30	1813.18	2018.24	2160.46	2370.98
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-1641	1391.98	1479.86	1571.90	1617.92	1658.34	1739.30	1813.18	2018.24	2160.46	2370.98
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2441	\$1477.06	\$1564.94	\$1656.98	\$1703.00	\$1743.42	\$1824.38	\$1898.26	\$2103.32	\$2509.16	\$2719.68
	Upholstered	M251-2541	1537.04	1624.92	1716.96	1762.98	1803.40	1884.36	1958.24	2163.30	2569.14	2779.66
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-2641	1537.04	1624.92	1716.96	1762.98	1803.40	1884.36	1958.24	2163.30	2569.14	2779.66
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M261-1442	\$1330.59	\$1418.47	\$1510.51	\$1556.53	\$1596.95	\$1677.91	\$1751.79	\$1956.85	\$2099.07	\$2309.59
	Upholstered	M261-1542	1390.57	1478.45	1570.49	1616.51	1656.93	1737.89	1811.77	2016.83	2159.05	2369.57
	Soft Black Vinyl	M261-1642	1390.57	1478.45	1570.49	1616.51	1656.93	1737.89	1811.77	2016.83	2159.05	2369.57
Upholstered	Standard	M261-2442	\$1475.65	\$1563.53	\$1655.57	\$1701.59	\$1742.01	\$1822.97	\$1896.85	\$2101.91	\$2507.75	\$2718.27
	Upholstered	M261-2542	1535.63	1623.51	1715.55	1761.57	1801.99	1882.95	1956.83	2161.89	2567.73	2778.25
	Soft Black Vinyl	M261-2642	1535.63	1623.51	1715.55	1761.57	1801.99	1882.95	1956.83	2161.89	2567.73	2778.25

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1444	\$1417.08	\$1504.96	\$1597.00	\$1643.02	\$1683.44	\$1764.40	\$1838.28	\$2043.34	\$2185.56	\$2396.08
	Upholstered	M251-1544	1477.06	1564.94	1656.98	1703.00	1743.42	1824.38	1898.26	2103.32	2245.54	2456.06
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-1644	1477.06	1564.94	1656.98	1703.00	1743.42	1824.38	1898.26	2103.32	2245.54	2456.06
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2444	\$1562.14	\$1650.02	\$1742.06	\$1788.08	\$1828.50	\$1909.46	\$1983.34	\$2188.40	\$2594.24	\$2804.76
	Upholstered	M251-2544	1622.12	1710.00	1802.04	1848.06	1888.48	1969.44	2043.32	2248.38	2654.22	2864.74
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-2644	1622.12	1710.00	1802.04	1848.06	1888.48	1969.44	2043.32	2248.38	2654.22	2864.74
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1443	\$1477.06	\$1564.94	\$1656.98	\$1703.00	\$1743.42	\$1824.38	\$1898.26	\$2103.32	\$2245.54	\$2456.06
	Upholstered	M251-1543	1537.04	1624.92	1716.96	1762.98	1803.40	1884.36	1958.24	2163.30	2305.52	2516.04
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-1643	1537.04	1624.92	1716.96	1762.98	1803.40	1884.36	1958.24	2163.30	2305.52	2516.04
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2443	\$1622.12	\$1710.00	\$1802.04	\$1848.06	\$1888.48	\$1969.44	\$2043.32	\$2248.38	\$2654.22	\$2864.74
	Upholstered	M251-2543	1682.10	1769.98	1862.02	1908.04	1948.46	2029.42	2103.30	2308.36	2714.20	2924.72
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-2643	1682.10	1769.98	1862.02	1908.04	1948.46	2029.42	2103.30	2308.36	2714.20	2924.72
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M261-1444	\$1475.65	\$1563.53	\$1655.57	\$1701.59	\$1742.01	\$1822.97	\$1896.85	\$2101.91	\$2244.13	\$2454.65
	Upholstered	M261-1544	1535.63	1623.51	1715.55	1761.57	1801.99	1882.95	1956.83	2161.89	2304.11	2514.63
	Soft Black Vinyl	M261-1644	1535.63	1623.51	1715.55	1761.57	1801.99	1882.95	1956.83	2161.89	2304.11	2514.63
Upholstered	Standard	M261-2444	\$1620.71	\$1708.59	\$1800.63	\$1846.65	\$1887.07	\$1968.03	\$2041.91	\$2246.97	\$2652.81	\$2863.33
	Upholstered	M261-2544	1680.69	1768.57	1860.61	1906.63	1947.05	2028.01	2101.89	2306.95	2712.79	2923.31
	Soft Black Vinyl	M261-2644	1680.69	1768.57	1860.61	1906.63	1947.05	2028.01	2101.89	2306.95	2712.79	2923.31

The following options require modification of the product number.

Two-stage seat height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M253-1442 (add \$115.77 list)
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M255-1442
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M256-1442
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M257-1442
Plastic base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M254-1442
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M251-1422
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M351-1442
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M151-1442
Stain repellent	To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M251-1444-P (add \$44.64 list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms



M251-1742

Dimensions

- *SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm - 533mm)
- H: 36.5" - 45"
(957mm - 1143mm)
- D: 24" - 27.25"
(610mm - 692mm)
- W: 25"(635mm)
- *SW: 19.2"(488mm)
- *SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)
- *AH: 6.9" - 10.8"
(175mm - 274mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below
standard
1.9"(48mm) above
standard

* All measurements
taken with the
BIFMA chair
measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45
Upholstered shell: 2.75/62

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 157.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B								
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1742	\$1397.54	\$1485.42	\$1577.46	\$1623.48	\$1663.90	\$1744.86	\$1818.74	\$2023.80	\$2166.02	\$2376.54
	Upholstered	M251-1842	1457.52	1545.40	1637.44	1683.46	1723.88	1804.84	1878.72	2083.78	2226.00	2436.52
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-1942	1457.52	1545.40	1637.44	1683.46	1723.88	1804.84	1878.72	2083.78	2226.00	2436.52
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2742	\$1542.60	\$1630.48	\$1722.52	\$1768.54	\$1808.96	\$1889.92	\$1963.80	\$2168.86	\$2574.70	\$2785.22
	Upholstered	M251-2842	1602.58	1690.46	1782.50	1828.52	1868.94	1949.90	2023.78	2228.84	2634.68	2845.20
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-2942	1602.58	1690.46	1782.50	1828.52	1868.94	1949.90	2023.78	2228.84	2634.68	2845.20
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1741	\$1457.52	\$1545.40	\$1637.44	\$1683.46	\$1723.88	\$1804.84	\$1878.72	\$2083.78	\$2226.00	\$2436.52
	Upholstered	M251-1841	1517.50	1605.38	1697.42	1743.44	1783.86	1864.82	1938.70	2143.76	2285.98	2496.50
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-1941	1517.50	1605.38	1697.42	1743.44	1783.86	1864.82	1938.70	2143.76	2285.98	2496.50
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2741	\$1602.58	\$1690.46	\$1782.50	\$1828.52	\$1868.94	\$1949.90	\$2023.78	\$2228.84	\$2634.68	\$2845.20
	Upholstered	M251-2841	1662.56	1750.44	1842.48	1888.50	1928.92	2009.88	2083.76	2288.82	2694.66	2905.18
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-2941	1662.56	1750.44	1842.48	1888.50	1928.92	2009.88	2083.76	2288.82	2694.66	2905.18
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M261-1742	\$1456.11	\$1543.99	\$1636.03	\$1682.05	\$1722.47	\$1803.43	\$1877.31	\$2082.37	\$2224.59	\$2435.11
	Upholstered	M261-1842	1516.09	1603.97	1696.01	1742.03	1782.45	1863.41	1937.29	2142.35	2284.57	2495.09
	Soft Black Vinyl	M261-1942	1516.09	1603.97	1696.01	1742.03	1782.45	1863.41	1937.29	2142.35	2284.57	2495.09
Upholstered	Standard	M261-2742	\$1601.17	\$1689.05	\$1781.09	\$1827.11	\$1867.53	\$1948.49	\$2022.37	\$2227.43	\$2633.27	\$2843.79
	Upholstered	M261-2842	1661.15	1749.03	1841.07	1887.09	1927.51	2008.47	2082.35	2287.41	2693.25	2903.77
	Soft Black Vinyl	M261-2942	1661.15	1749.03	1841.07	1887.09	1927.51	2008.47	2082.35	2287.41	2693.25	2903.77

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1744	\$1542.60	\$1630.48	\$1722.52	\$1768.54	\$1808.96	\$1889.92	\$1963.80	\$2168.86	\$2311.08	\$2521.60
	Upholstered	M251-1844	1602.58	1690.46	1782.50	1828.52	1868.94	1949.90	2023.78	2228.84	2371.06	2581.58
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-1944	1602.58	1690.46	1782.50	1828.52	1868.94	1949.90	2023.78	2228.84	2371.06	2581.58
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2744	\$1687.66	\$1775.54	\$1867.58	\$1913.60	\$1954.02	\$2034.98	\$2108.86	\$2313.92	\$2719.76	\$2930.28
	Upholstered	M251-2844	1747.64	1835.52	1927.56	1973.58	2014.00	2094.96	2168.84	2373.90	2779.74	2990.26
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-2944	1747.64	1835.52	1927.56	1973.58	2014.00	2094.96	2168.84	2373.90	2779.74	2990.26
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1743	\$1602.58	\$1690.46	\$1782.50	\$1828.52	\$1868.94	\$1949.90	\$2023.78	\$2228.84	\$2371.06	\$2581.58
	Upholstered	M251-1843	1662.56	1750.44	1842.48	1888.50	1928.92	2009.88	2083.76	2288.82	2431.04	2641.56
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-1943	1662.56	1750.44	1842.48	1888.50	1928.92	2009.88	2083.76	2288.82	2431.04	2641.56
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2743	\$1747.64	\$1835.52	\$1927.56	\$1973.58	\$2014.00	\$2094.96	\$2168.84	\$2373.90	\$2779.74	\$2990.26
	Upholstered	M251-2843	1807.62	1895.50	1987.54	2033.56	2073.98	2154.94	2228.82	2433.88	2839.72	3050.24
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-2943	1807.62	1895.50	1987.54	2033.56	2073.98	2154.94	2228.82	2433.88	2839.72	3050.24
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M261-1744	\$1601.17	\$1689.05	\$1781.09	\$1827.11	\$1867.53	\$1948.49	\$2022.37	\$2227.43	\$2369.65	\$2580.17
	Upholstered	M261-1844	1661.15	1749.03	1841.07	1887.09	1927.51	2008.47	2082.35	2287.41	2429.63	2640.15
	Soft Black Vinyl	M261-1944	1661.15	1749.03	1841.07	1887.09	1927.51	2008.47	2082.35	2287.41	2429.63	2640.15
Upholstered	Standard	M261-2744	\$1746.23	\$1834.11	\$1926.15	\$1972.17	\$2012.59	\$2093.55	\$2167.43	\$2372.49	\$2778.33	\$2988.85
	Upholstered	M261-2844	1806.21	1894.09	1986.13	2032.15	2072.57	2153.53	2227.41	2432.47	2838.31	3048.83
	Soft Black Vinyl	M261-2944	1806.21	1894.09	1986.13	2032.15	2072.57	2153.53	2227.41	2432.47	2838.31	3048.83

The following options require modification of the product number.

Two-stage seat height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M253-1742 (add \$115.77 list)
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M255-1742
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M256-1742
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M257-1742
Plastic base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M254-1742
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M251-1722
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M351-1742
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M151-1742
Stain repellent	To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M251-1744-P (add \$44.64 list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms



M251-1H42

NOTE:
M261-1G42 offers the best value package of options for this model.

Dimensions

- *SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm - 533mm)
- H: 36.5" - 45"
(957mm-1143mm)
- D: 24" - 27.25"
(610mm - 692mm)
- W: 26.5"(673mm)
- *SW: 19.2"(488mm)
- *SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)
- *AH: 6.2" - 11.3"
(157mm-287mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below standard
1.9"(48mm) above standard

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45
Upholstered shell: 2.75/62

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 159.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B								
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1H42	\$1654.18	\$1742.06	\$1834.10	\$1880.12	\$1920.54	\$2001.50	\$2075.38	\$2280.44	\$2422.66	\$2633.18
	Vinyl Gel	M251-1G42	1730.89	1818.77	1910.81	1956.83	1997.25	2078.21	2152.09	2357.15	2499.37	2709.89
	Upholstered	M251-1U42	1785.28	1873.16	1965.20	2011.22	2051.64	2132.60	2206.48	2411.54	2553.76	2764.28
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2H42	\$1799.24	\$1887.12	\$1979.16	\$2025.18	\$2065.60	\$2146.56	\$2220.44	\$2425.50	\$2831.34	\$3041.86
	Vinyl Gel	M251-2G42	1875.95	1963.83	2055.87	2101.89	2142.31	2223.27	2297.15	2502.21	2908.05	3118.57
	Upholstered	M251-2U42	1930.34	2018.22	2110.26	2156.28	2196.70	2277.66	2351.54	2556.60	2962.44	3172.96
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1H41	\$1714.16	\$1802.04	\$1894.08	\$1940.10	\$1980.52	\$2061.48	\$2135.36	\$2340.42	\$2482.64	\$2693.16
	Vinyl Gel	M251-1G41	1790.87	1878.75	1970.79	2016.81	2057.23	2138.19	2212.07	2417.13	2559.35	2769.87
	Upholstered	M251-1U41	1845.26	1933.14	2025.18	2071.20	2111.62	2192.58	2266.46	2471.52	2613.74	2824.26
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2H41	\$1859.22	\$1947.10	\$2039.14	\$2085.16	\$2125.58	\$2206.54	\$2280.42	\$2485.48	\$2891.32	\$3101.84
	Vinyl Gel	M251-2G41	1935.93	2023.81	2115.85	2161.87	2202.29	2283.25	2357.13	2562.19	2968.03	3178.55
	Upholstered	M251-2U41	1990.32	2078.20	2170.24	2216.26	2256.68	2337.64	2411.52	2616.58	3022.42	3232.94
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M261-1H42	\$1712.75	\$1800.63	\$1892.67	\$1938.69	\$1979.11	\$2060.07	\$2133.95	\$2339.01	\$2481.23	\$2691.75
	Vinyl Gel	M261-1G42	1789.46	1877.34	1969.38	2015.40	2055.82	2136.78	2210.66	2415.72	2557.94	2768.46
	Upholstered	M261-1U42	1843.85	1931.73	2023.77	2069.79	2110.21	2191.17	2265.05	2470.11	2612.33	2822.85
Upholstered	Standard	M261-2H42	\$1857.81	\$1945.69	\$2037.73	\$2083.75	\$2124.17	\$2205.13	\$2279.01	\$2484.07	\$2889.91	\$3100.43
	Vinyl Gel	M261-2G42	1934.52	2022.40	2114.44	2160.46	2200.88	2281.84	2355.72	2560.78	2966.62	3177.14
	Upholstered	M261-2U42	1988.91	2076.79	2168.83	2214.85	2255.27	2336.23	2410.11	2615.17	3021.01	3231.53

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1H44	\$1799.24	\$1887.12	\$1979.16	\$2025.18	\$2065.60	\$2146.56	\$2220.44	\$2425.50	\$2567.72	\$2778.24
	Vinyl Gel	M251-1G44	1875.95	1963.83	2055.87	2101.89	2142.31	2223.27	2297.15	2502.21	2644.43	2854.95
	Upholstered	M251-1U44	1930.34	2018.22	2110.26	2156.28	2196.70	2277.66	2351.54	2556.60	2698.82	2909.34
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2H44	\$1944.30	\$2032.18	\$2124.22	\$2170.24	\$2210.66	\$2291.62	\$2365.50	\$2570.56	\$2976.40	\$3186.92
	Vinyl Gel	M251-2G44	2021.01	2108.89	2200.93	2246.95	2287.37	2368.33	2442.21	2647.27	3053.11	3263.63
	Upholstered	M251-2U44	2075.40	2163.28	2255.32	2301.34	2341.76	2422.72	2496.60	2701.66	3107.50	3318.02
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1H43	\$1859.22	\$1947.10	\$2039.14	\$2085.16	\$2125.58	\$2206.54	\$2280.42	\$2485.48	\$2627.70	\$2838.22
	Vinyl Gel	M251-1G43	1935.93	2023.81	2115.85	2161.87	2202.29	2283.25	2357.13	2562.19	2704.41	2914.93
	Upholstered	M251-1U43	1990.32	2078.20	2170.24	2216.26	2256.68	2337.64	2411.52	2616.58	2758.80	2969.32
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2H43	\$2004.28	\$2092.16	\$2184.20	\$2230.22	\$2270.64	\$2351.60	\$2425.48	\$2630.54	\$3036.38	\$3246.90
	Vinyl Gel	M251-2G43	2080.99	2168.87	2260.91	2306.93	2347.35	2428.31	2502.19	2707.25	3113.09	3323.61
	Upholstered	M251-2U43	2135.38	2223.26	2315.30	2361.32	2401.74	2482.70	2556.58	2761.64	3167.48	3378.00
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M261-1H44	\$1857.81	\$1945.69	\$2037.73	\$2083.75	\$2124.17	\$2205.13	\$2279.01	\$2484.07	\$2626.29	\$2836.81
	Vinyl Gel	M261-1G44	1934.52	2022.40	2114.44	2160.46	2200.88	2281.84	2355.72	2560.78	2703.00	2913.52
	Upholstered	M261-1U44	1988.91	2076.79	2168.83	2214.85	2255.27	2336.23	2410.11	2615.17	2757.39	2967.91
Upholstered	Standard	M261-2H44	\$2002.87	\$2090.75	\$2182.79	\$2228.81	\$2269.23	\$2350.19	\$2424.07	\$2629.13	\$3034.97	\$3245.49
	Vinyl Gel	M261-2G44	2079.58	2167.46	2259.50	2305.52	2345.94	2426.90	2500.78	2705.84	3111.68	3322.20
	Upholstered	M261-2U44	2133.97	2221.85	2313.89	2359.91	2400.33	2481.29	2555.17	2760.23	3166.07	3376.59

The following options require modification of the product number.

Two-stage seat height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M253-1H42 (add \$115.77 list)
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M255-1H42
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M256-1H42
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M257-1H42
Plastic base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M254-1H42
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M251-1H22
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M351-1H42
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M151-1H42
Stain repellent	To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M251-1H44-P (add \$44.64 list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms



M251-1W42

Dimensions

- *SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm - 533mm)
- H: 36.5" - 45"
(957mm - 1143mm)
- D: 24" - 27.25"
(610mm - 692mm)
- W: 25"(635mm)
- *SW: 19.2"(488mm)
- *SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)
- *AH: 3.75" - 7.75"
(95mm-197mm)
- *AW: 25.5" - 29.25"
(647mm-743mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below
standard
1.9"(48mm) above
standard

* All measurements
taken with the
BIFMA chair
measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1.5"(38mm) per arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45
Upholstered shell: 2.75/62

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade			C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B									
Pneumatic Height Adjustment													
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M251-1W42	\$1552.34	\$1640.22	\$1732.26	\$1778.28	\$1818.70	\$1899.66	\$1973.54	\$2178.60	\$2320.82	\$2531.34	
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M251-2W42	1697.40	1785.28	1877.32	1923.34	1963.76	2044.72	2118.60	2323.66	2729.50	2940.02	
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock													
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M251-1W41	\$1612.32	\$1700.20	\$1792.24	\$1838.26	\$1878.68	\$1959.64	\$2033.52	\$2238.58	\$2380.80	\$2591.32	
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M251-2W41	1757.38	1845.26	1937.30	1983.32	2023.74	2104.70	2178.58	2383.64	2789.48	3000.00	
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt													
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M261-1W42	\$1610.91	\$1698.79	\$1790.83	\$1836.85	\$1877.27	\$1958.23	\$2032.11	\$2237.17	\$2379.39	\$2589.91	
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M261-2W42	1755.97	1843.85	1935.89	1981.91	2022.33	2103.29	2177.17	2382.23	2788.07	2998.59	
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar													
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M251-1W44	\$1697.40	\$1785.28	\$1877.32	\$1923.34	\$1963.76	\$2044.72	\$2118.60	\$2323.66	\$2465.88	\$2676.40	
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M251-2W44	1842.46	1930.34	2022.38	2068.40	2108.82	2189.78	2263.66	2468.72	2874.56	3085.08	
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar													
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M251-1W43	\$1757.38	\$1845.26	\$1937.30	\$1983.32	\$2023.74	\$2104.70	\$2178.58	\$2383.64	\$2525.86	\$2736.38	
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M251-2W43	1902.44	1990.32	2082.36	2128.38	2168.80	2249.76	2323.64	2528.70	2934.54	3145.06	
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar													
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M261-1W44	\$1755.97	\$1843.85	\$1935.89	\$1981.91	\$2022.33	\$2103.29	\$2177.17	\$2382.23	\$2524.45	\$2734.97	
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M261-2W44	1901.03	1988.91	2080.95	2126.97	2167.39	2248.35	2322.23	2527.29	2933.13	3143.65	

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Two-stage seat height
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Plastic base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M253-1W42 (add \$115.77 list)
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M255-1W42
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M256-1W42
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M257-1W42
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M254-1W42
- To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M251-1W22
- To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M351-1W42
- To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M151-1W42
- To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1W42-P (add \$44.64 list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair without Arms



M251-1042

Dimensions

- *SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm - 533mm)
- H: 36.5" - 45"
(957mm-1143mm)
- D: 24" - 27.25"
(610mm - 692mm)
- W: 26.5"(673mm)
- *SW: 19.2"(488mm)
- *SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below standard
1.9"(48mm) above standard

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage seat height, see below.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45
Upholstered shell: 2.75/62

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell and base.

Shells	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment											
Polypropylene	M251-1042	\$1154.85	\$1242.73	\$1334.77	\$1380.79	\$1421.21	\$1502.17	\$1576.05	\$1781.11	\$1923.33	\$2133.85
Upholstered	M251-2042	1299.91	1387.79	1479.83	1525.85	1566.27	1647.23	1721.11	1926.17	2332.01	2542.53
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock											
Polypropylene	M251-1041	\$1214.83	\$1302.71	\$1394.75	\$1440.77	\$1481.19	\$1562.15	\$1636.03	\$1841.09	\$1983.31	\$2193.83
Upholstered	M251-2041	1359.89	1447.77	1539.81	1585.83	1626.25	1707.21	1781.09	1986.15	2391.99	2602.51
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt											
Polypropylene	M261-1042	\$1213.42	\$1301.30	\$1393.34	\$1439.36	\$1479.78	\$1560.74	\$1634.62	\$1839.68	\$1981.90	\$2192.42
Upholstered	M261-2042	1358.48	1446.36	1538.40	1584.42	1624.84	1705.80	1779.68	1984.74	2390.58	2601.10
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M251-1044	\$1299.91	\$1387.79	\$1479.83	\$1525.85	\$1566.27	\$1647.23	\$1721.11	\$1926.17	\$2068.39	\$2278.91
Upholstered	M251-2044	1444.97	1532.85	1624.89	1670.91	1711.33	1792.29	1866.17	2071.23	2477.07	2687.59
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M251-1043	\$1359.89	\$1447.77	\$1539.81	\$1585.83	\$1626.25	\$1707.21	\$1781.09	\$1986.15	\$2128.37	\$2338.89
Upholstered	M251-2043	1504.95	1592.83	1684.87	1730.89	1771.31	1852.27	1926.15	2131.21	2537.05	2747.57
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M261-1044	\$1358.48	\$1446.36	\$1538.40	\$1584.42	\$1624.84	\$1705.80	\$1779.68	\$1984.74	\$2126.96	\$2337.48
Upholstered	M261-2044	1503.54	1591.42	1683.46	1729.48	1769.90	1850.86	1924.74	2129.80	2535.64	2746.16

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Two-stage seat height
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Plastic base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M253-1042 (add \$115.77 list)
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M255-1042
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M256-1042
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M257-1042
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M254-1042
- To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M251-1022
- To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M351-1042
- To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M151-1042
- To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1042-P (add \$44.64 list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms



M231-1442

Dimensions

- *SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm - 533mm)
- H: 34" - 42.5"
(864mm - 1080mm)
- D: 23" - 25.5"
(584mm - 648mm)
- W: 25"(635mm)
- *SW: 19.2"(488mm)
- *SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)
- *AH: 9.625"(244mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below
standard
1.9"(48mm) above
standard

* All measurements
taken with the
BIFMA chair
measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low- position seat height.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 163.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1442	\$1178.58	\$1266.46	\$1358.50	\$1404.52	\$1444.94	\$1525.90	\$1599.78	\$1804.84	\$1947.06	\$2157.58
	Upholstered	M231-1542	1238.56	1326.44	1418.48	1464.50	1504.92	1585.88	1659.76	1864.82	2007.04	2217.56
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-1642	1238.56	1326.44	1418.48	1464.50	1504.92	1585.88	1659.76	1864.82	2007.04	2217.56
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2442	\$1323.64	\$1411.52	\$1503.56	\$1549.58	\$1590.00	\$1670.96	\$1744.84	\$1949.90	\$2355.74	\$2566.26
	Upholstered	M231-2542	1383.62	1471.50	1563.54	1609.56	1649.98	1730.94	1804.82	2009.88	2415.72	2626.24
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-2642	1383.62	1471.50	1563.54	1609.56	1649.98	1730.94	1804.82	2009.88	2415.72	2626.24
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1441	\$1238.56	\$1326.44	\$1418.48	\$1464.50	\$1504.92	\$1585.88	\$1659.76	\$1864.82	\$2007.04	\$2217.56
	Upholstered	M231-1541	1298.54	1386.42	1478.46	1524.48	1564.90	1645.86	1719.74	1924.80	2067.02	2277.54
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-1641	1298.54	1386.42	1478.46	1524.48	1564.90	1645.86	1719.74	1924.80	2067.02	2277.54
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2441	\$1383.62	\$1471.50	\$1563.54	\$1609.56	\$1649.98	\$1730.94	\$1804.82	\$2009.88	\$2415.72	\$2626.24
	Upholstered	M231-2541	1443.60	1531.48	1623.52	1669.54	1709.96	1790.92	1864.80	2069.86	2475.70	2686.22
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-2641	1443.60	1531.48	1623.52	1669.54	1709.96	1790.92	1864.80	2069.86	2475.70	2686.22
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M241-1442	\$1237.15	\$1325.03	\$1417.07	\$1463.09	\$1503.51	\$1584.47	\$1658.35	\$1863.41	\$2005.63	\$2216.15
	Upholstered	M241-1542	1297.13	1385.01	1477.05	1523.07	1563.49	1644.45	1718.33	1923.39	2065.61	2276.13
	Soft Black Vinyl	M241-1642	1297.13	1385.01	1477.05	1523.07	1563.49	1644.45	1718.33	1923.39	2065.61	2276.13
Upholstered	Standard	M241-2442	\$1382.21	\$1470.09	\$1562.13	\$1608.15	\$1648.57	\$1729.53	\$1803.41	\$2008.47	\$2414.31	\$2624.83
	Upholstered	M241-2542	1442.19	1530.07	1622.11	1668.13	1708.55	1789.51	1863.39	2068.45	2474.29	2684.81
	Soft Black Vinyl	M241-2642	1442.19	1530.07	1622.11	1668.13	1708.55	1789.51	1863.39	2068.45	2474.29	2684.81

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1444	\$1323.64	\$1411.52	\$1503.56	\$1549.58	\$1590.00	\$1670.96	\$1744.84	\$1949.90	\$2092.12	\$2302.64
	Upholstered	M231-1544	1383.62	1471.50	1563.54	1609.56	1649.98	1730.94	1804.82	2009.88	2152.10	2362.62
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-1644	1383.62	1471.50	1563.54	1609.56	1649.98	1730.94	1804.82	2009.88	2152.10	2362.62
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2444	\$1468.70	\$1556.58	\$1648.62	\$1694.64	\$1735.06	\$1816.02	\$1889.90	\$2094.96	\$2500.80	\$2711.32
	Upholstered	M231-2544	1528.68	1616.56	1708.60	1754.62	1795.04	1876.00	1949.88	2154.94	2560.78	2771.30
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-2644	1528.68	1616.56	1708.60	1754.62	1795.04	1876.00	1949.88	2154.94	2560.78	2771.30
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1443	\$1383.62	\$1471.50	\$1563.54	\$1609.56	\$1649.98	\$1730.94	\$1804.82	\$2009.88	\$2152.10	\$2362.62
	Upholstered	M231-1543	1443.60	1531.48	1623.52	1669.54	1709.96	1790.92	1864.80	2069.86	2212.08	2422.60
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-1643	1443.60	1531.48	1623.52	1669.54	1709.96	1790.92	1864.80	2069.86	2212.08	2422.60
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2443	\$1528.68	\$1616.56	\$1708.60	\$1754.62	\$1795.04	\$1876.00	\$1949.88	\$2154.94	\$2560.78	\$2771.30
	Upholstered	M231-2543	1588.66	1676.54	1768.58	1814.60	1855.02	1935.98	2009.86	2214.92	2620.76	2831.28
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-2643	1588.66	1676.54	1768.58	1814.60	1855.02	1935.98	2009.86	2214.92	2620.76	2831.28
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M241-1444	\$1382.21	\$1470.09	\$1562.13	\$1608.15	\$1648.57	\$1729.53	\$1803.41	\$2008.47	\$2150.69	\$2361.21
	Upholstered	M241-1544	1442.19	1530.07	1622.11	1668.13	1708.55	1789.51	1863.39	2068.45	2210.67	2421.19
	Soft Black Vinyl	M241-1644	1442.19	1530.07	1622.11	1668.13	1708.55	1789.51	1863.39	2068.45	2210.67	2421.19
Upholstered	Standard	M241-2444	\$1527.27	\$1615.15	\$1707.19	\$1753.21	\$1793.63	\$1874.59	\$1948.47	\$2153.53	\$2559.37	\$2769.89
	Upholstered	M241-2544	1587.25	1675.13	1767.17	1813.19	1853.61	1934.57	2008.45	2213.51	2619.35	2829.87
	Soft Black Vinyl	M241-2644	1587.25	1675.13	1767.17	1813.19	1853.61	1934.57	2008.45	2213.51	2619.35	2829.87

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M234-1442
Two-stage seat height- HAB	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M233-1442 (add \$115.77 list)
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M235-1442
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M236-1442
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M237-1442
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M231-1422
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M331-1442
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M131-1442
Stain repellent	To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M231-1444-P (add \$44.64 list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms



M231-1742

Dimensions

- *SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm - 533mm)
- H: 34" - 42.5"
(864mm - 1080mm)
- D: 23" - 25.5"
(584mm - 648mm)
- W: 25"(635mm)
- *SW: 19.2"(488mm)
- *SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)
- *AH: 4.6" - 8.4"
(117mm-213mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below
standard
1.9"(48mm) above
standard

* All measurements
taken with the
BIFMA chair
measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- 3"(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 165.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B								
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1742	\$1304.10	\$1391.98	\$1484.02	\$1530.04	\$1570.46	\$1651.42	\$1725.30	\$1930.36	\$2072.58	\$2283.10
	Upholstered	M231-1842	1364.08	1451.96	1544.00	1590.02	1630.44	1711.40	1785.28	1990.34	2132.56	2343.08
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-1942	1364.08	1451.96	1544.00	1590.02	1630.44	1711.40	1785.28	1990.34	2132.56	2343.08
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2742	\$1449.16	\$1537.04	\$1629.08	\$1675.10	\$1715.52	\$1796.48	\$1870.36	\$2075.42	\$2481.26	\$2691.78
	Upholstered	M231-2842	1509.14	1597.02	1689.06	1735.08	1775.50	1856.46	1930.34	2135.40	2541.24	2751.76
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-2942	1509.14	1597.02	1689.06	1735.08	1775.50	1856.46	1930.34	2135.40	2541.24	2751.76
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1741	\$1364.08	\$1451.96	\$1544.00	\$1590.02	\$1630.44	\$1711.40	\$1785.28	\$1990.34	\$2132.56	\$2343.08
	Upholstered	M231-1841	1424.06	1511.94	1603.98	1650.00	1690.42	1771.38	1845.26	2050.32	2192.54	2403.06
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-1941	1424.06	1511.94	1603.98	1650.00	1690.42	1771.38	1845.26	2050.32	2192.54	2403.06
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2741	\$1509.14	\$1597.02	\$1689.06	\$1735.08	\$1775.50	\$1856.46	\$1930.34	\$2135.40	\$2541.24	\$2751.76
	Upholstered	M231-2841	1569.12	1657.00	1749.04	1795.06	1835.48	1916.44	1990.32	2195.38	2601.22	2811.74
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-2941	1569.12	1657.00	1749.04	1795.06	1835.48	1916.44	1990.32	2195.38	2601.22	2811.74
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M241-1742	\$1362.67	\$1450.55	\$1542.59	\$1588.61	\$1629.03	\$1709.99	\$1783.87	\$1988.93	\$2131.15	\$2341.67
	Upholstered	M241-1842	1422.65	1510.53	1602.57	1648.59	1689.01	1769.97	1843.85	2048.91	2191.13	2401.65
	Soft Black Vinyl	M241-1942	1422.65	1510.53	1602.57	1648.59	1689.01	1769.97	1843.85	2048.91	2191.13	2401.65
Upholstered	Standard	M241-2742	\$1507.73	\$1595.61	\$1687.65	\$1733.67	\$1774.09	\$1855.05	\$1928.93	\$2133.99	\$2539.83	\$2750.35
	Upholstered	M241-2842	1567.71	1655.59	1747.63	1793.65	1834.07	1915.03	1988.91	2193.97	2599.81	2810.33
	Soft Black Vinyl	M241-2942	1567.71	1655.59	1747.63	1793.65	1834.07	1915.03	1988.91	2193.97	2599.81	2810.33

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1744	\$1449.16	\$1537.04	\$1629.08	\$1675.10	\$1715.52	\$1796.48	\$1870.36	\$2075.42	\$2217.64	\$2428.16
	Upholstered	M231-1844	1509.14	1597.02	1689.06	1735.08	1775.50	1856.46	1930.34	2135.40	2277.62	2488.14
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-1944	1509.14	1597.02	1689.06	1735.08	1775.50	1856.46	1930.34	2135.40	2277.62	2488.14
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2744	\$1594.22	\$1682.10	\$1774.14	\$1820.16	\$1860.58	\$1941.54	\$2015.42	\$2220.48	\$2626.32	\$2836.84
	Upholstered	M231-2844	1654.20	1742.08	1834.12	1880.14	1920.56	2001.52	2075.40	2280.46	2686.30	2896.82
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-2944	1654.20	1742.08	1834.12	1880.14	1920.56	2001.52	2075.40	2280.46	2686.30	2896.82
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1743	\$1509.14	\$1597.02	\$1689.06	\$1735.08	\$1775.50	\$1856.46	\$1930.34	\$2135.40	\$2277.62	\$2488.14
	Upholstered	M231-1843	1569.12	1657.00	1749.04	1795.06	1835.48	1916.44	1990.32	2195.38	2337.60	2548.12
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-1943	1569.12	1657.00	1749.04	1795.06	1835.48	1916.44	1990.32	2195.38	2337.60	2548.12
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2743	\$1654.20	\$1742.08	\$1834.12	\$1880.14	\$1920.56	\$2001.52	\$2075.40	\$2280.46	\$2686.30	\$2896.82
	Upholstered	M231-2843	1714.18	1802.06	1894.10	1940.12	1980.54	2061.50	2135.38	2340.44	2746.28	2956.80
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-2943	1714.18	1802.06	1894.10	1940.12	1980.54	2061.50	2135.38	2340.44	2746.28	2956.80
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M241-1744	\$1507.73	\$1595.61	\$1687.65	\$1733.67	\$1774.09	\$1855.05	\$1928.93	\$2133.99	\$2276.21	\$2486.73
	Upholstered	M241-1844	1567.71	1655.59	1747.63	1793.65	1834.07	1915.03	1988.91	2193.97	2336.19	2546.71
	Soft Black Vinyl	M241-1944	1567.71	1655.59	1747.63	1793.65	1834.07	1915.03	1988.91	2193.97	2336.19	2546.71
Upholstered	Standard	M241-2744	\$1652.79	\$1740.67	\$1832.71	\$1878.73	\$1919.15	\$2000.11	\$2073.99	\$2279.05	\$2684.89	\$2895.41
	Upholstered	M241-2844	1712.77	1800.65	1892.69	1938.71	1979.13	2060.09	2133.97	2339.03	2744.87	2955.39
	Soft Black Vinyl	M241-2944	1712.77	1800.65	1892.69	1938.71	1979.13	2060.09	2133.97	2339.03	2744.87	2955.39

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M234-1742
Two-stage seat height- HAB	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M233-1742 (add \$115.77 list)
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M235-1742
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M236-1742
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M237-1742
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M231-1722
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M331-1742
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M131-1742
Stain repellent	To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M231-1744-P (add \$44.64 list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms



M231-1H42

NOTE:
M241-1G42 offers the best value package of options for this model.

Dimensions

- *SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm - 533mm)
- H: 34" - 42.5"
(864mm-1080mm)
- D: 23" - 25.5"
(584mm - 648mm)
- W: 26.5"(673mm)
- *SW: 19.2"(488mm)
- *SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)
- *AH: 6.2" - 11.3"
(157mm-287mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below standard
1.9"(48mm) above standard

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- 3"(76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 167.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B								
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1H42	\$1560.74	\$1648.62	\$1740.66	\$1786.68	\$1827.10	\$1908.06	\$1981.94	\$2187.00	\$2329.22	\$2539.74
	Vinyl Gel	M231-1G42	1637.45	1725.33	1817.37	1863.39	1903.81	1984.77	2058.65	2263.71	2405.93	2616.45
	Upholstered	M231-1U42	1691.84	1779.72	1871.76	1917.78	1958.20	2039.16	2113.04	2318.10	2460.32	2670.84
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2H42	\$1705.80	\$1793.68	\$1885.72	\$1931.74	\$1972.16	\$2053.12	\$2127.00	\$2332.06	\$2737.90	\$2948.42
	Vinyl Gel	M231-2G42	1782.51	1870.39	1962.43	2008.45	2048.87	2129.83	2203.71	2408.77	2814.61	3025.13
	Upholstered	M231-2U42	1836.90	1924.78	2016.82	2062.84	2103.26	2184.22	2258.10	2463.16	2869.00	3079.52
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1H41	\$1620.72	\$1708.60	\$1800.64	\$1846.66	\$1887.08	\$1968.04	\$2041.92	\$2246.98	\$2389.20	\$2599.72
	Vinyl Gel	M231-1G41	1697.43	1785.31	1877.35	1923.37	1963.79	2044.75	2118.63	2323.69	2465.91	2676.43
	Upholstered	M231-1U41	1751.82	1839.70	1931.74	1977.76	2018.18	2099.14	2173.02	2378.08	2520.30	2730.82
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2H41	\$1765.78	\$1853.66	\$1945.70	\$1991.72	\$2032.14	\$2113.10	\$2186.98	\$2392.04	\$2797.88	\$3008.40
	Vinyl Gel	M231-2G41	1842.49	1930.37	2022.41	2068.43	2108.85	2189.81	2263.69	2468.75	2874.59	3085.11
	Upholstered	M231-2U41	1896.88	1984.76	2076.80	2122.82	2163.24	2244.20	2318.08	2523.14	2928.98	3139.50
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M241-1H42	\$1619.31	\$1707.19	\$1799.23	\$1845.25	\$1885.67	\$1966.63	\$2040.51	\$2245.57	\$2387.79	\$2598.31
	Vinyl Gel	M241-1G42	1696.02	1783.90	1875.94	1921.96	1962.38	2043.34	2117.22	2322.28	2464.50	2675.02
	Upholstered	M241-1U42	1750.41	1838.29	1930.33	1976.35	2016.77	2097.73	2171.61	2376.67	2518.89	2729.41
Upholstered	Standard	M241-2H42	\$1764.37	\$1852.25	\$1944.29	\$1990.31	\$2030.73	\$2111.69	\$2185.57	\$2390.63	\$2796.47	\$3006.99
	Vinyl Gel	M241-2G42	1841.08	1928.96	2021.00	2067.02	2107.44	2188.40	2262.28	2467.34	2873.18	3083.70
	Upholstered	M241-2U42	1895.47	1983.35	2075.39	2121.41	2161.83	2242.79	2316.67	2521.73	2927.57	3138.09

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1H44	\$1705.80	\$1793.68	\$1885.72	\$1931.74	\$1972.16	\$2053.12	\$2127.00	\$2332.06	\$2474.28	\$2684.80
	Vinyl Gel	M231-1G44	1782.51	1870.39	1962.43	2008.45	2048.87	2129.83	2203.71	2408.77	2550.99	2761.51
	Upholstered	M231-1U44	1836.90	1924.78	2016.82	2062.84	2103.26	2184.22	2258.10	2463.16	2605.38	2815.90
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2H44	\$1850.86	\$1938.74	\$2030.78	\$2076.80	\$2117.22	\$2198.18	\$2272.06	\$2477.12	\$2882.96	\$3093.48
	Vinyl Gel	M231-2G44	1927.57	2015.45	2107.49	2153.51	2193.93	2274.89	2348.77	2553.83	2959.67	3170.19
	Upholstered	M231-2U44	1981.96	2069.84	2161.88	2207.90	2248.32	2329.28	2403.16	2608.22	3014.06	3224.58
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1H43	\$1765.78	\$1853.66	\$1945.70	\$1991.72	\$2032.14	\$2113.10	\$2186.98	\$2392.04	\$2534.26	\$2744.78
	Vinyl Gel	M231-1G43	1842.49	1930.37	2022.41	2068.43	2108.85	2189.81	2263.69	2468.75	2610.97	2821.49
	Upholstered	M231-1U43	1896.88	1984.76	2076.80	2122.82	2163.24	2244.20	2318.08	2523.14	2665.36	2875.88
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2H43	\$1910.84	\$1998.72	\$2090.76	\$2136.78	\$2177.20	\$2258.16	\$2332.04	\$2537.10	\$2942.94	\$3153.46
	Vinyl Gel	M231-2G43	1987.55	2075.43	2167.47	2213.49	2253.91	2334.87	2408.75	2613.81	3019.65	3230.17
	Upholstered	M231-2U43	2041.94	2129.82	2221.86	2267.88	2308.30	2389.26	2463.14	2668.20	3074.04	3284.56
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M241-1H44	\$1764.37	\$1852.25	\$1944.29	\$1990.31	\$2030.73	\$2111.69	\$2185.57	\$2390.63	\$2532.85	\$2743.37
	Vinyl Gel	M241-1G44	1841.08	1928.96	2021.00	2067.02	2107.44	2188.40	2262.28	2467.34	2609.56	2820.08
	Upholstered	M241-1U44	1895.47	1983.35	2075.39	2121.41	2161.83	2242.79	2316.67	2521.73	2663.95	2874.47
Upholstered	Standard	M241-2H44	\$1909.43	\$1997.31	\$2089.35	\$2135.37	\$2175.79	\$2256.75	\$2330.63	\$2535.69	\$2941.53	\$3152.05
	Vinyl Gel	M241-2G44	1986.14	2074.02	2166.06	2212.08	2252.50	2333.46	2407.34	2612.40	3018.24	3228.76
	Upholstered	M241-2U44	2040.53	2128.41	2220.45	2266.47	2306.89	2387.85	2461.73	2666.79	3072.63	3283.15

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic

Two-stage seat height- HAB

High arc base

Steel base - Standard height

Steel base - Low height

Soft casters

Faux Leather upholstery

Leather upholstery

Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M234-1H42

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M233-1H42 (add \$115.77 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M235-1H42

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M236-1H42

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M237-1H42

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-1H22

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M331-1H42

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M131-1H42

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1H44-P (add \$44.64 list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms



M231-1W42

Dimensions

- SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm - 533mm)
- H: 34" - 42.5"
(864mm - 1080mm)
- D: 23" - 25.5"
(584mm - 648mm)
- W: 25"(635mm)
- *SW: 19.2"(488mm)
- *SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)
- *AH: 3.75" - 7.75"
(95mm-197mm)
- *AW: 25.5" - 29.25"
(648mm-743mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below
standard
1.9"(48mm) above
standard

* All measurements
taken with the
BIFMA chair
measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl.
- 3"(76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1.5"(38mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
(NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade							Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G			H
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M231-1W42	\$1458.90	\$1546.78	\$1638.82	\$1684.84	\$1725.26	\$1806.22	\$1880.10	\$2085.16	\$2227.38	\$2437.90
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M231-2W42	1603.96	1691.84	1783.88	1829.90	1870.32	1951.28	2025.16	2230.22	2636.06	2846.58
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M231-1W41	\$1518.88	\$1606.76	\$1698.80	\$1744.82	\$1785.24	\$1866.20	\$1940.08	\$2145.14	\$2287.36	\$2497.88
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M231-2W41	1663.94	1751.82	1843.86	1889.88	1930.30	2011.26	2085.14	2290.20	2696.04	2906.56
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M241-1W42	\$1517.47	\$1605.35	\$1697.39	\$1743.41	\$1783.83	\$1864.79	\$1938.67	\$2143.73	\$2285.95	\$2496.47
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M241-2W42	1662.53	1750.41	1842.45	1888.47	1928.89	2009.85	2083.73	2288.79	2694.63	2905.15
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M231-1W44	\$1603.96	\$1691.84	\$1783.88	\$1829.90	\$1870.32	\$1951.28	\$2025.16	\$2230.22	\$2372.44	\$2582.96
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M231-2W44	1749.02	1836.90	1928.94	1974.96	2015.38	2096.34	2170.22	2375.28	2781.12	2991.64
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M231-1W43	\$1663.94	\$1751.82	\$1843.86	\$1889.88	\$1930.30	\$2011.26	\$2085.14	\$2290.20	\$2432.42	\$2642.94
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M231-2W43	1809.00	1896.88	1988.92	2034.94	2075.36	2156.32	2230.20	2435.26	2841.10	3051.62
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M241-1W44	\$1662.53	\$1750.41	\$1842.45	\$1888.47	\$1928.89	\$2009.85	\$2083.73	\$2288.79	\$2431.01	\$2641.53
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M241-2W44	1807.59	1895.47	1987.51	2033.53	2073.95	2154.91	2228.79	2433.85	2839.69	3050.21

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Low-position seat height - Plastic
- Two-stage seat height- HAB
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M234-1W42
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M233-1W42 (add \$115.77 list)
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M235-1W42
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M236-1W42
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M237-1W42
- To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-1W22
- To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M331-1W42
- To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M131-1W42
- To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1W42-P (add \$44.64 list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair without Arms



M231-1042

Dimensions

- *SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm - 533mm)
- H: 34" - 42.5"
(864mm - 1080mm)
- D: 23" - 25.5"
(584mm - 648mm)
- W: 26.5"(673mm)
- *SW: 19.2"(488mm)
- *SD: 16" - 19"
(406mm - 483mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7"(18mm) below standard
1.9"(48mm) above standard

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- 3"(76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell and base.

Shells	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Pneumatic Height Adjustment											
Polypropylene	M231-1042	\$1061.41	\$1149.29	\$1241.33	\$1287.35	\$1327.77	\$1408.73	\$1482.61	\$1687.67	\$1829.89	\$2040.41
Upholstered	M231-2042	1206.47	1294.35	1386.39	1432.41	1472.83	1553.79	1627.67	1832.73	2238.57	2449.09
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock											
Polypropylene	M231-1041	\$1121.39	\$1209.27	\$1301.31	\$1347.33	\$1387.75	\$1468.71	\$1542.59	\$1747.65	\$1889.87	\$2100.39
Upholstered	M231-2041	1266.45	1354.33	1446.37	1492.39	1532.81	1613.77	1687.65	1892.71	2298.55	2509.07
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt											
Polypropylene	M241-1042	\$1119.98	\$1207.86	\$1299.90	\$1345.92	\$1386.34	\$1467.30	\$1541.18	\$1746.24	\$1888.46	\$2098.98
Upholstered	M241-2042	1265.04	1352.92	1444.96	1490.98	1531.40	1612.36	1686.24	1891.30	2297.14	2507.66
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M231-1044	\$1206.47	\$1294.35	\$1386.39	\$1432.41	\$1472.83	\$1553.79	\$1627.67	\$1832.73	\$1974.95	\$2185.47
Upholstered	M231-2044	1351.53	1439.41	1531.45	1577.47	1617.89	1698.85	1772.73	1977.79	2383.63	2594.15
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M231-1043	\$1266.45	\$1354.33	\$1446.37	\$1492.39	\$1532.81	\$1613.77	\$1687.65	\$1892.71	\$2034.93	\$2245.45
Upholstered	M231-2043	1411.51	1499.39	1591.43	1637.45	1677.87	1758.83	1832.71	2037.77	2443.61	2654.13
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M241-1044	\$1265.04	\$1352.92	\$1444.96	\$1490.98	\$1531.40	\$1612.36	\$1686.24	\$1891.30	\$2033.52	\$2244.04
Upholstered	M241-2044	1410.10	1497.98	1590.02	1636.04	1676.46	1757.42	1831.30	2036.36	2442.20	2652.72

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Low-position seat height - Plastic
- Two-stage seat height- HAB
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M234-1042
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M233-1042 (add \$115.77 list)
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M235-1042
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M236-1042
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M237-1042
- To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-1022
- To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M331-1042
- To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M131-1042
- To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1042-P (add \$44.64 list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms



M2E1-1442

Dimensions

*SH: 24" - 32"
(610mm - 813mm)
H: 42" - 54"
(1067mm - 1372mm)
D: 23" - 25.5"
(584mm - 648mm)
W: 25"(635mm)
*SW: 19.2"(488mm)
*SD: 18"(459mm)
*AH: 9.6"(244mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3"(76mm).
Foot ring adjustment: 6.5" - 15"
(165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 171.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1442	\$1809.01	\$1896.89	\$1988.93	\$2034.95	\$2075.37	\$2156.33	\$2230.21	\$2435.27	\$2577.49	\$2788.01
	Upholstered	M2E1-1542	1868.99	1956.87	2048.91	2094.93	2135.35	2216.31	2290.19	2495.25	2637.47	2847.99
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-1642	1868.99	1956.87	2048.91	2094.93	2135.35	2216.31	2290.19	2495.25	2637.47	2847.99
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2442	\$1954.07	\$2041.95	\$2133.99	\$2180.01	\$2220.43	\$2301.39	\$2375.27	\$2580.33	\$2986.17	\$3196.69
	Upholstered	M2E1-2542	2014.05	2101.93	2193.97	2239.99	2280.41	2361.37	2435.25	2640.31	3046.15	3256.67
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-2642	2014.05	2101.93	2193.97	2239.99	2280.41	2361.37	2435.25	2640.31	3046.15	3256.67
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1441	\$1868.99	\$1956.87	\$2048.91	\$2094.93	\$2135.35	\$2216.31	\$2290.19	\$2495.25	\$2637.47	\$2847.99
	Upholstered	M2E1-1541	1928.97	2016.85	2108.89	2154.91	2195.33	2276.29	2350.17	2555.23	2697.45	2907.97
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-1641	1928.97	2016.85	2108.89	2154.91	2195.33	2276.29	2350.17	2555.23	2697.45	2907.97
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2441	\$2014.05	\$2101.93	\$2193.97	\$2239.99	\$2280.41	\$2361.37	\$2435.25	\$2640.31	\$3046.15	\$3256.67
	Upholstered	M2E1-2541	2074.03	2161.91	2253.95	2299.97	2340.39	2421.35	2495.23	2700.29	3106.13	3316.65
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-2641	2074.03	2161.91	2253.95	2299.97	2340.39	2421.35	2495.23	2700.29	3106.13	3316.65

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1444	\$1954.07	\$2041.95	\$2133.99	\$2180.01	\$2220.43	\$2301.39	\$2375.27	\$2580.33	\$2722.55	\$2933.07
	Upholstered	M2E1-1544	2014.05	2101.93	2193.97	2239.99	2280.41	2361.37	2435.25	2640.31	2782.53	2993.05
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-1644	2014.05	2101.93	2193.97	2239.99	2280.41	2361.37	2435.25	2640.31	2782.53	2993.05
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2444	\$2099.13	\$2187.01	\$2279.05	\$2325.07	\$2365.49	\$2446.45	\$2520.33	\$2725.39	\$3131.23	\$3341.75
	Upholstered	M2E1-2544	2159.11	2246.99	2339.03	2385.05	2425.47	2506.43	2580.31	2785.37	3191.21	3401.73
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-2644	2159.11	2246.99	2339.03	2385.05	2425.47	2506.43	2580.31	2785.37	3191.21	3401.73
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1443	\$2014.05	\$2101.93	\$2193.97	\$2239.99	\$2280.41	\$2361.37	\$2435.25	\$2640.31	\$2782.53	\$2993.05
	Upholstered	M2E1-1543	2074.03	2161.91	2253.95	2299.97	2340.39	2421.35	2495.23	2700.29	2842.51	3053.03
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-1643	2074.03	2161.91	2253.95	2299.97	2340.39	2421.35	2495.23	2700.29	2842.51	3053.03
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2443	\$2159.11	\$2246.99	\$2339.03	\$2385.05	\$2425.47	\$2506.43	\$2580.31	\$2785.37	\$3191.21	\$3401.73
	Upholstered	M2E1-2543	2219.09	2306.97	2399.01	2445.03	2485.45	2566.41	2640.29	2845.35	3251.19	3461.71
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-2643	2219.09	2306.97	2399.01	2445.03	2485.45	2566.41	2640.29	2845.35	3251.19	3461.71

The following options require modification of the product number.

Glides	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; Example: M2E1-1402
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M2E1-1422
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M3E1-1442
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M1E1-1442
Stain repellent	To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M2E1-1444-P (add \$44.64 list)
NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com .	

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms



M2E1-1742

Dimensions

- *SH: 24" - 32"
(610mm - 813mm)
- H: 42" - 54"
(1067mm - 1372mm)
- D: 23" - 25.5"
(584mm - 648mm)
- W: 25"(635mm)
- *SW: 19.2"(488mm)
- *SD: 18"(458mm)
- *AH: 6.9" - 10.8"
(175mm - 274mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Arm Adjustment: 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3"(76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6.5" - 15" (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 173.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B								
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1742	\$1934.53	\$2022.41	\$2114.45	\$2160.47	\$2200.89	\$2281.85	\$2355.73	\$2560.79	\$2703.01	\$2913.53
	Upholstered	M2E1-1842	1994.51	2082.39	2174.43	2220.45	2260.87	2341.83	2415.71	2620.77	2762.99	2973.51
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-1942	1994.51	2082.39	2174.43	2220.45	2260.87	2341.83	2415.71	2620.77	2762.99	2973.51
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2742	\$2079.59	\$2167.47	\$2259.51	\$2305.53	\$2345.95	\$2426.91	\$2500.79	\$2705.85	\$3111.69	\$3322.21
	Upholstered	M2E1-2842	2139.57	2227.45	2319.49	2365.51	2405.93	2486.89	2560.77	2765.83	3171.67	3382.19
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-2942	2139.57	2227.45	2319.49	2365.51	2405.93	2486.89	2560.77	2765.83	3171.67	3382.19
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1741	\$1994.51	\$2082.39	\$2174.43	\$2220.45	\$2260.87	\$2341.83	\$2415.71	\$2620.77	\$2762.99	\$2973.51
	Upholstered	M2E1-1841	2054.49	2142.37	2234.41	2280.43	2320.85	2401.81	2475.69	2680.75	2822.97	3033.49
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-1941	2054.49	2142.37	2234.41	2280.43	2320.85	2401.81	2475.69	2680.75	2822.97	3033.49
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2741	\$2139.57	\$2227.45	\$2319.49	\$2365.51	\$2405.93	\$2486.89	\$2560.77	\$2765.83	\$3171.67	\$3382.19
	Upholstered	M2E1-2841	2199.55	2287.43	2379.47	2425.49	2465.91	2546.87	2620.75	2825.81	3231.65	3442.17
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-2941	2199.55	2287.43	2379.47	2425.49	2465.91	2546.87	2620.75	2825.81	3231.65	3442.17

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1744	\$2079.59	\$2167.47	\$2259.51	\$2305.53	\$2345.95	\$2426.91	\$2500.79	\$2705.85	\$2848.07	\$3058.59
	Upholstered	M2E1-1844	2139.57	2227.45	2319.49	2365.51	2405.93	2486.89	2560.77	2765.83	2908.05	3118.57
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-1944	2139.57	2227.45	2319.49	2365.51	2405.93	2486.89	2560.77	2765.83	2908.05	3118.57
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2744	\$2224.65	\$2312.53	\$2404.57	\$2450.59	\$2491.01	\$2571.97	\$2645.85	\$2850.91	\$3256.75	\$3467.27
	Upholstered	M2E1-2844	2284.63	2372.51	2464.55	2510.57	2550.99	2631.95	2705.83	2910.89	3316.73	3527.25
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-2944	2284.63	2372.51	2464.55	2510.57	2550.99	2631.95	2705.83	2910.89	3316.73	3527.25
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1743	\$2139.57	\$2227.45	\$2319.49	\$2365.51	\$2405.93	\$2486.89	\$2560.77	\$2765.83	\$2908.05	\$3118.57
	Upholstered	M2E1-1843	2199.55	2287.43	2379.47	2425.49	2465.91	2546.87	2620.75	2825.81	2968.03	3178.55
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-1943	2199.55	2287.43	2379.47	2425.49	2465.91	2546.87	2620.75	2825.81	2968.03	3178.55
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2743	\$2284.63	\$2372.51	\$2464.55	\$2510.57	\$2550.99	\$2631.95	\$2705.83	\$2910.89	\$3316.73	\$3527.25
	Upholstered	M2E1-2843	2344.61	2432.49	2524.53	2570.55	2610.97	2691.93	2765.81	2970.87	3376.71	3587.23
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-2943	2344.61	2432.49	2524.53	2570.55	2610.97	2691.93	2765.81	2970.87	3376.71	3587.23

The following options require modification of the product number.

Glides	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; Example: M2E1-1702
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M2E1-1722
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M3E1-1742
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M1E1-1742
Stain repellent	To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M2E1-1744-P (add \$44.64 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms



M2E1-1H42

Dimensions

- *SH: 24" - 32"
(610mm - 813mm)
- H: 42" - 54"
(1067mm - 1372mm)
- D: 23" - 25.5"
(584mm - 648mm)
- W: 26.5"(673mm)
- *SW: 19.2"(488mm)
- *SD: 18"(458mm)
- *AH: 6.2" - 11.3"
(157mm - 282mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5"(127mm) height adjustment, 360° rotation.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3"(76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6.5" - 15" (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 175.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1H42	\$2191.17	\$2279.05	\$2371.09	\$2417.11	\$2457.53	\$2538.49	\$2612.37	\$2817.43	\$2959.65	\$3170.17
	Vinyl Gel	M2E1-1G42	2267.88	2355.76	2447.80	2493.82	2534.24	2615.20	2689.08	2894.14	3036.36	3246.88
	Upholstered	M2E1-1U42	2322.27	2410.15	2502.19	2548.21	2588.63	2669.59	2743.47	2948.53	3090.75	3301.27
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2H42	\$2336.23	\$2424.11	\$2516.15	\$2562.17	\$2602.59	\$2683.55	\$2757.43	\$2962.49	\$3368.33	\$3578.85
	Vinyl Gel	M2E1-2G42	2412.94	2500.82	2592.86	2638.88	2679.30	2760.26	2834.14	3039.20	3445.04	3655.56
	Upholstered	M2E1-2U42	2467.33	2555.21	2647.25	2693.27	2733.69	2814.65	2888.53	3093.59	3499.43	3709.95
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1H41	\$2251.15	\$2339.03	\$2431.07	\$2477.09	\$2517.51	\$2598.47	\$2672.35	\$2877.41	\$3019.63	\$3230.15
	Vinyl Gel	M2E1-1G41	2327.86	2415.74	2507.78	2553.80	2594.22	2675.18	2749.06	2954.12	3096.34	3306.86
	Upholstered	M2E1-1U41	2382.25	2470.13	2562.17	2608.19	2648.61	2729.57	2803.45	3008.51	3150.73	3361.25
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2H41	\$2396.21	\$2484.09	\$2576.13	\$2622.15	\$2662.57	\$2743.53	\$2817.41	\$3022.47	\$3428.31	\$3638.83
	Vinyl Gel	M2E1-2G41	2472.92	2560.80	2652.84	2698.86	2739.28	2820.24	2894.12	3099.18	3505.02	3715.54
	Upholstered	M2E1-2U41	2527.31	2615.19	2707.23	2753.25	2793.67	2874.63	2948.51	3153.57	3559.41	3769.93

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1H44	\$2336.23	\$2424.11	\$2516.15	\$2562.17	\$2602.59	\$2683.55	\$2757.43	\$2962.49	\$3104.71	\$3315.23
	Vinyl Gel	M2E1-1G44	2412.94	2500.82	2592.86	2638.88	2679.30	2760.26	2834.14	3039.20	3181.42	3391.94
	Upholstered	M2E1-1U44	2467.33	2555.21	2647.25	2693.27	2733.69	2814.65	2888.53	3093.59	3235.81	3446.33
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2H44	\$2481.29	\$2569.17	\$2661.21	\$2707.23	\$2747.65	\$2828.61	\$2902.49	\$3107.55	\$3513.39	\$3723.91
	Vinyl Gel	M2E1-2G44	2558.00	2645.88	2737.92	2783.94	2824.36	2905.32	2979.20	3184.26	3590.10	3800.62
	Upholstered	M2E1-2U44	2612.39	2700.27	2792.31	2838.33	2878.75	2959.71	3033.59	3238.65	3644.49	3855.01
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1H43	\$2396.21	\$2484.09	\$2576.13	\$2622.15	\$2662.57	\$2743.53	\$2817.41	\$3022.47	\$3164.69	\$3375.21
	Vinyl Gel	M2E1-1G43	2472.92	2560.80	2652.84	2698.86	2739.28	2820.24	2894.12	3099.18	3241.40	3451.92
	Upholstered	M2E1-1U43	2527.31	2615.19	2707.23	2753.25	2793.67	2874.63	2948.51	3153.57	3295.79	3506.31
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2H43	\$2541.27	\$2629.15	\$2721.19	\$2767.21	\$2807.63	\$2888.59	\$2962.47	\$3167.53	\$3573.37	\$3783.89
	Vinyl Gel	M2E1-2G43	2617.98	2705.86	2797.90	2843.92	2884.34	2965.30	3039.18	3244.24	3650.08	3860.60
	Upholstered	M2E1-2U43	2672.37	2760.25	2852.29	2898.31	2938.73	3019.69	3093.57	3298.63	3704.47	3914.99

The following options require modification of the product number.

Glides	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; Example: M2E1-1H02
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M2E1-1H22
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M3E1-1H42
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M1E1-1H42
Stain repellent	To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M2E1-2U42- P (add \$44.64 list)
NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com .	

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms



M2E1-1W42

Dimensions

- *SH: 24" - 32"
(610mm - 813mm)
- H: 42" - 54"
(1067mm - 1372mm)
- D: 23" - 25.5"
(584mm - 648mm)
- W: 25"(635mm)
- *SW: 19.2"(488mm)
- *SD: 18"(458mm)
- *AH: 3.75" - 7.75"
(95mm - 197mm)
- *AW: 25.5" - 29.25"
(648mm - 743mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl arm caps.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Arm Adjustment: 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1.5"(38mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3"(76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6.5" - 15"
(165mm- 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B								
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M2E1-1W42	\$2089.33	\$2177.21	\$2269.25	\$2315.27	\$2355.69	\$2436.65	\$2510.53	\$2715.59	\$2857.81	\$3068.33
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M2E1-2W42	2234.39	2322.27	2414.31	2460.33	2500.75	2581.71	2655.59	2860.65	3266.49	3477.01
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M2E1-1W41	\$2149.31	\$2237.19	\$2329.23	\$2375.25	\$2415.67	\$2496.63	\$2570.51	\$2775.57	\$2917.79	\$3128.31
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M2E1-2W41	2294.37	2382.25	2474.29	2520.31	2560.73	2641.69	2715.57	2920.63	3326.47	3536.99
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M2E1-1W44	\$2234.39	\$2322.27	\$2414.31	\$2460.33	\$2500.75	\$2581.71	\$2655.59	\$2860.65	\$3002.87	\$3213.39
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M2E1-2W44	2379.45	2467.33	2559.37	2605.39	2645.81	2726.77	2800.65	3005.71	3411.55	3622.07
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M2E1-1W43	\$2294.37	\$2382.25	\$2474.29	\$2520.31	\$2560.73	\$2641.69	\$2715.57	\$2920.63	\$3062.85	\$3273.37
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M2E1-2W43	2439.43	2527.31	2619.35	2665.37	2705.79	2786.75	2860.63	3065.69	3471.53	3682.05

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Glide To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1W02
- Soft casters To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1W22
- Faux Leather upholstery To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M3E1-1W42
- Leather upholstery To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M1E1-1W42
- Stain repellent To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1W42-P (add \$44.64 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool without Arms



M2E1-1042

Dimensions

*SH: 24" - 32"
(610mm - 813mm)
H: 42" - 54"
(1067mm - 1372mm)
D: 23" - 25.5"
(584mm - 648mm)
W: 21"(533mm)
*SW: 19.2"(488mm)
*SD: 18"(457mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3"(76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6.5" - 15" (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
- 3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B								
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene		M2E1-1042	\$1691.84	\$1779.72	\$1871.76	\$1917.78	\$1958.20	\$2039.16	\$2113.04	\$2318.10	\$2460.32	\$2670.84
Upholstered		M2E1-2042	1836.90	1924.78	2016.82	2062.84	2103.26	2184.22	2258.10	2463.16	2869.00	3079.52
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene		M2E1-1041	\$1751.82	\$1839.70	\$1931.74	\$1977.76	\$2018.18	\$2099.14	\$2173.02	\$2378.08	\$2520.30	\$2730.82
Upholstered		M2E1-2041	1896.88	1984.76	2076.80	2122.82	2163.24	2244.20	2318.08	2523.14	2928.98	3139.50
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene		M2E1-1044	\$1836.90	\$1924.78	\$2016.82	\$2062.84	\$2103.26	\$2184.22	\$2258.10	\$2463.16	\$2605.38	\$2815.90
Upholstered		M2E1-2044	1981.96	2069.84	2161.88	2207.90	2248.32	2329.28	2403.16	2608.22	3014.06	3224.58
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene		M2E1-1043	\$1896.88	\$1984.76	\$2076.80	\$2122.82	\$2163.24	\$2244.20	\$2318.08	\$2523.14	\$2665.36	\$2875.88
Upholstered		M2E1-2043	2041.94	2129.82	2221.86	2267.88	2308.30	2389.26	2463.14	2668.20	3074.04	3284.56

The following options require modification of the product number.

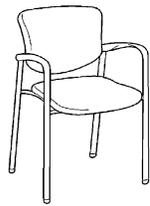
Glides
Soft casters
Faux Leather upholstery
Leather upholstery
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1002
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1022
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M3E1-1042
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M1E1-1042
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1042-P (add \$44.64 list)
NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

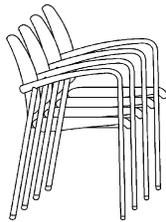
Improv Series

Leg-Base Stacking Chairs

With Arms



M600-2110



Dimensions

- *SH: 18"(457mm)
- H: 32"(813mm)
- D: 21.5"(546mm)
- W: 22"(559mm)
- *SD: 18"(457mm)
- *SW: 19"(483mm)
- *AH: 25.75"(654mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.



M600-2310

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Optional: Legs with casters.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- With glides, stacks 6-high (44"(1118mm)) on floor or 10-high (62"(1575mm)) on stacking dolly.
- With casters, stacks 5-high (42"(1067mm)) on floor or 6-high (50"(1270mm)) on dolly.
- Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: An arm chair adjacent to a tablet arm cannot be ganged together.
- Optional book rack, see page 185.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame/arms trim color.
- 4) Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Wood back finish color.

Outer/Inner Back Shell	Ganging	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Polypropylene/Upholstered	Non-ganging	M600-2110	\$547.00	\$585.38	\$601.00	\$636.52	\$669.20	\$723.14	\$761.50	\$ 866.64	\$ 923.48	\$1110.02
	Ganging	M600-2110-5	612.35	650.73	666.35	701.87	734.55	788.49	826.85	931.99	988.83	1175.37
Upholstered/Upholstered	Non-ganging	M600-2210	\$623.70	\$674.88	\$708.97	\$758.71	\$811.25	\$865.23	\$909.25	\$1042.82	\$1138.00	\$1429.67
	Ganging	M600-2210-5	689.05	740.23	774.32	824.06	876.60	930.58	974.60	1108.17	1203.35	1495.02
Wood Back	Non-ganging	M600-2310	\$683.40	\$721.78	\$737.40	\$772.92	\$805.60	\$859.54	\$897.90	\$1003.04	\$1059.88	\$1246.42
	Ganging	M600-2310-5	748.75	787.13	802.75	838.27	870.95	924.89	963.25	1068.39	1125.23	1311.77

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Metallic trim color
- Hard casters
- Soft casters
- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent

To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-2110-**M**

To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 2; **Example:** M600-2112 (add \$72.44 list)

To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 4; **Example:** M600-2114 (add \$114.00 list)

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2110-**P** (add \$45.47 list)

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2110-**D** (add \$59.66 list)

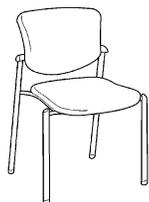
NOTE: Casters should not be used on thick pile carpet applications.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

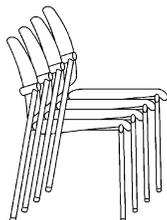
Improv Series

Leg-Base Stacking Chairs

Without Arms



M600-2100



Dimensions

- SH: 18"(457mm)
- H: 32"(813mm)
- D: 21.5"(546mm)
- W: 22"(559mm)
- SD: 18"(457mm)
- SW: 19"(483mm)

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Stacks 6-high (44"(1118mm)) on floor or 10-high (58"(1473mm)) on stacking dolly.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-gangng or gangng options.
- Optional book rack, see page 185.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Wood back finish color.



M600-2300

Outer/Inner Back Shell	Gangng	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Polypropylene/Upholstered	Non-gangng	M600-2100	\$514.33	\$552.71	\$568.33	\$603.85	\$636.53	\$690.47	\$728.83	\$ 833.97	\$ 890.81	\$1077.35
	Gangng	M600-2100-5	\$79.68	\$618.06	\$633.68	\$669.20	\$701.88	\$755.82	\$794.18	\$899.32	\$956.16	\$1142.70
Upholstered/Upholstered	Non-gangng	M600-2200	\$591.03	\$642.21	\$676.30	\$726.04	\$778.58	\$832.56	\$876.58	\$1010.15	\$1105.33	\$1397.00
	Gangng	M600-2200-5	\$656.38	\$707.56	\$741.65	\$791.39	\$843.93	\$897.91	\$941.93	\$1075.50	\$1170.68	\$1462.35
Wood Back	Non-gangng	M600-2300	\$650.73	\$689.11	\$704.73	\$740.25	\$772.93	\$826.87	\$865.23	\$ 970.37	\$1027.21	\$1213.75
	Gangng	M600-2300-5	\$716.08	\$754.46	\$770.08	\$805.60	\$838.28	\$892.22	\$930.58	\$1035.72	\$1092.56	\$1279.10

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color

Stain repellent

Moisture barrier with stain repellent

To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-2100-**M**

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2100-**P** (add \$45.47 list)

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2100-**D** (add \$59.66 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Leg-Base Stacking Chair with Tablet Arm

With Tablet Arm



M600-2190
(Right-hand shown)

Dimensions

SH: 18"(457mm)
H: 32"(813mm)
D: 26.75"(679mm)
W: 23.25"(591mm)
SD: 18"(457mm)
SW: 19"(483mm)
AH: 27"(686mm)

Features

- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Leg caps, tablet arm and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm or arm chair cannot be ganged together.
- Tablet is plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge.
- Tablet flips up for easier access to seat.
- Optional book rack, see page 185.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
Polypropylene back shell: 0.75/15
Upholstered back shell: 1.25/28

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps, tablet arm and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Tablet laminate surface color.

Outer Back Shell	Ganging	11"(279mm)		Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		Tablet	Number	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Polypropylene	Non-ganging	Right-hand	M600-2190	\$751.58	\$789.96	\$805.58	\$ 841.10	\$ 873.78	\$ 927.72	\$ 966.08	\$1071.22	\$1128.06	\$1314.60
		Left-hand	M600-2180	751.58	789.96	805.58	841.10	873.78	927.72	966.08	1071.22	1128.06	1314.60
	Ganging	Right-hand	M600-2190-5	816.93	855.31	870.93	906.45	939.13	993.07	1031.43	1136.57	1193.41	1379.95
		Left-hand	M600-2180-5	816.93	855.31	870.93	906.45	939.13	993.07	1031.43	1136.57	1193.41	1379.95
Upholstered	Non-ganging	Right-hand	M600-2290	\$828.28	\$879.46	\$913.55	\$ 963.29	\$1015.83	\$1069.81	\$1113.83	\$1247.40	\$1342.58	\$1634.25
		Left-hand	M600-2280	828.28	879.46	913.55	963.29	1015.83	1069.81	1113.83	1247.40	1342.58	1634.25
	Ganging	Right-hand	M600-2290-5	893.63	944.81	978.90	1028.64	1081.18	1135.16	1179.18	1312.75	1407.93	1699.60
		Left-hand	M600-2280-5	893.63	944.81	978.90	1028.64	1081.18	1135.16	1179.18	1312.75	1407.93	1699.60

Outer Back Shell	Ganging	14"(356mm)		Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		Tablet	Number	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Polypropylene	Non-ganging	Right-hand	M600-2170	\$787.09	\$825.47	\$ 841.09	\$ 876.61	\$ 909.29	\$ 963.23	\$1001.59	\$1106.73	\$1163.57	\$1350.11
		Left-hand	M600-2160	787.09	825.47	841.09	876.61	909.29	963.23	1001.59	1106.73	1163.57	1350.11
	Ganging	Right-hand	M600-2170-5	852.44	890.82	906.44	941.96	974.64	1028.58	1066.94	1172.08	1228.92	1415.46
		Left-hand	M600-2160-5	852.44	890.82	906.44	941.96	974.64	1028.58	1066.94	1172.08	1228.92	1415.46
Upholstered	Non-ganging	Right-hand	M600-2270	\$863.79	\$914.97	\$ 949.06	\$ 998.80	\$1051.34	\$1105.32	\$1149.34	\$1282.91	\$1378.09	\$1669.76
		Left-hand	M600-2260	863.79	914.97	949.06	998.80	1051.34	1105.32	1149.34	1282.91	1378.09	1669.76
	Ganging	Right-hand	M600-2270-5	929.14	980.32	1014.41	1064.15	1116.69	1170.67	1214.69	1348.26	1443.44	1735.11
		Left-hand	M600-2260-5	929.14	980.32	1014.41	1064.15	1116.69	1170.67	1214.69	1348.26	1443.44	1735.11

The following options require modification of the product number.

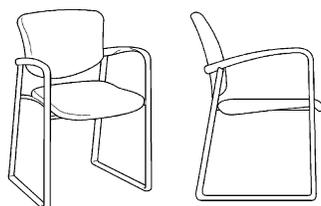
Metallic trim color

To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-2190-**M**

Improv Series

Sled-Base Chairs

With Arms, Non-Stacking



M601-2110



M601-2310

Dimensions

SH: 18"(457mm)
 H: 32"(813mm)
 D: 21.5"(546mm)
 W: 22"(559mm)
 SD: 18"(457mm)
 SW: 19"(483mm)
 AH: 25.75"(654mm)

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- Arms and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-gangling or gangling options. NOTE: An arm chair adjacent to a tablet arm cannot be ganged together.
- Optional book rack, see page 185.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
 Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
 Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
 Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Wood back finish color.

Outer/Inner Back Shell	Gangling	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Polypropylene/Upholstered	Non-gangling	M601-2110	\$711.80	\$750.18	\$765.80	\$ 801.32	\$ 834.00	\$ 887.94	\$ 926.30	\$1031.44	\$1088.28	\$1274.82
	Gangling	M601-2110-5	777.15	815.53	831.15	866.67	899.35	953.29	991.65	1096.79	1153.63	1340.17
Upholstered/Upholstered	Non-gangling	M601-2210	\$788.50	\$839.68	\$873.77	\$ 923.51	\$ 976.05	\$1030.03	\$1074.05	\$1207.62	\$1302.80	\$1594.47
	Gangling	M601-2210-5	853.85	905.03	939.12	988.86	1041.40	1095.38	1139.40	1272.97	1368.15	1659.82
Wood Back	Non-gangling	M601-2310	\$848.20	\$886.58	\$902.20	\$ 937.72	\$ 970.40	\$1024.34	\$1062.70	\$1167.84	\$1224.68	\$1411.22
	Gangling	M601-2310-5	913.55	951.93	967.55	1003.07	1035.75	1089.69	1128.05	1233.19	1290.03	1476.57

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color

Stain repellent

Moisture barrier with stain repellent

To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M601-2110-**M**

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2110-**P** (add **\$45.47** list)

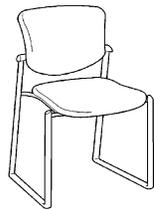
To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2110-**D** (add **\$59.66** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

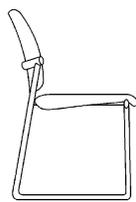
Improv Series

Sled-Base Chairs

Without Arms, Non-Stacking



M601-2100



M601-2300

Dimensions

SH: 18"(457mm)
 H: 32"(813mm)
 D: 21.5"(546mm)
 W: 22"(559mm)
 SD: 18"(457mm)
 SW: 19"(483mm)

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone and stone chairs are standard with bronze bolts.
- Non-ganging or ganging options.
- Optional book rack, see page 185.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
 Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
 Upholstered back shell/seat: 1.25/28
 Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps and sled base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps and sled base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Wood back finish color.

Outer/Inner Back Shell	Ganging	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Polypropylene/Upholstered	Non-ganging	M601-2100	\$679.13	\$717.51	\$733.13	\$768.65	\$ 801.33	\$ 855.27	\$ 893.63	\$ 998.77	\$1055.61	\$1242.15
	Ganging	M601-2100-5	744.48	782.86	798.48	834.00	866.68	920.62	958.98	1064.12	1120.96	1307.50
Upholstered/Upholstered	Non-ganging	M601-2200	\$755.83	\$807.01	\$841.10	\$890.84	\$ 943.38	\$ 997.36	\$1041.38	\$1174.95	\$1270.13	\$1561.80
	Ganging	M601-2200-5	821.18	872.36	906.45	956.19	1008.73	1062.71	1106.73	1240.30	1335.48	1627.15
Wood Back	Non-ganging	M601-2300	\$815.53	\$853.91	\$869.53	\$905.05	\$ 937.73	\$ 991.67	\$1030.03	\$1135.17	\$1192.01	\$1378.55
	Ganging	M601-2300-5	880.88	919.26	934.88	970.40	1003.08	1057.02	1095.38	1200.52	1257.36	1443.90

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Metallic trim color
- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent

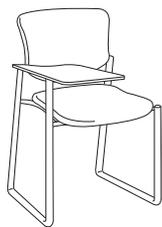
To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M601-2100-**M**
 To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2100-**P** (add **\$45.47** list)
 To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2100-**D** (add **\$59.66** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Sled-Base Chair with Tablet Arm

Non-Stacking



M601-2190
(Right-hand shown)



Dimensions

- SH: 18"(457mm)
- H: 32"(813mm)
- D: 26.75"(679mm)
- W: 23.25"(591mm)
- SD: 18"(457mm)
- SW: 19"(483mm)
- AH: 27"(686mm)

Features

- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps, tablet arm and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm or arm chair cannot be ganged together.
- Tablet is plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge.
- Tablet flips up for easier access to seat.
- Optional book rack, see page 185.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
Polypropylene back shell: 0.75/15
Upholstered back shell: 1.25/28

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps, tablet arm and steel base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Tablet laminate surface color.

Outer Back Shell	Ganging	11"(279mm) Tablet		Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		Number	Number	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Polypropylene	Non-ganging	Right-hand	M601-2190	\$ 916.38	\$ 954.76	\$ 970.38	\$1005.90	\$1038.58	\$1092.52	\$1130.88	\$1236.02	\$1292.86	\$1479.40
		Left-hand	M601-2180	916.38	954.76	970.38	1005.90	1038.58	1092.52	1130.88	1236.02	1292.86	1479.40
	Ganging	Right-hand	M601-2190-5	981.73	1020.11	1035.73	1071.25	1103.93	1157.87	1196.23	1301.37	1358.21	1544.75
		Left-hand	M601-2180-5	981.73	1020.11	1035.73	1071.25	1103.93	1157.87	1196.23	1301.37	1358.21	1544.75
Upholstered	Non-ganging	Right-hand	M601-2290	\$ 993.08	\$1044.26	\$1078.35	\$1128.09	\$1180.63	\$1234.61	\$1278.63	\$1412.20	\$1507.38	\$1799.05
		Left-hand	M601-2280	993.08	1044.26	1078.35	1128.09	1180.63	1234.61	1278.63	1412.20	1507.38	1799.05
	Ganging	Right-hand	M601-2290-5	1058.43	1109.61	1143.70	1193.44	1245.98	1299.96	1343.98	1477.55	1572.73	1864.40
		Left-hand	M601-2280-5	1058.43	1109.61	1143.70	1193.44	1245.98	1299.96	1343.98	1477.55	1572.73	1864.40

Outer Back Shell	Ganging	14"(356mm) Tablet		Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		Number	Number	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Polypropylene	Non-ganging	Right-hand	M601-2170	\$ 951.89	\$ 990.27	\$1005.89	\$1041.41	\$1074.09	\$1128.03	\$1166.39	\$1271.53	\$1328.37	\$1514.91
		Left-hand	M601-2160	951.89	990.27	1005.89	1041.41	1074.09	1128.03	1166.39	1271.53	1328.37	1514.91
	Ganging	Right-hand	M601-2170-5	1017.24	1055.62	1071.24	1106.76	1139.44	1193.38	1231.74	1336.88	1393.72	1580.26
		Left-hand	M601-2160-5	1017.24	1055.62	1071.24	1106.76	1139.44	1193.38	1231.74	1336.88	1393.72	1580.26
Upholstered	Non-ganging	Right-hand	M601-2270	\$1028.59	\$1079.77	\$1113.86	\$1163.60	\$1216.14	\$1270.12	\$1314.14	\$1447.71	\$1542.89	\$1834.56
		Left-hand	M601-2260	1028.59	1079.77	1113.86	1163.60	1216.14	1270.12	1314.14	1447.71	1542.89	1834.56
	Ganging	Right-hand	M601-2270-5	1093.94	1145.12	1179.21	1228.95	1281.49	1335.47	1379.49	1513.06	1608.24	1899.91
		Left-hand	M601-2260-5	1093.94	1145.12	1179.21	1228.95	1281.49	1335.47	1379.49	1513.06	1608.24	1899.91

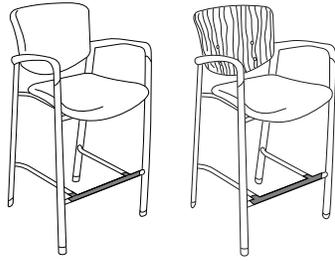
The following options require modification of the product number.

- Metallic trim color To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M601-2190-**M**
 - Stain repellent To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2190-**P** (add \$45.47 list)
 - Moisture barrier with stain repellent To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2190-**D** (add \$59.66 list)
- NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Stools

With Arms



M600-8110

M600-8310

Dimensions

- SH: 27.5"(699mm)
- H: 41.25"(1048mm)
- D: 23"(584mm)
- W: 22"(559mm)
- SW: 19"(483mm)
- SD: 18"(457mm)
- BW: 18.25"(464mm)
- AH: 35.5"(902mm)
- FH: 10.5"(267mm)

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone, stone and tan chairs are standard with blackened bronze bolts.
- Distance between the arms is 19.25"(489mm).
- Foot rest nylon cover is available in charcoal finish color only.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
 - Polypropylene shell: 0.75/15
 - Upholstered shell: 1.25/28
 - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Arms and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Stool with Wood Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Arms and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Wood back finish color.

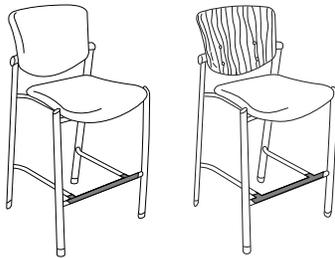
Outer/Inner Back Shell	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Polypropylene/Upholstered	M600-8110	\$ 960.42	\$ 998.80	\$1014.42	\$1049.94	\$1082.62	\$1136.56	\$1174.92	\$1280.06	\$1336.90	\$1523.44
Upholstered/Upholstered	M600-8210	1037.12	1088.30	1122.39	1172.13	1224.67	1278.65	1322.67	1456.24	1551.42	1843.09
Wood Back	M600-8310	1096.82	1135.20	1150.82	1186.34	1219.02	1272.96	1311.32	1416.46	1473.30	1659.84

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color

To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-8110-M

Without Arms



M600-8100

M600-8300

Dimensions

- SH: 27.5"(699mm)
- H: 41.25"(1048mm)
- D: 23"(584mm)
- W: 22"(559mm)
- SW: 19"(483mm)
- SD: 18"(457mm)
- BW: 18.25"(464mm)
- FH: 10.5"(267mm)

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone, stone and tan chairs are standard with blackened bronze bolts.
- Foot rest nylon cover is available in charcoal finish color only.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
 - Polypropylene shell: 0.75/15
 - Upholstered shell: 1.25/28
 - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Stool with Wood Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Frame trim color.
- 4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- 5) Wood back finish color.

Polypropylene/Upholstered	M600-8100	\$ 927.75	\$ 966.13	\$ 981.75	\$1017.27	\$1049.95	\$1103.89	\$1142.25	\$1247.39	\$1304.23	\$1490.77
Upholstered/Upholstered	M600-8200	1004.45	1055.63	1089.72	1139.46	1192.00	1245.98	1290.00	1423.57	1518.75	1810.42
Wood Back	M600-8300	1064.15	1102.53	1118.15	1153.67	1186.35	1240.29	1278.65	1383.79	1440.63	1627.17

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color

Stain repellent

Moisture barrier with stain repellent

To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-8100-M

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-8100-P (add \$45.47 list)

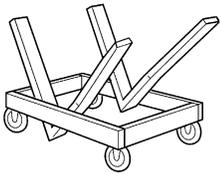
To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-8100-D (add \$59.66 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Accessories

	Height	Width	Depth	Number	Price
Stacking Dolly	15"(381mm)	24.25"(616mm)	28"(711mm)	MPRV-CART	\$429.47



MPRV-CART

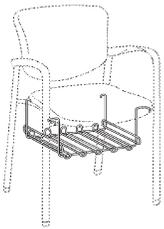
Features

- 3"(76mm) hard rubber casters.
- Recommended stacking limit is 10 chairs high (58"(1473mm) armless, 62"(1575mm) with arms, 6-high on casters (50"(1270mm)).
- Entire depth with chairs stacked is 39.75"(1010mm).
- Standard in black finish color only.
- Ships assembled.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Book Rack	6.75"(171mm)	15.25"(387mm)	14.5"(368mm)	MPRV-RACK	\$76.31
------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------	-----------	----------------



MPRV-RACK

Features

- Field attachable to an Improv leg-base or sled-base side chair.
- Standard in chrome finish only.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Improv Series

Tandem Seating and Tables

Specification and Ordering Information

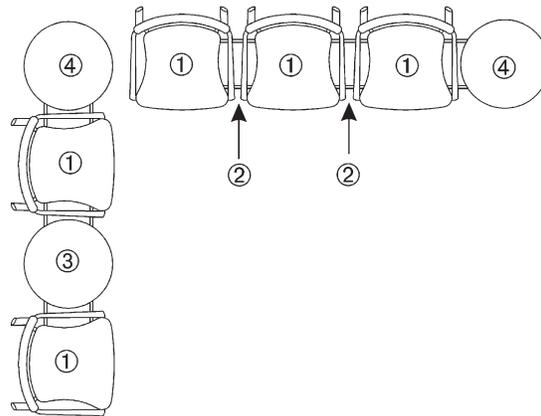
Specify standard Improv Series chair models, tandem tables, and chair-to-chair connecting bars to create a continuous seating configuration.

Use the following guidelines when specifying and ordering Improv seating and tables for tandem configurations:

- 1) Specify the desired chair models from pages 178-240.
 - All chair models are designed to accept both table and chair-to-chair connecting bars.
 - NOTE: It is not necessary to order ganging chair models to create a tandem configuration.
- 2) Specify chair-to-chair connecting bars from page 188.
 - One set of connecting bars will join two chairs in tandem.
 - Exceptions:
 - Tablet arm cannot be connected adjacent to an arm chair.
 - Tablet arm cannot be connected adjacent to another tablet arm.
- 3) Specify tandem table models from page 188.
 - Select in-line or end-of-run tables based on desired configuration. Tandem table models include all table-to-chair connecting hardware.
 - Tandem tables cannot be connected to each other.

Specification Example

The following example illustrates a tandem seating and table configuration.



Item	Qty	Number	Description
1	5	M600-2210	Leg-Base Arm Chairs
2	2	MPRV-BARS	Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars
3	1	MTI1-20	In-Line Tandem Table
4	2	MTE1-20	End-of-Run Tandem Tables

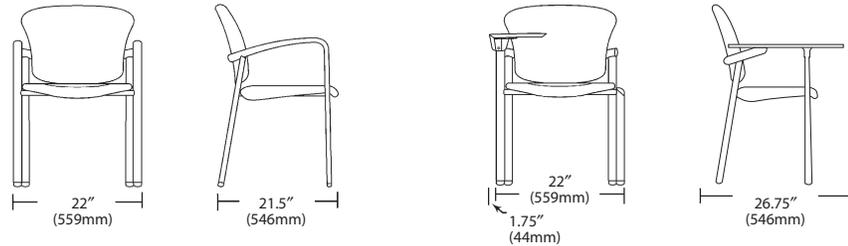
Improv Series

Tandem Seating and Tables

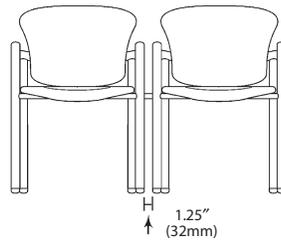
Calculating Tandem Seating Dimensions

Use the following dimensions to determine the footprint of an Improv Series tandem seating configuration.

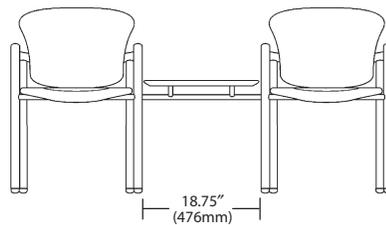
- 1) All arm and armless chair models are 22" (559mm) wide and 21.5" (546mm) deep. Tablet arm chair models are 26.75" (679mm) deep. When a tablet arm chair ends a seating configuration, add 1.75" (44mm) to the total configuration width.



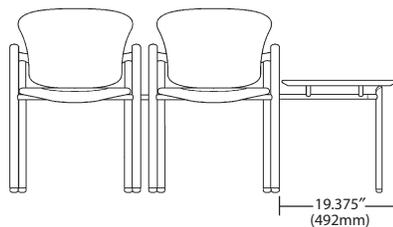
- 2) Add 1.25" (32mm) to the width of the seating run for every chair-to-chair connecting bar.



- 3) For every in-line table, add 18.75" (476mm) to the width of the seating run.

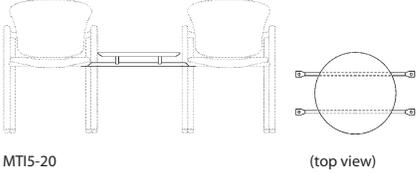
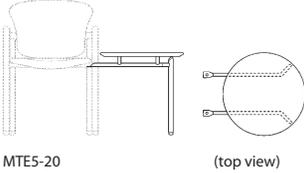


- 4) For every end-of-run table, add 19.375" (492mm) to the width of the seating run.



Improv Series

Tandem Tables and Connecting Bars

	Height	Width	Depth	Table Top/Edge	Number	Price
In-Line Table  <p>MTI5-20 (top view)</p>	20"(508mm)	18.75"(476mm)	20"(508mm)	Laminate/Edgeband	MTI5-20	\$494.48
Features <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Table suspends between two Improv chairs in a tandem configuration. • Table top diameter is 20"(508mm). • Width shown is distance between front legs of adjoining chairs. • Price includes installation hardware. 	To Order, Specify: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Product number. 2) Laminate surface color. 3) Edgeband color. 4) Support frame trim color. <p>To order table with Metallic trim color add -M after sixth digit. Example: MTI5-20-M</p>					
End-of-Run Table  <p>MTE5-20 (top view)</p>	20"(508mm)	19.375"(492mm)	20"(508mm)	Laminate/Edgeband	MTE5-20	\$595.31
Features <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Table attaches to the end of an Improv chair in a tandem configuration. • Table top diameter is 20"(508mm). • Width shown is distance between front leg of adjoining chair to outermost edge of table. • Molded floor guides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified. • Price includes installation hardware. 	To Order, Specify: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Product number. 2) Laminate surface color. 3) Edgeband color. 4) Support frame trim color. 5) Glides color for metallic frame black or smoke only. <p>To order table with Metallic trim color add -M after sixth digit. Example: MTE5-20-M</p>					
Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars  <p>MPRV-BARS</p>		1.25"(32mm)			MPRV-BARS	\$64.14
Features <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connects two Improv Series chairs side-by-side with the following exceptions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A tablet arm adjacent to an arm chair. • A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm. • Width shown is distance between front legs of adjoining chairs. • Each chair-to-chair connection requires two connecting bars. • Price includes two (2) bars. 	To Order, Specify: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Product number. 2) Trim color. <p>To order connecting bars with Metallic trim color add -M after eighth digit. Example: MPRV-BARS-M</p>					

Improv Series

Occasional Tables

Height	Table Top/Edge	Number	Laminate		Wood Surface
			A	B	
16"(406mm)	Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood	MTR2-20-1	\$805.25	\$882.59	N/A
	Laminate/Edgeband	MTR5-20-1	595.31	672.65	N/A
Wood Only	Wood/Chamfered Hardwood	MTR3-20-1	N/A	N/A	\$828.72
20"(508mm)	Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood	MTR2-20-2	\$805.25	\$882.59	N/A
	Laminate/Edgeband	MTR5-20-2	595.31	672.65	N/A
Wood Only	Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood	MTR3-20-2	N/A	N/A	\$828.72

Round Table

MTR5-20



(top view)

Features

- Table top diameter is 20"(508mm).
- Oval steel tube legs with color-matched high-density polyethylene floor glides and leg polypropylene caps except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Shipped fully assembled.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Laminate surface color.
- 3) Edge color.
- 4) Frame trim color.
- 5) Glides and leg caps for metallic frame; black or smoke option only.

To order table with Metallic trim color add **M** after seventh digit.

Example: MTR5-20-1**M**

This page intentionally blank

**Features and Options
(Guest Chair)**

- Upholstered seat
- Soft mesh or upholstered back
- Soft mesh consists of chenille, poly-filament blend
- Black polypropylene arm caps
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame
- Finishes include: powder-coated paint (black or silver) and chrome
- Black nylon glides
- Stacks up to 4-high

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for **X99** seating is available in the back of the price list.

Environmental FactorsMaterial Off Gassing

In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all **X99** parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOC). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of **X99** seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair's construction.

Recycling

All **X99** seating fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessible, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.

**COM & COL
General Information**

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

**Shipping Weights
(including packaging)**

- Guest chair with sled base: 35 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.5 cubic feet
- Seminar chair: 34 pounds/1 chair per carton/18.7 cubic feet
- Advanced Seminar chair: 40 pounds/1 chair per carton/16.0 cubic feet

X99

General Specifications

General Guidelines for Product Specification

	X	6	4	0	-	0	1	4	0	,	3A-18	,	M0-BL	TR-LE
Product Line	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(X) X99	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Back Material	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(6) Mesh	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(8) Upholstered	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Chair Model	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(3) Guest	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(4) Seminar	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Height Adjustment	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(0) Fixed Height	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(1) Height Adjustable	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Base	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(0) Four Leg	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(2) Five-Star	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(3) Sled Base	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Arms	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(0) No Arms	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(1) Fixed Arms	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Casters	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(0) Glides	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(4) Casters	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Lumbar Option	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(0) No Lumbar	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Seat Upholstery	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Tellure	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Back Mesh	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Mesh	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Frame Color	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trim Color	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

X99

Guest Chair



X630-3100

Dimensions*

- *SH: 18”(457mm)
- H: 36”(914)
- D: 24”(610mm)
- W: 22”(559mm)
- *SW: 19”(483mm)
- *SD: 18”(457mm)
- *AH: 8”(203mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Black glides only.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Mesh back model: 0.5/15
 Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame.
(Add **\$220.21** for chrome finish.)

Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X630-3100	\$1097.16	\$1140.16	\$1181.86	\$1203.99	\$1220.95	\$1258.74	\$1293.92	\$1390.35	\$1456.80	\$1628.30
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X830-3100	1180.56	1266.56	1349.96	1394.22	1428.14	1503.72	1574.08	1766.94	1899.84	2242.84

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain Repellent To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number; **Example:** X630-3100-**P** (add **\$41.69** list)
- Moisture Barrier with Stain repellent To specify, add **-D** to end of the product number; **Example:** X630-3100-**D** (add **\$54.71** list)
- Leather Seat and Mesh Back To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**30-3100
- Leather Seat and Leather Back To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**30-3100

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

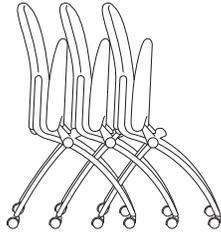
X99

Seminar Chair

With Arms



X840-0140



Dimensions*

- *SH: 19"(483mm)
- H: 36"(914mm)
- D: 24"(610mm)
- W: 22"(559mm)
- *SW: 19"(483mm)
- *SD: 18"(457mm)
- *AH: 8"(203mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered, with folding seat.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Optional black glides, see below.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- Each nested chair adds 7.5"(191mm) of floor space.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 0.5/15
Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25
- Casters shipped unassembled.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame.
(Add **\$371.36** for chrome finish.)

Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X640-0140	\$1055.45	\$1098.45	\$1140.15	\$1162.28	\$1179.24	\$1217.03	\$1252.21	\$1348.64	\$1415.09	\$1586.59
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X840-0140	1138.85	1224.85	1308.25	1352.51	1386.43	1462.01	1532.37	1725.23	1858.13	2201.13

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Caster To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** X640-0120 (add **\$45.00** list)
- Glide To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 0; **Example:** X640-0100
- Leather Seat and Mesh Back To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; **Example:** X540-0140
- Leather Seat and Leather Back To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; **Example:** X740-0140

X99

Seminar Chair

Without Arms



X640-0040

Dimensions*

- *SH: 18”(457mm)
- H: 36”(914mm)
- D: 24”(610mm)
- W: 22”(559mm)
- *SW: 19”(483mm)
- *SD: 18”(457mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered, with folding seat.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Optional black glides, see below.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Mesh back model: 0.5/15
 Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25
- Casters shipped unassembled.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back). (Specify M0-BL for mesh back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$371.36** for chrome finish.)

Seat	Back	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Upholstered	Mesh	X640-0040	\$ 987.69	\$1030.69	\$1072.39	\$1094.52	\$1111.48	\$1149.27	\$1184.45	\$1280.88	\$1347.33	\$1518.83
Upholstered	Upholstered	X840-0040	1071.09	1157.09	1240.49	1284.75	1318.67	1394.25	1464.61	1657.47	1790.37	2133.37

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Caster
 To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** X640-0020 (add **\$45.00** list)
- Glide
 To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 0; **Example:** X640-0000
- Stain repellent
 To specify, add -P to end of the product number; **Example:** X640-0040-P (add **\$41.69** list)
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
 To specify, add -D to end of the product number; **Example:** X640-0040-D (add **\$54.71** list)
- Leather Seat and Mesh Back
 To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; **Example:** X540-0040
- Leather Seat and Leather Back
 To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; **Example:** X740-0040

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

X99

Advanced Seminar Chair

With Arms



X641-2140

Dimensions*

- *SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm - 533mm)
- H: 33.5" - 38.5"
(851mm - 978mm)
- D: 26.5"(673mm)
- W: 26.5"(673mm)
- *SW: 18.5"(470mm)
- *SD: 16"(406mm)
- *AH: 8"(203mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base.
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment range 16"(406mm)-21"(533mm).
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Back tilts backward 21° from the upright position.
- Optional chrome finish chairs are standard with chrome base, uprights and back crossbar.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 0.5/15
Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$371.36** for chrome finish.)

Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
				A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X641-2140	\$1223.56	\$1266.56	\$1308.26	\$1330.39	\$1347.35	\$1385.14	\$1420.32	\$1516.75	\$1583.20	\$1754.70
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X841-2140	1306.96	1392.96	1476.36	1520.62	1554.54	1630.12	1700.48	1893.34	2026.24	2369.24

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Caster To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X641-2120 (add **\$45.00** list)
- Leather Seat and Mesh Back To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X541-2140
- Leather Seat and Leather Back To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X741-2140

X99

Advanced Seminar Chair

Without Arms



X641-2040

Dimensions*

- *SH: 16" - 21"
(406mm - 533mm)
- H: 33.5" - 38.5"
(851mm - 978mm)
- D: 26.5"(673mm)
- W: 26.5"(673mm)
- *SW: 18.5"(470mm)
- *SD: 16"(406mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base.
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment range 16"(406mm)-21"(533mm).
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Back tilts backward 21° from the upright position.
- Optional chrome finish chairs are standard with chrome base, uprights and back crossbar.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Mesh back model: 0.5/15
Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Trim color for frame. (Add **\$371.36** for chrome finish.)

Seat	Back	Number	Fabric Grade							Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G			H
Upholstered	Mesh	X641-2040	\$1157.10	\$1200.10	\$1241.80	\$1263.93	\$1280.89	\$1318.68	\$1353.86	\$1450.29	\$1516.74	\$1688.24
Upholstered	Upholstered	X841-2040	1240.50	1326.50	1409.90	1454.16	1488.08	1563.66	1634.02	1826.88	1959.78	2302.78

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Caster To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X641-2020 (add **\$45.00** list)
- Stain repellent To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number; **Example:** X641-2040-**P** (add **\$41.69** list)
- Leather Seat and Mesh Back To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X541-2040
- Leather Seat and Leather Back To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X741-2040

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

This page intentionally blank

Maari

General Specifications

Designer	Patricia Urquiola
Maari	The Maari family of seating offers numerous functional combinations in one, broad chair line to specify in almost any setting. The statement of line is rooted in a one-piece, textured, molded shell that is the same for all chairs for simplicity of specification.
Awards	2018 Interior Design Best of Year winner.
Features and Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High-strength polymer shell can be retrofitted from one base to another including from chair to stool. • Available in standard seat height, counter height and bar height. • Optional upholstered seat pad or seat and back pad option available. • Options include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Sled Base Chair and Stools <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chair and Stools available with plastic or felt glides. Chair available arm or armless. Stool available as armless only. Chairs stack 5 high on the floor and 16 high on the Very wire stacker cart. -Four-Leg Chair and Stools <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chair and Stools available with plastic or felt glides. Chair also available with hard or soft casters. Chair and Stools available arm or armless. Chairs stack 5 high on the floor. -Wood-Leg Chair and Stools <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chair and Stools available with plastic or felt glides. Chair and Stools available as armless only. Wood-Leg chair does not stack. -Four-Star Base Chair <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fixed height chair. Stool not available. Available with plastic or felt glides. Seat swivels 360°. -Five-Star Base Chair <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Height adjustable chair. Stool not available. Available with hard or soft casters.

Maari

General Specifications

General Guidelines for Product Specification

	S	7	S - 2	4 - 1	H	TR-1W	3A-18	TR-1W	TR-F	TR-LE
Product Type	_____									
(S) Seating	_____									
Product Line	_____									
(7) Maari - Standard Back	_____									
(8) Maari - Low Back	_____									
Model	_____									
Chairs	_____									
(H) Sled Base	_____									
(S) Four-Leg	_____									
(W) Wood-Leg	_____									
(4) 4-Star Base	_____									
(5) 5-Star Base	_____									
Stools	_____									
(HC) Sled Base - Counter Height	_____									
(HB) Sled Base - Bar Height	_____									
(SC) Four-Leg - Counter Height	_____									
(SB) Four-Leg - Bar Height	_____									
(WC) Wood-Leg - Counter Height	_____									
(WB) Wood-Leg - Bar Height	_____									
Seat Material	_____									
(1) Leather	_____									
(2) Fabric	_____									
(3) Faux Leather	_____									
(4) Polymer	_____									
Back Material	_____									
(1) Leather	_____									
(2) Fabric	_____									
(3) Faux Leather	_____									
(4) Polymer	_____									
Arms	_____									
(0) No Arms	_____									
(1) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps	_____									
Base/Caster	_____									
(H) Plastic Glides (Sled Base, Four-Leg, Wood-Leg, 4-Star chairs and all stools)	_____									
(K) Felt Glides (Sled Base, Four-Leg, Wood-Leg, 4-Star chairs and all stools)	_____									
(1) Hard Casters (Four-Leg and 5-Star chairs) - Black, Smooth Plaster	_____									
(2) Soft Casters (Four-Leg and 5-Star chairs) - Black only	_____									
(T) Two-Tone Caster (Four-Leg chair)	_____									
Shell Material Color	_____									
Polymer	_____									
Seat Material (Upholstered Pad)	_____									
Tellure	_____									
Back Material	_____									
Polymer	_____									
Arm Cap Trim Color	_____									
Black	_____									
Frame Trim Color	_____									
Metallic Silver	_____									

Maari

Sled Base Chair

With Arms



S7H-44-1H



S7H-24-1H



S7H-22-1H

Dimensions

- *SH: 18"(457mm)
- H: 33.75"(857mm)
- D: 21.75"(552mm)
- W: 25.25"(641mm)
- *SW: 18.5"(470mm)
- *SD: 16.75"(425mm)
- *AH: 8.5"(216mm)
- Between Arms: 22"(559mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Available painted or chrome.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 16 high on the Very wire stacker cart.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Seat: 0.75/6.75
Back: 0.75/6.75

Specification Tip

- To stack on cart, use Very wire stacker cart.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

3 Glide Option:

- H Plastic Glides
- K Felt Glides

- 2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
- 3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 5) Base trim color.
Add **\$58.92** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
- 6) Trim color for arm caps.

Number 1 2 3	Price	Fabric Grade										Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
Without Optional Upholstered Pad													
S7H- 4 4 -1	\$390.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad													
S7H- 4 -1	N/A	\$510.00	\$527.00	\$535.00	\$553.00	\$565.00	\$620.00	\$655.00	\$ 712.00	\$626.00	\$ 771.00		
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad													
S7H- -1	N/A	\$630.00	\$664.00	\$680.00	\$716.00	\$740.00	\$850.00	\$920.00	\$1034.00	\$862.00	\$1152.00		

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7H-24-1HP (add **\$40.00** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

Sled Base Chair

Without Arms



S7H-44-0H



S7H-24-0H



S7H-22-0H

Dimensions

- *SH: 18"(457mm)
- H: 33.75"(857mm)
- D: 21.75"(552mm)
- W: 22"(559mm)
- *SW: 18.5"(470mm)
- *SD: 16.75"(425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Available painted or chrome.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 16 high on the Very wire stacker cart.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Seat: 0.75/6.75
Back: 0.75/6.75

Specification Tip

- To stack on cart, use Very wire stacker cart.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

3 Glide Option:

- H Plastic Glides
- K Felt Glides

- 2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
- 3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 5) Base trim color.
Add **\$58.92** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

Number 1 2 3	Price	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
S7H- 4 4 -0	\$325.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad											
S7H- 4 -0	N/A	\$445.00	\$462.00	\$470.00	\$488.00	\$500.00	\$555.00	\$590.00	\$647.00	\$561.00	\$ 706.00
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad											
S7H- -0	N/A	\$565.00	\$599.00	\$615.00	\$651.00	\$675.00	\$785.00	\$855.00	\$969.00	\$797.00	\$1087.00

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7H-24-0HP (add **\$40.00** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

Four-Leg Chair

With Arms



S7S-44-11



S7S-24-11



S7S-22-11

Dimensions

- *SH: 18"(457mm)
- H: 33"(838mm)
- D: 21.5"(546mm)
- W: 25.5"(648mm)
- *SW: 18.5"(470mm)
- *SD: 16.75"(425mm)
- *AH: 8.5"(216mm)
- Between Arms: 21.8"(554mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Base: Four-Leg base available with glides or casters.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Casters: Hard casters available in Black or Smooth Plaster. Color received is determined by frame color. Soft casters available in Black only. Exception: Specified Two-Tone casters in Fog.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Seat: 0.75/6.75
Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

3 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glides
- K Felt Glides
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$40.00** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$85.00** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$40.00** list

- 2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
- 3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 5) Base trim color. Add **\$58.92** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
- 6) Trim color for arm caps.

Number 1 2 3	Price	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
S7S- 4 4 -1	\$400.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad											
S7S- 4 -1	N/A	\$520.00	\$537.00	\$545.00	\$563.00	\$575.00	\$630.00	\$665.00	\$ 722.00	\$636.00	\$ 781.00
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad											
S7S- -1	N/A	\$640.00	\$674.00	\$690.00	\$726.00	\$750.00	\$860.00	\$930.00	\$1044.00	\$872.00	\$1162.00

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7S-24-1HP (add **\$40.00** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

Four-Leg Chair

Without Arms



S7S-44-0H



S7S-24-0H



S7S-22-0H

Dimensions

- *SH: 18"(457mm)
- H: 33"(838mm)
- D: 21.5"(546mm)
- W: 23"(584mm)
- *SW: 18.5"(470mm)
- *SD: 16.75"(425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Four-Leg base available with glides or casters.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Casters: Hard casters available in Black or Smooth Plaster. Color received is determined by frame color. Soft casters available in Black only. Exception: Specified Two-Tone casters in Fog.
- Stack 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Seat: 0.75/6.75
Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

3 Glide or Caster Option:

- H Plastic Glides
- K Felt Glides
- 1 Hard Casters, add **\$40.00** list
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$85.00** list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add **\$40.00** list

- 2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
- 3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 5) Base trim color. Add **\$58.92** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

Number ① ② ③	Price	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
S7S- 4 4 -0	\$335.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
S7S- 4 -0	N/A	\$455.00	\$472.00	\$480.00	\$498.00	\$510.00	\$565.00	\$600.00	\$657.00	\$571.00	\$ 716.00	
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad												
S7S- -0	N/A	\$575.00	\$609.00	\$625.00	\$661.00	\$685.00	\$795.00	\$865.00	\$979.00	\$807.00	\$1097.00	

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7S-24-0HP (add **\$40.00** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

Wood-Leg Chair

Without Arms



S7W-44-0H



S7W-24-0H



S7W-22-0H

Dimensions

- *SH: 18"(457mm)
- H: 34"(864mm)
- D: 21.5"(546mm)
- W: 19.5"(495mm)
- *SW: 18.5"(470mm)
- *SD: 16.75"(425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Four leg wooden base.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Chair only available without arms.
- Wood-Leg Chair does not stack.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Seat: 0.75/6.75
Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

3 Glide Option:

- H Plastic Glides
- K Felt Glides

- 2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
- 3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 5) Wood finish.

Number 1 2 3	Price	Fabric Grade										Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
Without Optional Upholstered Pad													
S7W- 4 4 -0	\$725.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad													
S7W- 4 4 -0	N/A	\$845.00	\$862.00	\$ 870.00	\$ 888.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 955.00	\$ 990.00	\$1047.00	\$ 961.00	\$1106.00		
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad													
S7W- 4 4 -0	N/A	\$965.00	\$999.00	\$1015.00	\$1051.00	\$1075.00	\$1185.00	\$1255.00	\$1369.00	\$1197.00	\$1487.00		

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7W-24-0HP (add \$40.00 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

Four-Star Base Chair

With Arms



S74-44-1H



S74-24-1H



S74-22-1H

Dimensions

- *SH: 18"(457mm)
- H: 34"(864mm)
- D: 25.5"(648mm)
- W: 25.5"(648mm)
- *SW: 18.5"(470mm)
- *SD: 16.75"(425mm)
- *AH: 8.5"(216mm)
- Between Arms: 21.5"(546mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Base: Fixed height four-star base with glides.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Seat: 0.75/6.75
Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

3 Glide Option:

- H Plastic Glides
- K Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).

3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).

4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).

5) Base trim color.
Add **\$58.92** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

6) Trim color for arm caps.

Number ① ② ③	Price	Fabric Grade										Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
Without Optional Upholstered Pad													
S74- 4 4 -1	\$600.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad													
S74- 4 4 -1	N/A	\$720.00	\$737.00	\$745.00	\$763.00	\$775.00	\$ 830.00	\$ 865.00	\$ 922.00	\$ 836.00	\$ 981.00		
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad													
S74- 4 4 -1	N/A	\$840.00	\$874.00	\$890.00	\$926.00	\$950.00	\$1060.00	\$1130.00	\$1244.00	\$1072.00	\$1362.00		

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S74-24-1HP (add **\$40.00** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

Four-Star Base Chair

Without Arms



S74-44-0H



S74-24-0H



S74-22-0H

Dimensions

- *SH: 18"(457mm)
- H: 34"(864mm)
- D: 25.5"(648mm)
- W: 21.5"(546mm)
- *SW: 18.5"(470mm)
- *SD: 16.75"(425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Fixed height four-star base with glides.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Seat: 0.75/6.75
Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

3 Glide Option:

- H Plastic Glides
- K Felt Glides

- 2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
- 3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 5) Base trim color.
Add **\$58.92** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

Number 1 2 3	Price	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
S74- 4 4 -0	\$535.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
S74- 4 4 -0	N/A	\$655.00	\$672.00	\$680.00	\$698.00	\$710.00	\$765.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 857.00	\$ 771.00	\$ 916.00	
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad												
S74- 4 4 -0	N/A	\$775.00	\$809.00	\$825.00	\$861.00	\$885.00	\$995.00	\$1065.00	\$1179.00	\$1007.00	\$1297.00	

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S74-24-0HP (add **\$40.00** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

Five-Star Base Chair

With Arms



S75-44-11



S75-24-11



S75-22-11

Dimensions

- *SH: 16"-21"
(406mm-533mm)
- H: 32"(813mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 28.5"(724mm)
- *SW: 18.5"(470mm)
- *SD: 16.75"(425mm)
- *AH: 8.5"(216mm)
- Between Arms: 22"(559mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Five-star height adjustable base with casters.
- Height adjustment range: 16"(406mm)-21"(533mm)
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Casters: Hard casters will be color matched to the base. Soft casters available in Black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Seat: 0.75/6.75
Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

3 Caster Option:

- 1 Hard Casters
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$45.00** list

- 2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
- 3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 5) Base trim color.
Add **\$58.92** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
- 6) Trim color for arm caps.

Number ① ② ③	Price	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
S75- 4 4 -1	\$625.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad											
S75- 4 4 -1	N/A	\$745.00	\$762.00	\$770.00	\$788.00	\$800.00	\$ 855.00	\$ 890.00	\$ 947.00	\$ 861.00	\$1006.00
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad											
S75- 4 4 -1	N/A	\$865.00	\$899.00	\$915.00	\$951.00	\$975.00	\$1085.00	\$1155.00	\$1269.00	\$1097.00	\$1387.00

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S75-24-12**P** (add **\$40.00** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

Five-Star Base Chair

Without Arms



S75-44-01



S75-24-01



S75-22-01

Dimensions

- *SH: 16"-21"
(406mm-533mm)
- H: 32"(813mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 28.5"(724mm)
- *SW: 18.5"(470mm)
- *SD: 16.75"(425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Five-star height adjustable base with casters.
- Height adjustment range: 16"(406mm)-21"(533mm)
- Casters: Hard casters will be color matched to the base. Soft casters available in Black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Seat: 0.75/6.75
Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

3 Caster Option:

- 1 Hard Casters
- 2 Soft Casters, add **\$45.00** list

- 2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
- 3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 5) Base trim color.
Add **\$58.92** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

Number 1 2 3	Price	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
S75- 4 4 -0	\$560.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad											
S75- 4 -0	N/A	\$680.00	\$697.00	\$705.00	\$723.00	\$735.00	\$ 790.00	\$ 825.00	\$ 882.00	\$ 796.00	\$ 941.00
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad											
S75- -0	N/A	\$800.00	\$834.00	\$850.00	\$886.00	\$910.00	\$1020.00	\$1090.00	\$1204.00	\$1032.00	\$1322.00

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S75-24-02**P** (add **\$40.00** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

Sled Base Stool

Standard Back



S7HB-44-0H
S7HC-44-0H



S7HB-24-0H
S7HC-24-0H



S7HB-22-0H
S7HC-22-0H

Dimensions

- *SH: 30"(762mm)
Bar Height
26"(660mm)
Counter Height
- H: 45.5"(1156mm)
Bar Height
41.5"(1054mm)
Counter Height
- D: 23"(584mm)
- W: 23"(584mm)
- *SW: 18.5"(470mm)
- *SD: 16.75"(425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Sled base available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Available without arms only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Seat: 0.75/6.75
Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

3 Glide Option:

- H Plastic Glides
- K Felt Glides

- 2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
- 3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 5) Base trim color.
Add **\$58.92** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

Description	Number 1 2 3	Price	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Without Optional Upholstered Pad													
Bar Height	S7HB- 4 4 -0	\$502.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Counter Height	S7HC- 4 4 -0	502.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad													
Bar Height	S7HB- 4 4 -0	N/A	\$622.00	\$639.00	\$647.00	\$665.00	\$677.00	\$732.00	\$ 767.00	\$ 824.00	\$738.00	\$ 883.00	
Counter Height	S7HC- 4 4 -0	N/A	622.00	639.00	647.00	665.00	677.00	732.00	767.00	824.00	738.00	883.00	
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad													
Bar Height	S7HB- 4 4 -0	N/A	\$742.00	\$776.00	\$792.00	\$828.00	\$852.00	\$962.00	\$1032.00	\$1146.00	\$974.00	\$1264.00	
Counter Height	S7HC- 4 4 -0	N/A	742.00	776.00	792.00	828.00	852.00	962.00	1032.00	1146.00	974.00	1264.00	

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7HB-24-0HP (add **\$40.00** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

Sled Base Stool

Low Back



S8HB-24-0H
S8HC-24-0H

Dimensions

- *SH: 30"(762mm)
Bar Height
26"(660mm)
Counter Height
- H: 35.25"(895mm)
Bar Height
31.25"(794mm)
Counter Height
- D: 23"(584mm)
W: 23"(584mm)
- *SW: 18.5"(470mm)
- *SD: 16.75"(425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength low back polymer shell.
- Base: Available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Available without arms only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Seat: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:

- 1** Leather
- 2** Fabric
- 3** Faux Leather

2 Glide Option:

- H** Plastic Glides
- K** Felt Glides

- 2) Shell color.
- 3) Seat upholstery and color.
- 4) Base trim color.
Add **\$58.92** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

Description	Number		Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	1	2	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
Bar Height	S8HB-	4 -0	\$597.00	\$614.00	\$622.00	\$640.00	\$652.00	\$707.00	\$742.00	\$799.00	\$713.00	\$858.00
Counter Height	S8HC-	4 -0	597.00	614.00	622.00	640.00	652.00	707.00	742.00	799.00	713.00	858.00

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S8HB-24-0HP (add **\$40.00** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

Four-Leg Stool

With Arms



S7SB-44-1H
S7SC-44-1H



S7SB-24-1H
S7SC-24-1H



S7SB-22-1H
S7SC-22-1H

Dimensions

- *SH: 30"(762mm)
Bar Height
26"(660mm)
Counter Height
- H: 45.5"(1156mm)
Bar Height
41.5"(1054mm)
Counter Height
- D: 23"(584mm)
- W: 23"(584mm)
- *SW: 18.5"(470mm)
- *SD: 16.75"(425mm)
- *AH: 8.5"(216mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Base: Four-Leg available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Seat: 0.75/6.75
Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

3 Glide Option:

- H Plastic Glides
- K Felt Glides

- 2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
- 3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 5) Base trim color.
Add **\$58.92** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
- 6) Color for arm caps.

Description	Number			Price	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	1	2	3		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Without Optional Upholstered Pad														
Bar Height	S7SB-	4	4 -1	\$640.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Counter Height	S7SC-	4	4 -1	640.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad														
Bar Height	S7SB-	4	4 -1	N/A	\$760.00	\$777.00	\$785.00	\$803.00	\$815.00	\$ 870.00	\$ 905.00	\$ 962.00	\$ 876.00	\$1021.00
Counter Height	S7SC-	4	4 -1	N/A	760.00	777.00	785.00	803.00	815.00	870.00	905.00	962.00	876.00	1021.00
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad														
Bar Height	S7SB-	4	4 -1	N/A	\$880.00	\$914.00	\$930.00	\$966.00	\$990.00	\$1100.00	\$1170.00	\$1284.00	\$1112.00	\$1402.00
Counter Height	S7SC-	4	4 -1	N/A	880.00	914.00	930.00	966.00	990.00	1100.00	1170.00	1284.00	1112.00	1402.00

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7SB-24-1HP (add **\$40.00** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

Four-Leg Stool

Without Arms



S7SB-44-0H
S7SC-44-0H



S7SB-24-0H
S7SC-24-0H



S7SB-22-0H
S7SC-22-0H

Dimensions

- *SH: 30"(762mm)
Bar Height
26"(660mm)
Counter Height
- H: 45.5"(1156mm)
Bar Height
41.5"(1054mm)
Counter Height
- D: 23"(584mm)
- W: 23"(584mm)
- *SW: 18.5"(470mm)
- *SD: 16.75"(425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Four-Leg available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Seat: 0.75/6.75
Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

3 Glide Option:

- H Plastic Glides
- K Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).

3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).

4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).

5) Base trim color.
Add **\$58.92** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

Description	Number ① ② ③	Price	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B	
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Without Optional Upholstered Pad													
Bar Height	S7SB- 4 4 -0	\$575.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Counter Height	S7SC- 4 4 -0	\$75.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
With Upholstered Seat Pad													
Bar Height	S7SB- 4 -0	N/A	\$695.00	\$712.00	\$720.00	\$738.00	\$750.00	\$ 805.00	\$ 840.00	\$ 897.00	\$ 811.00	\$ 956.00	
Counter Height	S7SC- 4 -0	N/A	695.00	712.00	720.00	738.00	750.00	805.00	840.00	897.00	811.00	956.00	
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad													
Bar Height	S7SB- -0	N/A	\$815.00	\$849.00	\$865.00	\$901.00	\$925.00	\$1035.00	\$1105.00	\$1219.00	\$1047.00	\$1337.00	
Counter Height	S7SC- -0	N/A	815.00	849.00	865.00	901.00	925.00	1035.00	1105.00	1219.00	1047.00	1337.00	

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7SB-24-0HP (add **\$40.00** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

Wood-Leg Stool

Standard Back



S7WB-44-0H
S7WC-44-0H



S7WB-24-0H
S7WC-24-0H



S7WB-22-0H
S7WC-22-0H

Dimensions

- *SH: 30"(762mm)
Bar Height
26"(660mm)
Counter Height
- H: 45.5"(1156mm)
Bar Height
41.5"(1054mm)
Counter Height
- D: 23"(584mm)
- W: 23"(584mm)
- *SW: 18.5"(470mm)
- *SD: 16.75"(425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Wood leg available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Available without arms only.
- Footring color is based on wood leg finish.
–Ink on Oak will have black footring.
–All other finishes will have a chrome footring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Seat: 0.75/6.75
Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

2 Back Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

3 Glide Option:

- H Plastic Glides
- K Felt Glides

- 2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
- 3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
- 5) Wood finish.

Description	Number	Price	Fabric Grade									Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
			1	2	3	A	B	C	D	E	F		
Without Optional Upholstered Pad													
Bar Height	S7WB- 4 4 -0	\$1150.00											
Counter Height	S7WC- 4 4 -0	1150.00											
With Upholstered Seat Pad													
Bar Height	S7WB- 4 4 -0	N/A	\$1270.00	\$1287.00	\$1295.00	\$1313.00	\$1325.00	\$1380.00	\$1415.00	\$1472.00	\$1386.00	\$1531.00	
Counter Height	S7WC- 4 4 -0	N/A	1270.00	1287.00	1295.00	1313.00	1325.00	1380.00	1415.00	1472.00	1386.00	1531.00	
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad													
Bar Height	S7WB- 4 4 -0	N/A	\$1390.00	\$1424.00	\$1440.00	\$1476.00	\$1500.00	\$1610.00	\$1680.00	\$1794.00	\$1622.00	\$1912.00	
Counter Height	S7WC- 4 4 -0	N/A	1390.00	1424.00	1440.00	1476.00	1500.00	1610.00	1680.00	1794.00	1622.00	1912.00	

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7WB-24-0HP (add \$40.00 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari

Wood-Leg Stool

Low Back



S8WB-24-0H
S8WC-24-0H

Dimensions

- *SH: 30"(762mm)
Bar Height
26"(660mm)
Counter Height
- H: 35.25"(895mm)
Bar Height
31.25"(794mm)
Counter Height
- D: 23"(584mm)
W: 23"(584mm)
- *SW: 18.5"(470mm)
- *SD: 16.75"(425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength low back polymer shell.
- Base: Available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Available without arms only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
Seat: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Glide Option:

- H Plastic Glides
- K Felt Glides

- 2) Shell color.
- 3) Seat upholstery and color.
- 4) Wood finish.

Description	Number		Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	1	2	A	B								
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
Bar Height	S8WB-	4 -0	\$1245.00	\$1262.00	\$1270.00	\$1288.00	\$1300.00	\$1355.00	\$1390.00	\$1447.00	\$1361.00	\$1506.00
Counter Height	S8WC-	4 -0	1245.00	1262.00	1270.00	1288.00	1300.00	1355.00	1390.00	1447.00	1361.00	1506.00

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S8WB-24-0HP (add \$40.00 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

This page intentionally blank

Wood Seating

General Specifications

Features and Options

Guest and occasional models feature frames constructed solid hardwood, laminated plywood, laminated hardwood core and premium veneers, or rigid polyurethane.

Office seating models feature an inner frame construction of tubular steel or solid hardwood or laminated plywood or molded plywood. Swivel bases are standard with hard dual-wheel casters.

Exposed wood surfaces are finished with two top coats of pre-catalyst nitrocellulose lacquer for a durable finish.

Refer to the appropriate seating model for applicable features and options.

COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth + alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

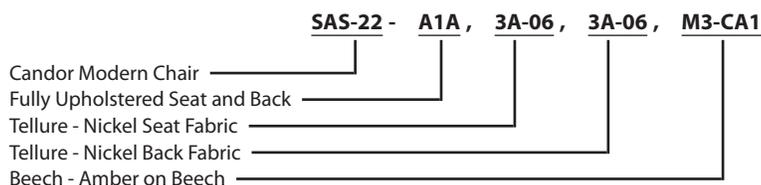
COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

General Guidelines for Product Specification

Seating specification numbers are based on a numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For instance, a product number that reads **SAS-22-A1A** identifies the product as a Candor Modern Seating with fully upholstered seat and back.

The numeric logic for this model with finish codes is shown below:



A ninth-digit suffix of the product code will indicate functional options, such as **-F** for CAL 133 option. There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification.

To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes/fabrics can be found in the back of the price list.

Candor Modern Seating

Guest/Occasional Seating

Number ① ②	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	A	B								
SAS- ■ ■ -A1A	\$1019.40	\$1046.76	\$1057.72	\$1085.08	\$1101.48	\$1290.34	\$1345.08	\$1509.24	\$1386.12	\$1712.72

Fully Upholstered Seat and Back



SAS-22-A1A

Dimensions

SH: 17.8"(452mm)
H: 32.75"(832mm)
D: 23.50"(597mm)
W: 21"(533mm)
SD: 17"(432mm)
SW: 17.8"(452mm)
AH: 25"(635mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.5
- COL square footage: 27.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

① Seat Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

② Back Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Arm/frame finish color.

SAS- ■ ■ -A3A	\$1019.40	\$1046.76	\$1057.72	\$1085.08	\$1101.48	\$1290.34	\$1345.08	\$1509.24	\$1386.12	\$1712.72
---------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back



SAS-22-A3A

Dimensions

SH: 17.8"(452mm)
H: 32.50"(826mm)
D: 23"(584mm)
W: 21"(533mm)
SD: 17"(432mm)
SW: 17.8"(452mm)
AH: 25"(635mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

① Seat Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

② Back Option:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
- 4) Arm/frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SAS-22-A1A-**P** (add **\$42.42** list)

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SAS-22-A1A-**D** (add **\$56.09** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Composites Seating Series

Guest/Occasional Seating

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Maple	4045-00	\$1302.63	\$1347.78	\$1388.82	\$1457.25	\$1498.29	\$1524.29	\$1572.18	\$1704.91	\$2190.68	\$2403.80

**Arc Arm,
Upholstered Back**

4045-00

Dimensions

SH: 18.5"(470mm)
H: 33.75"(857mm)
D: 23"(584mm)
W: 22.375"(568mm)
SD: 18"(457mm)
SW: 19.5"(495mm)
AH: 24" - 26"
(610mm-660mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Arm/frame finish color.

Maple	4049-00	\$1302.63	\$1347.78	\$1388.82	\$1457.25	\$1498.29	\$1524.29	\$1572.18	\$1704.91	\$2190.68	\$2403.80
-------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

**Stool, Armless,
Upholstered Back**

4049-00

Dimensions

SH: 28"(711mm)
H: 41.125"(1045mm)
D: 19.875"(505mm)
W: 18.5"(470mm)
SW: 18.5"(470mm)
SD: 15.25"(387mm)

Features

- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Standard with brass kick plate. No finish specification required.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.00
- COL square footage: 18.0

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4049-00-**P** (add **\$42.42** list)To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4049-00-**D** (add **\$56.09** list)**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Forenze Seating

Guest/Occasional Seating

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Maple	8484-00	\$1398.41	\$1424.40	\$1435.35	\$1462.71	\$1481.87	\$1620.08	\$1667.97	\$1800.71	\$1773.33	\$1950.95

Cabriole Arm, Slat Back



Dimensions

SH: 18.25"(464mm)
H: 32.625"(829mm)
D: 22.75"(578mm)
W: 22.75"(578mm)
SD: 18.625"(473mm)
SW: 19.5"(495mm)
AH: 26.5"(673mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1.75"(44mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- COM yardage: 1.75
- COL square footage: 13.5

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color.

8484-00

Maple	8184-00	\$1398.41	\$1442.19	\$1481.87	\$1546.17	\$1587.23	\$1677.54	\$1736.38	\$1901.96	\$2244.05	\$2470.90
-------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Cabriole Arm, Upholstered Back



Dimensions

SH: 18.25"(464mm)
H: 32.625"(829mm)
D: 22.75"(578mm)
W: 22.75"(578mm)
SD: 18.625"(473mm)
SW: 19.5"(495mm)
AH: 26.5"(673mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1.75"(44mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with 1"(25mm) thick foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color.

8184-00

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 8484-00-**P** (add **\$42.42** list)

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 8484-00-**D** (add **\$56.09** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Riverbend and Pebble

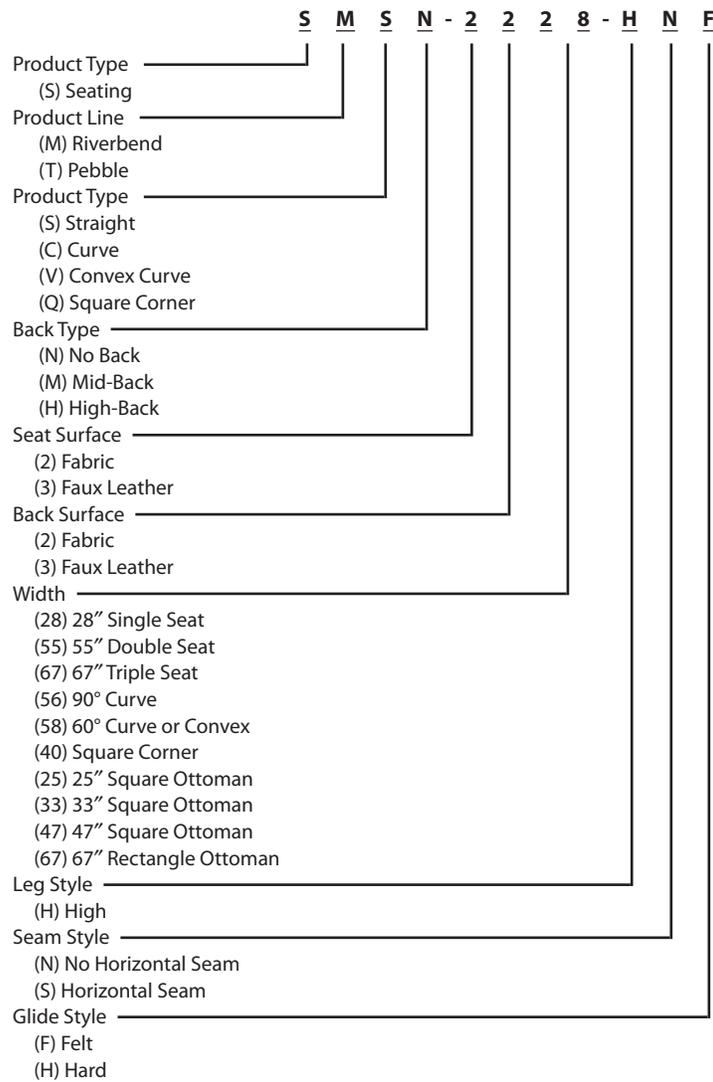
Environmental Factors BIFMA Level 2 Certified
Greenguard / Greenguard Gold Certified.

Fabrics and Finishes A complete listing of fabrics and finishes for Riverbend and Pebble is available in the back of the price list. Fabric is applied Railroaded to both Riverbend and Pebble products. Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied. Material will not be pattern matched.

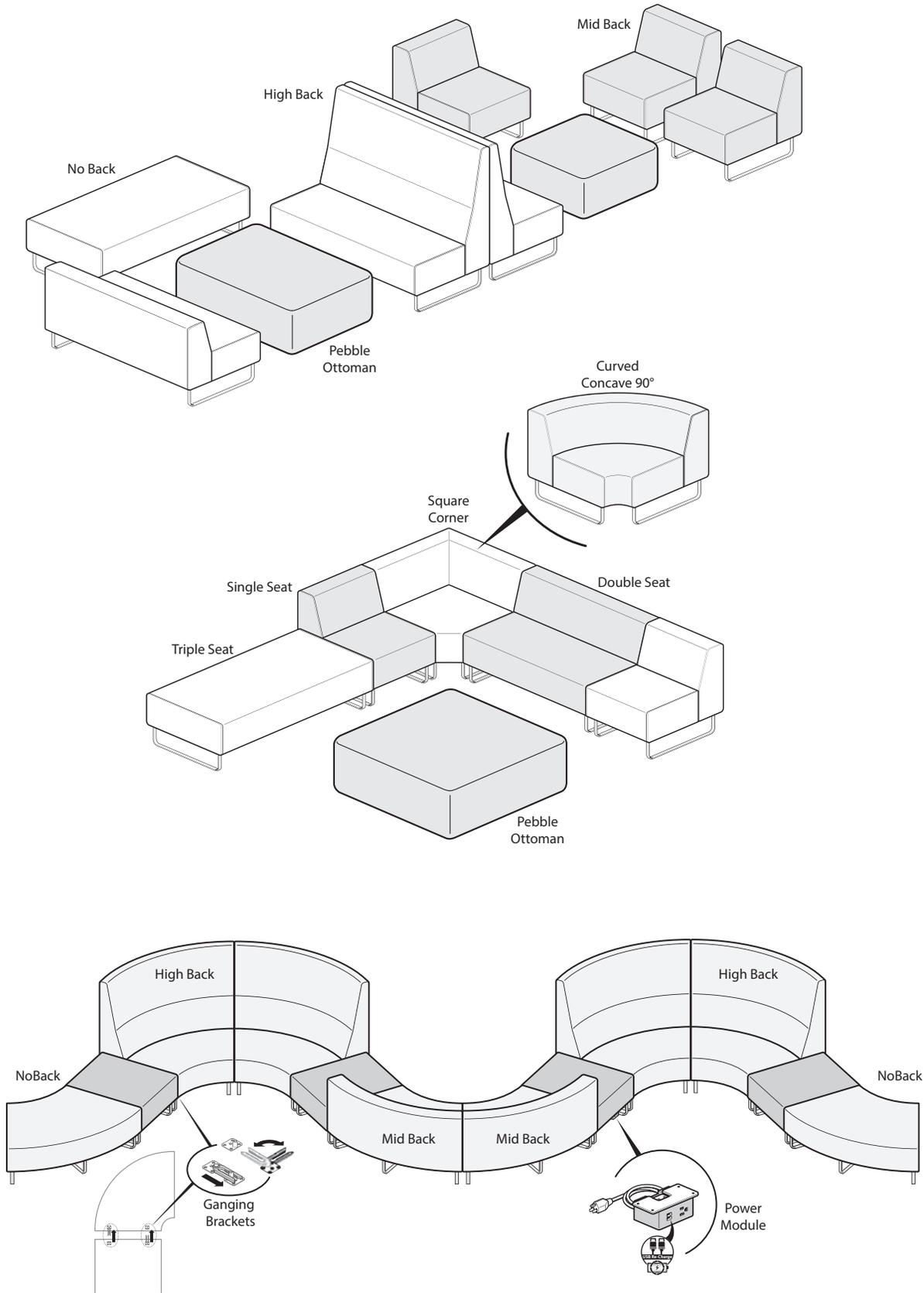
Riverbend sofas and Pebble ottomans feature large, flat surfaces, and textile crispness will be influenced by the amount of stretch in each textile. Some textiles will stretch more than others, resulting in a small amount of pooling. This can be addressed by running a hand across the surface to smooth the material.

Stain Repellent To specify add "P" to end of the product number.
Example: SMSN-2028-HNFP

General Guidelines for Product Specification



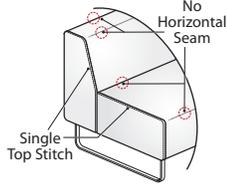
Riverbend and Pebble



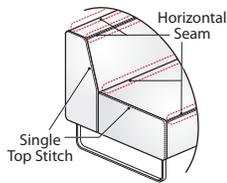
Riverbend and Pebble

Seam Options

No Horizontal Seam



Horizontal Seam

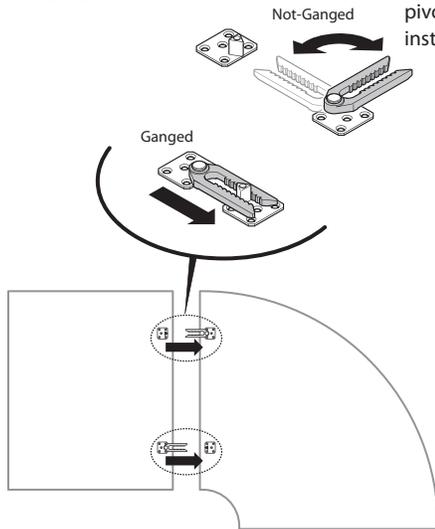


Riverbend units are available with and without a double-needle stitch horizontal seam.

When specified without horizontal seams, textiles will gently flow over the front and back edges of the seat and back, providing a simple and seamless aesthetic.

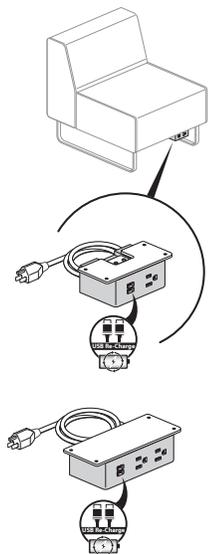
For a tailored aesthetic, Riverbend units can be specified with a horizontal seam along the front and back edges of the seat and back.

Ganging Bracket



Ganging brackets are used to gang one Riverbend component to another. When not in use the ganging bracket pivots to hide under the seat. Each Ganging Bracket Kit includes two brackets, screws, a template and assembly instructions. One kit will gang two sofas together.

Power Module



The separately specified power module provides under seat power consisting of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB port. The Power Module must be installed along the front edge of the Riverbend seat. Power Modules may not be daisy chained together.

The Power Module is available either corded or hardwire with a 6' or 12' cord.

Included with the module are two cord management clips and attachment hardware.

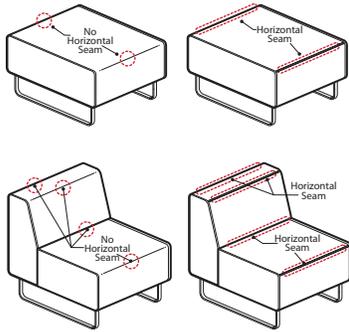
Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.



Riverbend and Pebble

General Specification

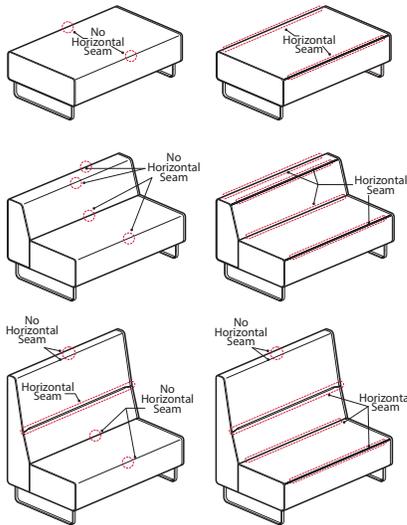
Single Seat



Features:

- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
- Seat width 27.6"(701mm)
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

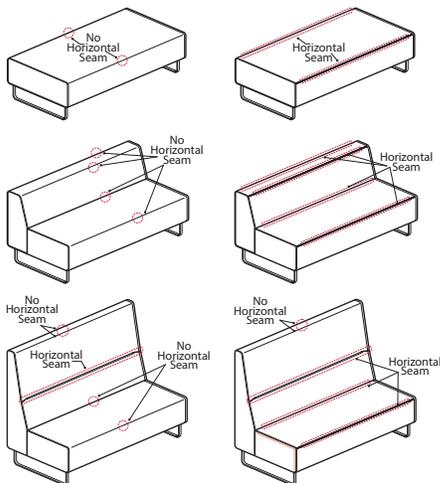
Double Seat



Features:

- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
- Seat width 55"(1397mm)
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

Triple Seat

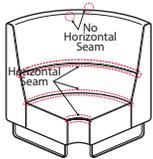
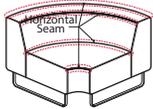
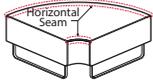


Features:

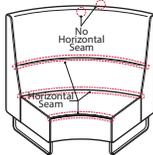
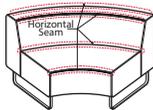
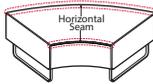
- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
- Seat width 67"(1702mm)
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

Riverbend and Pebble

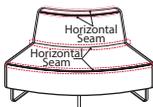
General Specification

90° Curved – Concave**Features:**

- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams only.
Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

60° Curved – Concave**Features:**

- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams only.
Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

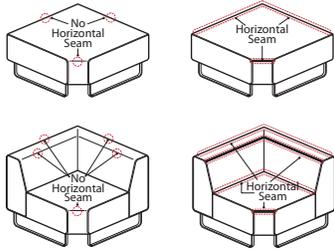
60° Curved – Convex**Features:**

- Back Option: Mid-Back, High-Back
 - For No Back option use 60° Curved – Concave.
- Available with horizontal seams only.
Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

Riverbend and Pebble

General Specification

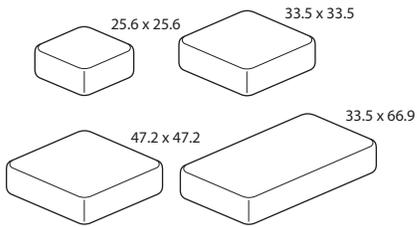
Square Corner



Features:

- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

Pebble Ottoman



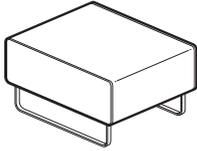
Features:

- Available in two shapes and four sizes.
 - Square - Small - 25.6"(650mm)
 - Square - Medium - 33.5"(851mm)
 - Square - Large - 47.2"(1199mm)
 - Rectangle - 66.9"(1699mm) W X 33.5"(851mm) D
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.

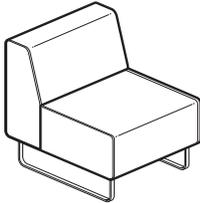
Riverbend

Straight

Single Seat



SMSN-2028-H



SMSM-2228-H

Dimensions

SH: 17.8"(452mm)
 TH: 17.8"(452mm) -
 No Back
 30.7"(780mm) -
 Mid-Back
 SD: 33.8"(858mm) -
 No Back
 22.6"(574mm) -
 Mid-Back
 TD: 33.8"(858mm)
 TW: 27.6"(701mm)

Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
 No Back: 2.4
 Mid-Back: 4.25 (seat 2.1/back 2.1)

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:

- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Back Surface:

- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Glide Style:

- H Hard
- F Felt

- 2) Seat fabric surface and color.
- 3) Back fabric surface and color.
- 4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

Description	Number			Fabric Grade							
	1	2	3	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Without Horizontal Seams											
No Back	SMSN-	028-HN		\$1091.77	\$1186.42	\$1217.86	\$1260.65	\$1319.60	\$1598.68	\$1830.95	\$2097.01
Mid-Back	SMSM-	28-HN		1626.52	1790.19	1838.31	1914.02	2010.44	2480.32	2693.68	3077.78
With Horizontal Seams											
No Back	SMSN-	028-HS		\$1157.27	\$1251.92	\$1283.36	\$1326.15	\$1385.10	\$1664.18	\$1896.45	\$2162.51
Mid-Back	SMSM-	28-HS		1692.02	1855.69	1903.81	1979.52	2075.94	2545.82	2759.18	3143.28

The following options require modification of the product number.

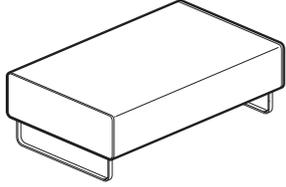
Stain Repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SMSN-2028-HNFP
 (No Back - add \$63.28 list, Mid-Back - add \$108.89 list)

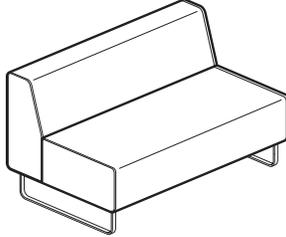
Riverbend

Straight

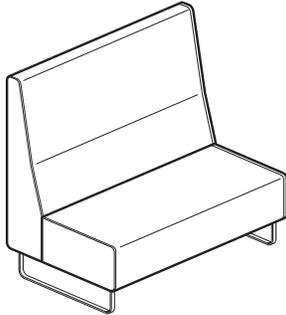
Double Seat



SMSN-2055-H



SMSM-2255-H



SMSH-2255-H

Dimensions

SH: 17.8"(452mm)
 TH: 17.8"(452mm) -
 No Back
 30.7"(780mm) -
 Mid-Back
 49.6"(1260mm) -
 High-Back
 SD: 33.8"(858mm) -
 No Back
 22.6(574mm) -
 Mid-Back
 22.6"(574mm) -
 High-Back
 TD: 33.8"(858mm)
 TW: 55"(1397mm)

Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
 No Back: 4.2
 Mid-Back: 7.2 (seat 4.2/back 3.0)
 High-Back: 9.4 (seat 4.2/back 5.2)

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

- 1 Seat Surface:**
 - 2 Fabric
 - 3 Faux Leather
- 2 Back Surface:**
 - 2 Fabric
 - 3 Faux Leather
- 3 Glide Style:**
 - H Hard
 - F Felt

- 2) Seat fabric surface and color.
- 3) Back fabric surface and color.
- 4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

Description	Number			Fabric Grade							
	1	2	3	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Without Horizontal Seams											
No Back	SMSN-	055-HN		\$1800.30	\$1934.71	\$1979.08	\$2041.11	\$2124.09	\$2520.60	\$2700.68	\$3024.74
Mid-Back	SMSM-	55-HN		2335.05	2564.73	2640.51	2744.77	2890.63	3562.25	3868.99	4421.11
High-Back	SMSH-	55-HN		2975.62	3279.77	3380.53	3518.24	3709.14	4603.02	5009.77	5741.96
With Horizontal Seams											
No Back	SMSN-	055-HS		\$1865.80	\$2000.21	\$2044.58	\$2106.61	\$2189.59	\$2586.10	\$2766.18	\$3090.24
Mid-Back	SMSM-	55-HS		2400.55	2630.23	2706.01	2810.27	2956.13	3627.75	3934.49	4486.61
High-Back	SMSH-	55-HS		3041.12	3345.27	3446.03	3583.74	3774.64	4668.52	5075.27	5807.46

The following options require modification of the product number.

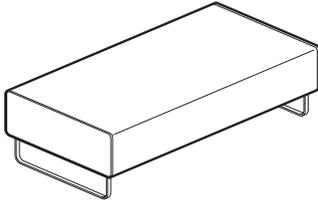
Stain Repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SMSN-2055-HNFP
 (No Back - add **\$89.68** list, Mid-Back - add **\$153.73** list, High-Back - add **\$204.98** list)

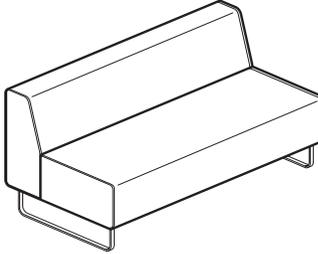
Riverbend

Straight

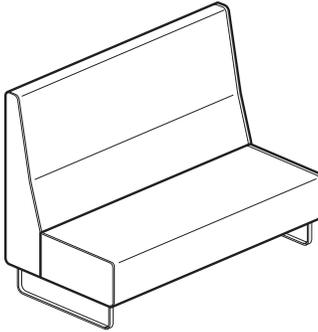
Triple Seat



SMSN-2067-H



SMSM-2267-H



SMSH-2267-H

Dimensions

SH: 17.8"(452mm)
 TH: 17.8"(452mm) - No Back
 30.7"(780mm) - Mid-Back
 49.6"(1260mm) - High-Back
 SD: 33.8"(858mm) - No Back
 22.6"(574mm) - Mid-Back
 22.6"(574mm) - High-Back
 TD: 33.8"(858mm)
 TW: 67"(1702mm)

Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
 No Back: 5.0
 Mid-Back: 8.5 (seat 5.0/back 3.5)
 High-Back: 11.4 (seat 5.0/back 6.4)

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:

- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Back Surface:

- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Glide Style:

- H Hard
- F Felt

- 2) Seat fabric surface and color.
- 3) Back fabric surface and color.
- 4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

Description	Number			Fabric Grade							
	1	2	3	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Without Horizontal Seams											
No Back	SMSN-	067-HN		\$2180.19	\$2334.79	\$2385.60	\$2456.36	\$2551.89	\$3007.22	\$3213.96	\$3586.06
Mid-Back	SMSM-	67-HN		2714.94	2983.76	3072.50	3196.56	3367.16	4155.54	4515.70	5367.90
High-Back	SMSH-	67-HN		3355.51	3718.99	3839.16	4006.62	4233.25	5303.02	5789.86	7013.68
With Horizontal Seams											
No Back	SMSN-	067-HS		\$2245.69	\$2400.29	\$2451.10	\$2521.86	\$2617.39	\$3072.72	\$3279.46	\$3651.56
Mid-Back	SMSM-	67-HS		2780.44	3049.26	3138.00	3262.06	3432.66	4221.04	4581.20	5433.40
High-Back	SMSH-	67-HS		3421.01	3784.49	3904.66	4072.12	4298.75	5368.52	5855.36	7079.18

The following options require modification of the product number.

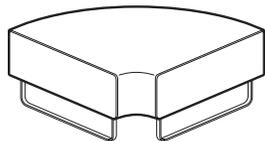
Stain Repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SMSN-2067-HNFP
 (No Back - add \$102.49 list, Mid-Back - add \$179.36 list, High-Back - add \$243.42 list)

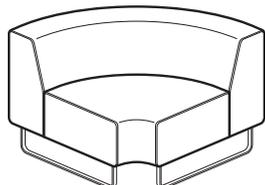
Riverbend

Curved — Concave

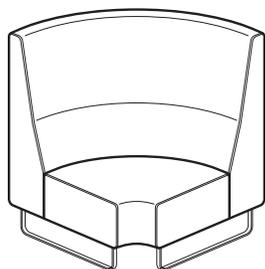
90°



SMCN-2056-HS



SMCM-2256-HS



SMCH-2256-HS

Dimensions

SH: 17.8"(452mm)
 TH: 17.8"(452mm) -
 No Back
 30.7"(780mm) -
 Mid-Back
 49.6"(1260mm) -
 High-Back
 SD: 33.8"(858mm) -
 No Back
 22.6"(574mm) -
 Mid-Back
 22.6"(574mm) -
 High-Back
 TD: 33.8"(858mm)
 TW: 56.3"(1430mm)

Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
 No Back: 3.2
 Mid-Back: 6.1 (seat 2.75/back 3.35)
 High-Back: 7.25 (seat 2.75/back 4.5)

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:

- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Back Surface:

- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Glide Style:

- H Hard
- F Felt

- 2) Seat fabric surface and color.
- 3) Back fabric surface and color.
- 4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

Description	Number			Fabric Grade							
	1	2	3	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
No Back	SMCN-	056-HS		\$1952.47	\$2072.11	\$2111.71	\$2165.86	\$2240.27	\$2592.75	\$2752.78	\$3040.84
Mid-Back	SMCM-	56-HS		2503.92	2762.89	2848.44	2967.25	3127.44	3891.20	4526.94	5255.15
High-Back	SMCH-	56-HS		3361.75	3675.99	3779.08	3922.63	4117.29	5042.48	5462.59	6218.77

The following options require modification of the product number.

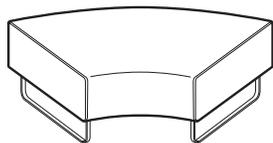
Stain Repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SMCN-2056-HSFP
 (No Back - add \$81.99 list, Mid-Back - add \$172.96 list, High-Back - add \$211.39 list)

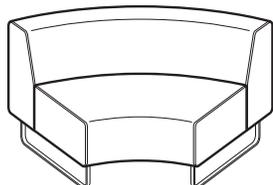
Riverbend

Curved — Concave

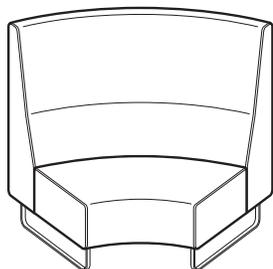
60°



SMCN-2058-HS



SMCM-2258-HS



SMCH-2258-HS

Dimensions

SH: 17.8"(452mm)
 TH: 17.8"(452mm) -
 No Back
 30.7"(780mm) -
 Mid-Back
 49.6"(1260mm) -
 High-Back
 SD: 33.8"(858mm) -
 No Back
 22.6"(574mm) -
 Mid-Back
 22.6"(574mm) -
 High-Back
 TD: 33.8"(858mm)
 TW: 58.3"(1481mm)

Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
 No Back: 3.5
 Mid-Back: 7.0 (seat 3.0/back 4.0)
 High-Back: 8.1 (seat 3.0/back 5.1)

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:

- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Back Surface:

- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Glide Style:

- H Hard
- F Felt

- 2) Seat fabric surface and color.
- 3) Back fabric surface and color.
- 4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

Description	Number			Fabric Grade							
	1	2	3	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
No Back	SMCN-	058-HS		\$2116.24	\$2255.70	\$2301.52	\$2365.58	\$2451.94	\$2863.22	\$3049.93	\$3386.01
Mid-Back	SMCM-	58-HS		2667.69	2942.17	3032.33	3157.26	3327.19	4134.97	4807.43	5577.60
High-Back	SMCH-	58-HS		3525.51	3854.28	3962.96	4112.64	4316.87	5286.28	5726.38	6518.51

The following options require modification of the product number.

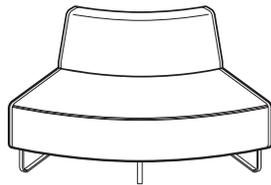
Stain Repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SMCN-2058-HSFP
 (No Back - add \$96.09 list, Mid-Back - add \$185.77 list, High-Back - add \$217.80 list)

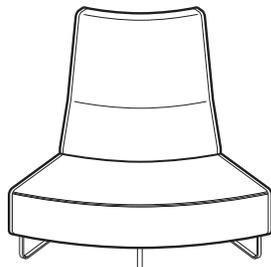
Riverbend

Curved — Convex

60° Convex



SMVM-2258-HS



SMVH-2258-HS

Dimensions

SH: 17.8"(452mm)
 TH: 30.7"(780mm) -
 Mid-Back
 49.6"(1260mm) -
 High-Back
 SD: 22.6"(574mm)
 TD: 33.8"(858mm)
 TW: 58.3"(3780mm)

Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Convex shape available as 60° only.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
 Mid-Back: 6.0 (seat 3.0/back 3.0)
 High-Back: 6.75 (seat 3.0/back 3.75)

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For no back version use 60° Curve Concave.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:

- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Back Surface:

- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Glide Style:

- H Hard
- F Felt

- 2) Seat fabric surface and color.
- 3) Back fabric surface and color.
- 4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

Description	Number			Fabric Grade							
	1	2	3	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Mid-Back	SMVM-	58-HS		\$2702.24	\$2936.72	\$3014.21	\$3120.49	\$3265.86	\$3956.12	\$4269.53	\$4833.66
High-Back	SMVH-	58-HS		\$3560.05	\$3824.20	\$3911.69	\$4031.93	\$4195.55	\$4974.00	\$5327.38	\$5963.54

The following options require modification of the product number.

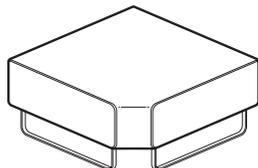
Stain Repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SMVM-2258-HSFP
 (Mid-Back - add \$160.14 list, High-Back - add \$179.36 list)

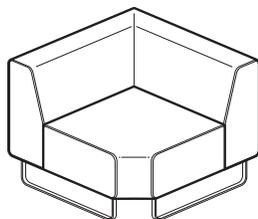
Riverbend

Corner — Square

Corner – Square



SMQN-2040-H



SMQM-2240-H

Dimensions

SH: 17.8”(452mm)
 TH: 17.8”(452mm)
 No Back
 30.7”(780mm) -
 Mid-Back
 SD: 33.8”(858mm)
 No Back
 22.6”(574mm) -
 Mid-Back
 TD: 33.8”(858mm)
 TW: 40”(1016mm)

Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When order with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
 No Back: 4.0
 Mid-Back: 7.0 (seat 4.0/back 3.0)

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.
- **Big Arrow fabric available however will not be pattern matched. Available with horizontal seam only.**

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface:

- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Back Surface:

- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Glide Style:

- H Hard
- F Felt

- 2) Seat fabric surface and color.
- 3) Back fabric surface and color.
- 4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

Description	Number			Fabric Grade							
	1	2	3	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Without Horizontal Seams											
No Back	SMQN-	040-HN		\$2415.25	\$2535.99	\$2603.28	\$2733.42	\$2861.43	\$3290.59	\$3553.81	\$4051.28
Mid-Back	SMQM-	40-HN		2972.27	3239.75	3401.70	3639.81	3810.27	4496.04	4945.61	5786.30
With Horizontal Seams											
No Back	SMQN-	040-HS		\$2526.65	\$2647.39	\$2714.68	\$2844.82	\$2972.83	\$3401.99	\$3665.21	\$4162.68
Mid-Back	SMQM-	40-HS		3083.67	3351.15	3513.10	3751.21	3921.67	4607.44	5057.01	5897.70

The following options require modification of the product number.

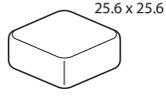
Stain Repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SMQN-2040-HNFP
 (No Back - add \$68.64 list, Mid-Back - add \$148.29 list)

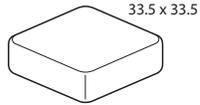
Pebble

Ottoman

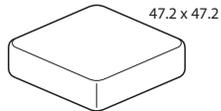
Ottoman



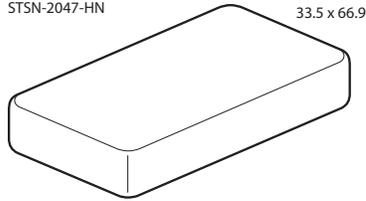
STSN-2025-HN



STSN-2033-HN



STSN-2047-HN



STSN-2067-HN

Features

- Includes one ottoman with glides.
- Glides available in hard plastic or felt.
- COM yardage:
 - Square - Small: 3.0
 - Square - Medium: 3.75
 - Square - Large: 5.25
 - Rectangle: 6.1

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Surface Material:

- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Glide Style:

- H Hard
- F Felt

2) Surface material and color.

Description	Height	Depth	Width	Number		Fabric Grade							
				1	2	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Square - Small	16.9"(429mm)	25.6"(650mm)	25.6"(650mm)	STSN-025-HN		\$ 958.08	\$1069.89	\$1106.16	\$1157.32	\$1221.26	\$1544.85	\$1691.50	\$1955.48
Square - Medium		33.5"(851mm)	33.5"(851mm)	STSN-033-HN		1124.07	1268.41	1315.40	1381.45	1470.23	1897.33	2090.60	2438.49
Square - Large		47.2"(1199mm)	47.2"(1199mm)	STSN-047-HN		1890.53	2089.84	2155.57	2246.25	2368.18	2957.14	3223.73	3703.59
Rectangle		33.5"(851mm)	66.9"(1699mm)	STSN-067-HN		1871.60	2103.43	2179.90	2285.46	2432.24	3124.70	3698.95	4356.69

The following options require modification of the product number.

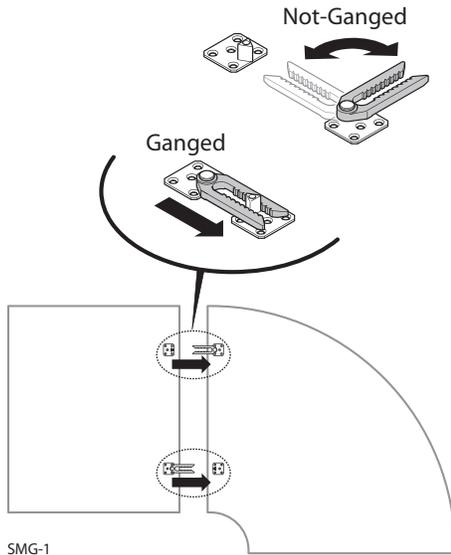
Stain Repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** STSN-2025-HNFP

(Square - Small - add **\$76.87** list, Square - Medium - add **\$96.09** list, Square - Large - add **\$134.52** list, Rectangle - add **\$156.30** list)

Riverbend Accessories

Ganging Bracket



SMG-1

Features

- Includes 2 brackets, screws, assembly instructions and template.
- Available in black only.

Specification Tip

- Used to gang two Riverbend components together.

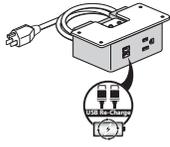
To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

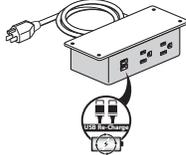
	Number	Price
	SMG-1	\$122.54

Riverbend Power Module

Corded



EUSM-PFOW-1100
EUSM-PLOW-1100



EUSM-PFOW-2100
EUSM-PLOW-2100



Features

- Includes power module, two cord management clips, mounting brackets and attachment hardware.
- Power module consists of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB port.

Specification Tips

- Power module attaches to the front edge of the Riverbend components.
- Power modules cannot be daisy chained together.
- Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.

To Order, Specify:

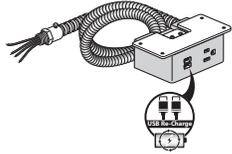
1) Product number, including:

1 Color:

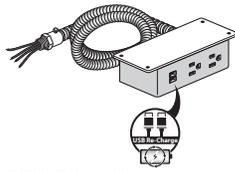
- B** Black
- W** White

Description	Number ¹	Price
6' Cord		
One Simplex Outlet	EUSM-PFO ■ -1100	\$408.90
Two Simplex Outlets	EUSM-PFO ■ -2100	419.23
12' Cord		
One Simplex Outlet	EUSM-PL0 ■ -1100	\$439.94
Two Simplex Outlets	EUSM-PL0 ■ -2100	450.27

Hardwire



EUSM-HFOW-1100
EUSM-HLOW-1100



EUSM-HFOW-2100
EUSM-HLOW-2100



Features

- Includes power module, two cord management clips, mounting brackets and attachment hardware.
- Power module consists of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB port.

Specification Tips

- Power module attaches to the front edge of the Riverbend components.
- Power modules cannot be daisy chained together.
- Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Color:

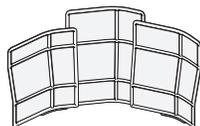
- B** Black
- W** White

6' Cord		
One Simplex Outlet	EUSM-HFO ■ -1100	\$486.54
Two Simplex Outlets	EUSM-HFO ■ -2100	496.87
12' Cord		
One Simplex Outlet	EUSM-HLO ■ -1100	\$517.58
Two Simplex Outlets	EUSM-HLO ■ -2100	527.91

Openest Collection

Plume Screens

Plume 3



SON-3

Dimensions

H: 65"(1651mm)
 D: 34.5"(876mm)
 W: 125.75"(3194mm)
 (Outside)
 113.5"(2883mm)
 (Inside)

Features

- Includes:
 (1) 57"(1448mm)H x 50"(1270mm)W screen,
 (1) 65"(1651mm)H x 50"(1270mm)W screen,
 (1) 61"(1549mm)H x 50"(1270mm)W screen.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King, Class and Maya fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Inner material.
- 3) Outer Material.
- 4) Trim color.

Number

SON-3

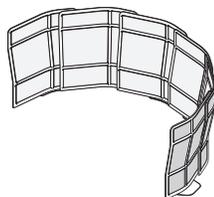
Fabric Grade C

\$9308.27

D

\$10740.33

Plume 6



SON-6

Dimensions

H: 57"(1448mm)
 D: 84"(2134mm)
 W: 143.75"(3651mm)
 (Outside)
 132"(3353mm)
 (Inside)

Features

- Includes:
 (6) 57"(1448mm)H x 50"(1270mm)W screens.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King, Class and Maya fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

To Order, Specify:

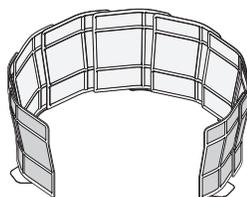
- 1) Product number.
- 2) Inner material.
- 3) Outer Material.
- 4) Trim color.

SON-6

\$17900.49

\$20287.25

Plume 9



SON-9

Dimensions

H: 57"(1448mm)
 D: 128.5"(3264mm)
 W: 146.75"(3727mm)
 (Outside)
 131.25"(3334mm)
 (Inside)

Features

- Includes:
 (9) 57"(1448mm)H x 50"(1270mm)W screens.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King, Class and Maya fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Inner material.
- 3) Outer Material.
- 4) Trim color.

SON-9

\$26850.76

\$29834.18

Note: For mixed grade fabric surfaces, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges. Please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

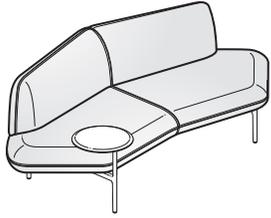
Note: The Openest Plume screen is made with polyester fabric adhered to a polyester core. The screen is compliant with UL-1286 flammability requirements and California Technical Bulletin TB-117-2013 requirements. The fabric covering is compliant with NFPA 701 requirements. Consult your local code authority to assure that screens are compliant prior to installation.

Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

Openest Collection

Feather Sofa

Feather – Symmetrical



SOSS-1-RW

Dimensions

Sofa

SH: 16.5"(419mm)
 TH: 30.25"(768mm)
 SD: 25"(635mm)
 TD: 37"(940mm)
 W: 87"(2210mm)

Table

H: 19.5"(495mm)
 D: 15.75"(400mm)

Features

- Includes: Sofa with specifiable top-stitch thread and optional side mount table.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.
- Optional table:
 - Can be right-side or left-side mounted.
 - Rotates 360°
 - Available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
 - Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- COM yardage: 6.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Surface Material:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Table Option:

- N No Table
- R Right Hand Table
- L Left Hand Table

- 2) Surface color.
- 3) Thread color.
- 4) Leg color.
- 5) Table finish (if applicable).

Specification Tips

- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

Description	Number 1 2	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Without Table	SOSS- -N	\$3580.10	\$3782.97	\$4009.71	\$4176.78	\$4534.79	\$4713.80	\$5101.65	\$5220.99	\$7070.71	\$8502.75
With Painted MDF Table	SOSS- - P	4284.19	4487.06	4713.80	4880.87	5238.88	5417.89	5805.74	5925.08	7774.80	9206.84
With Wood Table - White Oak	SOSS- - W	4952.47	5155.34	5382.08	5549.15	5907.16	6086.17	6474.02	6593.36	8443.08	9875.12
With Wood Table - Walnut	SOSS- - W	5041.98	5244.85	5471.59	5638.66	5996.67	6175.68	6563.53	6682.87	8532.59	9964.63

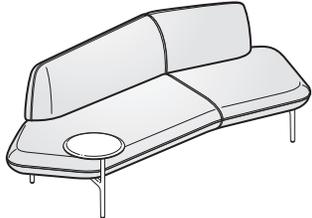
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOSS-2-NP (add \$171.30 list)

For sofa without table add **OP** to the end of the product number. **Example:** SOSS-2-NOP

Feather – Asymmetrical



SOSR-1-RW

Dimensions

Sofa

SH: 16.5"(419mm)
 TH: 30.25"(768mm)
 SD: 25"(635mm)
 TD: 37"(940mm)
 W: 92"(2337mm)

Table

H: 19.5"(495mm)
 D: 15.75"(400mm)

Features

- Includes: Sofa with specifiable top-stitch thread and optional side mount table.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.
- Optional table:
 - Can be right-side or left-side mounted.
 - Rotates 360°
 - Available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
 - Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- COM yardage: 6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Handedness:

- R Right hand
- L Left hand

2 Surface Material:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Table Option:

- N No Table
- R Right Hand Table
- L Left Hand Table

- 2) Surface color.
- 3) Thread color.
- 4) Leg color.
- 5) Table finish (if applicable).

Specification Tips

- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Handedness determined when seated on sofa.

Description	Number 1 2 3	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Without Table	SOS - -N	\$3639.77	\$3854.58	\$4087.29	\$4325.96	\$4683.97	\$4892.81	\$5310.49	\$5399.99	\$7124.39	\$8592.25
With Painted MDF Table	SOS - - P	4343.86	4558.67	4791.38	5030.05	5388.06	5596.90	6014.58	6104.08	7828.48	9296.34
With Wood Table - White Oak	SOS - - W	5012.14	5226.95	5459.66	5698.33	6056.34	6265.18	6682.86	6772.36	8496.76	9964.62
With Wood Table - Walnut	SOS - - W	5101.65	5316.46	5549.17	5787.84	6145.85	6354.69	6772.37	6861.87	8586.27	10054.13

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOSR-2-NP (add \$171.30 list)

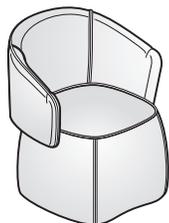
For sofa without table add **OP** to the end of the product number. **Example:** SOSR-2-NOP

Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

Openest Collection

Chick Pouf

Chick Pouf with Back



SOPB-2223

Dimensions

SH: 18"(457mm)
 TH: 37.75"(959mm)
 SD: 18.75"(476mm)
 TD: 25.2"(640mm)
 W: 26"(660mm)

Features

- Includes: Seat and back with specifiable top-stitch thread and puck colors.
- Seat back flips up and down.
- Pull tab to flip back up or down available in orange only.
- COM yardage:
 Inner/Outer surfaces matching: 3.5
 Inner Back and Seat only: 1.5
 Outer Back and Base only: 2.0

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Inner Surface Material:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Outer Surface Material:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2) Inner Surface Color (Seat, inside back).

3) Outer Surface Color (Base, outer back).

4) Thread color.

5) Puck color.

Number 1 2	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	A	B								
SOPB- 23-00H	\$2088.38	\$2207.72	\$2368.84	\$2518.00	\$2756.68	\$2882.00	\$3162.40	\$3251.92	\$3938.14	\$4684.00

Chick Pouf without Back



SOPN-2223

Dimensions

H: 18"(457mm)
 D: 22.5"(572mm)
 W: 23.25"(591mm)

Features

- Includes: Seat/Base only with specifiable top-stitch thread color.
- COM yardage:
 Seat and Base matching: 2.0
 Seat only: .75
 Base only: 2.0

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface Material:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Base Surface Material:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2) Inner Surface Color (Seat).

3) Outer Surface Color (Base).

4) Thread color.

Number 1 2	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	A	B								
SOPN- 23-00H	\$1008.40	\$1074.02	\$1175.45	\$1282.87	\$1426.07	\$1508.40	\$1700.54	\$1748.27	\$2326.24	\$2891.91

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOPB-2223-**P**; SOPN-2223-**P** (add **\$83.23** list for Chick Pouf with Back or **\$49.28** for Chick Pouf without Back)

For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

Openest Collection

Chick Pouf

Large Square - No Back



SOPN-2238

Dimensions

H: 17"(432mm)
D: 38"(965mm)
W: 38"(965mm)

Features

- Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top and down the corners.
- Available with black hard or felt glides.
- COM yardage:
Seat and Base matching: 4.0
Seat only: 1.3
Base only: 2.6

Specification Tips

- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface Material:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Base Surface Material:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Glide Option:

- H Hard Glides
- K Felt Glides

- 2) Seat surface color.
3) Base surface color.
4) Thread color.

Number 1 2 3	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	A	B								
SOPN- 38-00	\$1446.12	\$1542.53	\$1638.93	\$1739.37	\$1831.75	\$2265.59	\$2506.61	\$2940.45	\$2771.20	\$3237.17

Rectangle - No Back



SOPN-2252

Dimensions

H: 18"(457mm)
D: 27"(686mm)
W: 52"(1321mm)

Features

- Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top and down the corners.
- Available with black hard or felt glides.
- COM yardage:
Seat and Base matching: 4.6
Seat only: 2.0
Base only: 2.6

Specification Tips

- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface Material:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Base Surface Material:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Glide Option:

- H Hard Glides
- K Felt Glides

- 2) Seat surface color.
3) Base surface color.
4) Thread color.

Number 1 2 3	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	A	B								
SOPN- 52-00	\$1703.21	\$1815.68	\$1928.16	\$2045.34	\$2153.12	\$2658.72	\$2940.44	\$3446.60	\$3111.84	\$3600.30

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOPN-2238-00HP
(Large Square add **\$71.07** list; Rectangle add **\$83.43** list)

For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

Openest Collection

Chick Pouf

Round - No Back



SOPN-2265

Dimensions

H: 17"(432mm)
D: 65"(1651mm)

Features

- Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top, across the middle of the top, and four vertical seams (every 90°).
- Available with black hard or felt glides or six black braking casters.
- Braking casters lock into place when weight is loaded on the pouf.
- COM yardage:
Seat and Base matching: 8.0
Seat only: 4.0
Base only: 4.0

Specification Tips

- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Surface Material:

- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Base Surface Material:

- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Glide/Caster Option:

- H Hard Glides
- K Felt Glides
- B Braking Casters (add \$380.07 list)

2) Seat surface color.

3) Base surface color.

4) Thread color.

Number	Fabric Grade			C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B		
	1	2	3									A	B
SOPN-■ ■ 65-00 ■				\$3149.33	\$3342.15	\$3534.97	\$3735.81	\$3920.59	\$4788.27	\$5270.31	\$6137.97	N/A	N/A

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

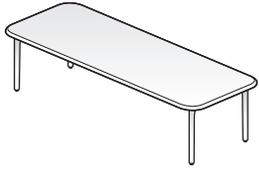
To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOPN-2265-00HP (add \$142.14 list)

For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

Openest Collection

Sprig Tables

Rectangle



SORA-5320-P

Features

- Includes: Table top and legs.
- Top available in Black, Polar, Stormy, or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

① Surface Material:

- P** Painted MDF
- W** Planked Wood

- 2) Top color.
- 3) Leg color.

Height	Depth	Width	Number ①	Painted	White Oak	Walnut
12"(305mm)	20"(508mm)	53"(1346mm)	SORA-5320-■	\$990.50	\$2476.24	\$3013.26

Round



SODC-1616-P



SODB-2424-P

Features

- Includes: Table top and legs.
- Top available in Black, Polar, Stormy, or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:

① Surface Material:

- P** Painted MDF
- W** Planked Wood

- 2) Top color.
- 3) Leg color.

Height	Diameter	Number ①	Painted	White Oak	Walnut
17"(432mm)	16"(406mm)	SODC-1616-■	\$704.09	\$1432.05	\$1551.38
14"(356mm)	24"(610mm)	SODB-2424-■	\$775.69	\$1921.32	\$2207.73

Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

Pip

Personal Laptop Table



STP-P26-TH

Features

- Includes table top, base and hardware.
- Top available in painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- Wood tops are designed to be unique using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- Base: Painted aluminum support plate and column with painted steel base plate.
- Ships unassembled.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

① Surface Material:

- P** Painted MDF
- W** Planked Wood

② Glide Type:

- H** Hard Plastic
- F** Felt

2) Top surface and color.

3) Base trim color.

Height	Depth	Width	Number		Painted MDF	White Oak	Walnut
			①	②			
26"(660mm)	13"(330mm)	21.25"(540mm)	STP- <input type="checkbox"/>	26-T <input type="checkbox"/>	\$591.56	\$1075.06	\$1208.74

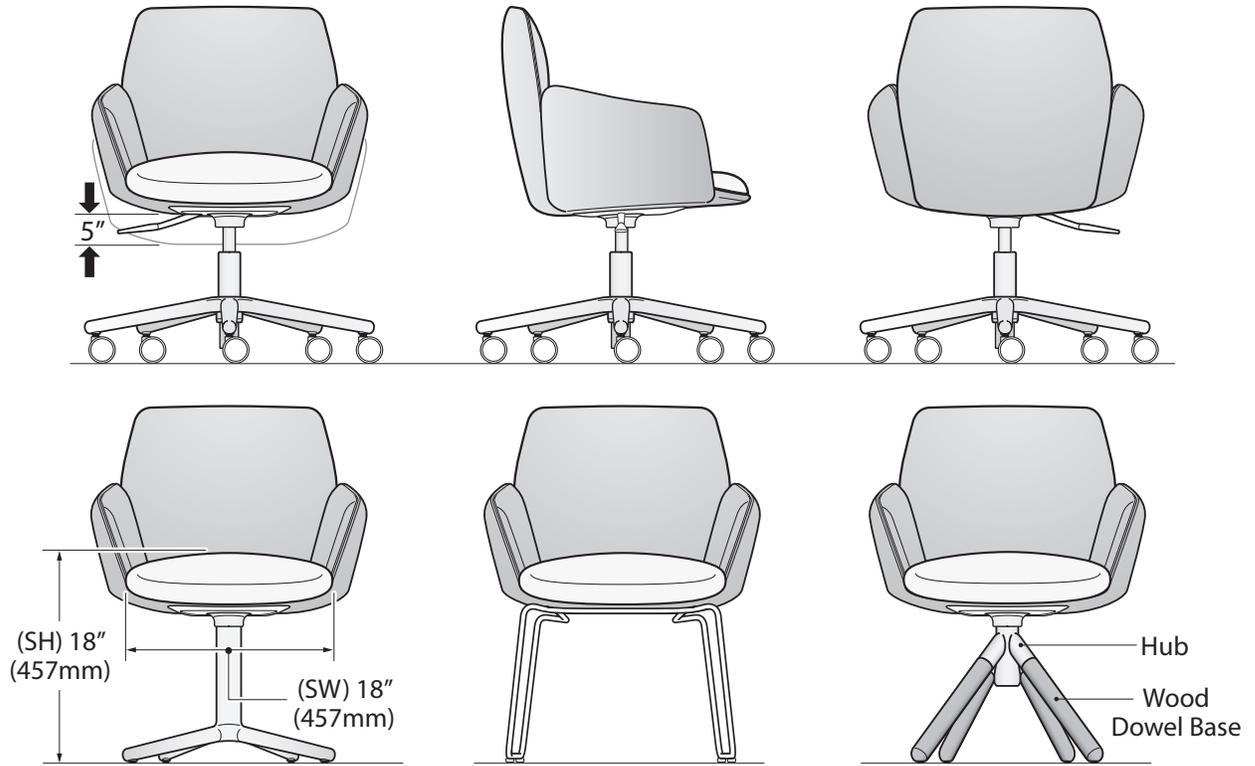
This page intentionally blank

Poppy-At-A-Glance

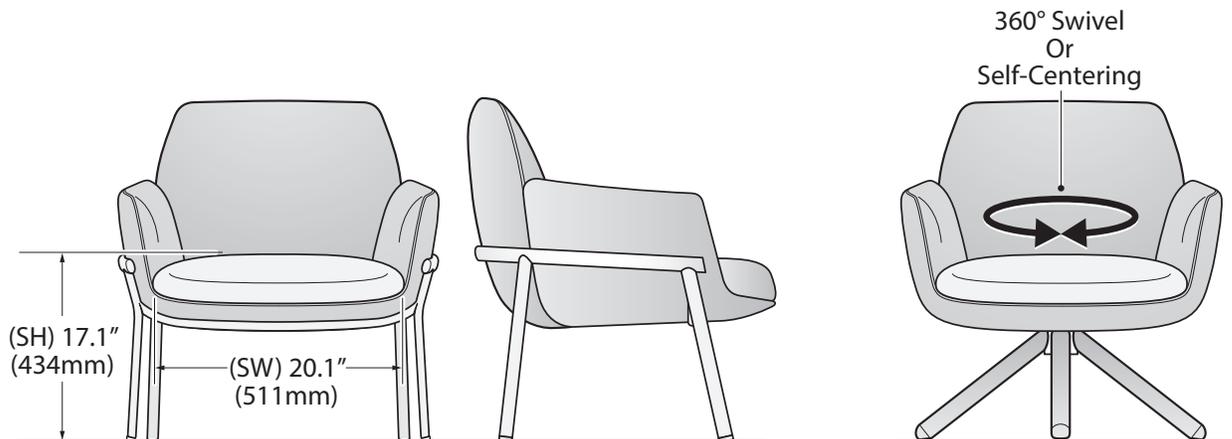
Designer Patricia Urquiola

Fabric Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which the material is applied. Because of the nature of the chair, materials that have more fibers or woolen spun yarn construction, such as Cotswold, tend to upholster well on Poppy. Synthetic fibers, or textiles with heavy back coatings, tend to be more difficult to upholster and consequently may restrict some COMs.

Guest Seating



Lounge Seating



Poppy

Guest

Four Star Base with Glides



SPG-11-4

Dimensions

SH: 18"(457mm)
 H: 33"(838mm)
 D: 26.75"(679mm)
 W: 26.75"(679mm)
 SW: 18"(457mm)
 SD: 18"(457mm)
 AH: 25"(635mm)

Features

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four star aluminum base.
 –Standard with glides; felt pads included
 –Available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
 Back/Arms: 1.5/40
 Seat: 0.5/15

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

1 Seat Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Back/Arm Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

- 2) Seat surface and color.

- 3) Back/arm surface and color.

- 4) Trim color.
 TR-F Black
 TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add **\$63.12** list.

Number ① ②	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	A	B								
SPG-■ ■ -4	\$1790.05	\$1870.37	\$1939.20	\$2036.76	\$2151.50	\$2208.87	\$2237.56	\$2294.93	\$2254.78	\$2380.99

Five Star Base with Casters



SPG-11-5

Dimensions

SH: 16"-21"
 (406mm-533mm)
 H: 31"-36"
 (787mm-914mm)
 D: 26.75"(679mm)
 W: 26.75"(679mm)
 SW: 18"(457mm)
 SD: 18"(457mm)
 AH: 23"-28"
 (584mm-711mm)

Features

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Five star aluminum base.
 –Available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
 –Casters match base color; Smooth Plaster casters are two-tone with graphite tread.
- Soft casters available in black only, add **\$27.58** list.
- Seat swivels 360°.
- Pneumatic height adjustment of 5"(127mm).
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
 Back/Arms: 1.5/40
 Seat: 0.5/15

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

1 Seat Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Back/Arm Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

- 2) Seat surface and color.

- 3) Back/arm surface and color.

- 4) Trim color.
 TR-F Black
 TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add **\$63.12** list.

Number ① ②	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	A	B								
SPG-■ ■ -5	\$1893.32	\$1973.64	\$2042.47	\$2140.03	\$2254.77	\$2312.14	\$2340.83	\$2398.20	\$2358.05	\$2484.26

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters
 Stain Repellent

Change the 6th digit in the product number to **6**, and add **\$45.00** list. **Example:** SPG-22-**6**
 To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SPG-22-5**P** (add **\$67.70** list)

Poppy

Guest

Sled Base



SPG-11-7

Dimensions

SH: 18"(457mm)
 H: 33"(838mm)
 D: 24.25"(616mm)
 W: 24.25"(616mm)
 SW: 18"(457mm)
 SD: 18"(457mm)
 AH: 25"(635mm)

Features

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Sled base painted in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS).
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72
 Back/Arms: 3.0/54
 Seat: 1.0/18

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Seat Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Back/Arm Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Glide Styles:

- 7 Hard
- 8 Felt

- 2) Seat surface and color.
 3) Back/arm surface and color.
 4) Trim color.
 TR-F Black
 TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add **\$63.12** list.

Number 1 2 3	Fabric Grade			D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	A	B	C							
SPG- (M)	\$1499.00	\$1579.32	\$1645.15	\$1745.71	\$1860.45	\$1917.82	\$1946.51	\$2003.88	\$1963.73	\$2089.94

(M) Product marked with this symbol available as GSA Open Market.

Wood Base



SPG-11-W

Dimensions

SH: 18"(457mm)
 H: 33"(838mm)
 D: 24.25"(616mm)
 W: 24.25"(616mm)
 SW: 18"(457mm)
 SD: 18"(457mm)
 AH: 25"(635mm)

Features

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Wooden dowel legs with painted aluminum hub.
 - Wooden legs available in Clear on Oak (M5-W35), Clear on Walnut (M6-W35) and Ink on Ash (M7-W43)
 - Wooden legs standard with glides; felt pads included
 - Hub available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
 Back/Arms: 1.5/40
 Seat: 0.5/15

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

1 Seat Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Back/Arm Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

- 2) Seat surface and color.
 3) Back/arm surface and color.
 4) Trim color.
 TR-F Black
 TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add **\$45.91** list.
 5) Wood finish.

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

Description	Number 1 2									Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Ink on Ash	SPG- -W	\$2323.63	\$2403.95	\$2472.78	\$2570.34	\$2685.08	\$2742.45	\$2771.14	\$2828.51	\$2788.36	\$2914.57
Clear on Oak	SPG- -W	2358.05	2438.37	2507.20	2604.76	2719.50	2776.87	2805.56	2862.93	2822.78	2948.99
Clear on Walnut	SPG- -W	2369.54	2449.86	2518.69	2616.25	2730.99	2788.36	2817.05	2874.42	2834.27	2960.48

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SPG-22-WP (add **\$67.70** list)

Poppy

Lounge

Basket



SLP-22-T

Dimensions

SH: 17.1"(434mm)
 H: 32.6"(828mm)
 D: 29.4"(747mm)
 W: 31"(787mm)
 SW: 20.1"(511mm)
 SD: 20.5"(521mm)
 AH: 24"(610mm)

Features

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four leg painted steel basket frame.
 –Available in Black (TR-F), Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS), Sable (TR-1M) or Rusty Red (TR-RR).
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72
 Back/Arms: 3.0/54
 Seat: 1.0/18

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including;

1 Seat Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Back/Arm Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Glide Style:

- F Felt
- H Hard

- 2) Seat surface and color.
- 3) Back/arm surface and color.
- 4) Trim color.
 TR-F Black
 TR-1M Sable
 TR-RR Rusty Red
 TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add **\$61.28** list

Number 1 2 3	Fabric Grade			D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
	A	B	C							
SLP- - -T -	\$2445.33	\$2584.58	\$2712.70	\$2896.51	\$3058.06	\$3676.36	\$4043.99	\$4712.41	\$5096.77	\$6216.40

Swivel



SLP-22-S
SLP-22-R

Dimensions

SH: 17.1"(434mm)
 H: 32.6"(828mm)
 D: 29.4"(747mm)
 W: 31"(787mm)
 SW: 20.1"(511mm)
 SD: 20.5"(521mm)
 AH: 24"(610mm)

Features

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four wooden dowel legs.
 –Legs available in Clear on Oak (M5-W35), Clear on Walnut (M6-W35) and Ink on Ash (M7-W43).
- Available with 360° or self-centering swivel base.
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72
 Back/Arms: 3.0/54
 Seat: 1.0/18

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1 Seat Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

2 Back/Arm Upholstery:

- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather

3 Glide Style:

- F Felt
- H Hard

- 2) Seat surface and color.
- 3) Back/arm surface and color.
- 4) Wood finish

Description	Number 1 2 3	Fabric Grade			D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C							
360° Swivel Base											
Ink on Ash	SLP- - -S -	\$2957.79	\$3097.04	\$3225.16	\$3408.97	\$3570.52	\$4188.82	\$4556.45	\$5224.87	\$5609.23	\$6728.86
Clear on Oak	SLP- - -S -	2991.22	3130.47	3258.59	3442.40	3603.95	4222.25	4589.88	5258.30	5642.66	6762.29
Clear on Walnut	SLP- - -S -	3046.92	3186.17	3314.29	3498.10	3659.65	4277.95	4645.58	5314.00	5698.36	6817.99
Self-Centering Base											
Ink on Ash	SLP- - -R -	\$2985.64	\$3124.89	\$3253.01	\$3436.82	\$3598.37	\$4216.67	\$4584.30	\$5252.72	\$5637.08	\$6756.71
Clear on Oak	SLP- - -R -	3019.07	3158.32	3286.44	3470.25	3631.80	4250.10	4617.73	5286.15	5670.51	6790.14
Clear on Walnut	SLP- - -R -	3074.77	3214.02	3342.14	3525.95	3687.50	4305.80	4673.43	5341.85	5726.21	6845.84

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **\$102.49** list); **Example:** SLP-22-TFP

NOTE: For mixed grade fabrics on seat and back please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

Harbor Work Lounge At-A-Glance

Designer

Nicolai Czumaj-Bront of the Haworth Design Studio

Awards/Achievements

Best of Neocon 2013: Silver - Seating/Collaborative Work
 Good Design Award 2013 - Furniture

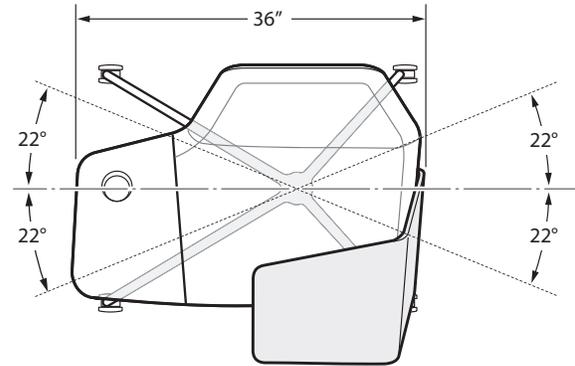
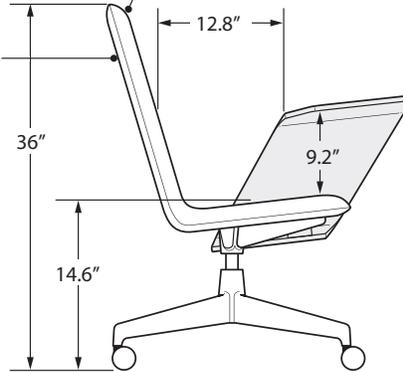
Inner Shell
 (Upholstered Only)

Outer Shell
 (Upholstered,
 Laminate, Wood Veneer)

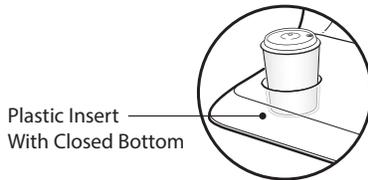
Caster Options:

- Hard or Soft (Black)
- Hard (Fog & Gray)
- Glide

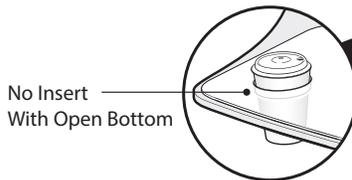
Fully Upholstered



Cup Holder Fully Upholstered



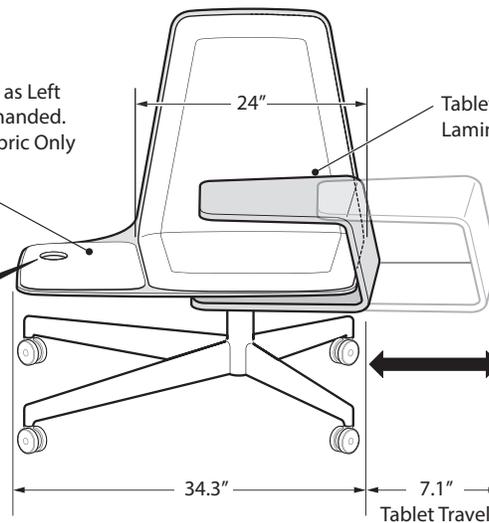
Cup Holder Partially Upholstered



Partially Upholstered

Wing:
 Available as Left
 or Right handed.
 Noble Fabric Only

Tablet:
 Laminate or Wood



Harbor Work Lounge

Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

Lounge Chair



SHL-22-1R10



SHL-22-1R12

Dimensions

SH: 14.6" (371mm)
 H: 36" (9147mm)
 W: 35.3" (897mm) w/o tablet
 36" (914mm) w/tablet
 SD: 16" (406mm)
 SW: 24" (610mm)

Features

- Includes: Upholstered outer and inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
- Fully upholstered lounge chair will be completely upholstered (No laminate or wood veneer visible). Upholstery must be the same material type for inner and outer shell.
- Outer Shell: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood shell.
- Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1.25"(31.75mm) thick.
- Base: Cast-aluminum.
 - Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
 - Swivels 22° in each direction and features a self-returning mechanism.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handedness determined by seated position.
- Cup Holder: Available in Chalk or Black plastic.
- Tablet Arm: Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in laminate or wood veneer.
 - Laminate finishes include Linen, Putty or Charcoal.
 - Wood veneer finishes include Rift-Cut White Oak or Walnut.
 - Tablet slides 7.1"(180.3mm) to the side.
 - Available in right or left-hand configuration (opposite of seat wing specification).
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
 Inner/Outer Shell: 2.0/28

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base Option:

- 1** Hard Caster
- 2** Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** list
- T** Two-Tone
- G** Glides, add **\$174.70** list

2 Wing Option:

- R** Right Wing
- L** Left Wing

3 Tablet Option:

- 0** No Tablet
- 1** Wood Tablet, add **\$1662.69** list
- 2** Laminate Tablet, add **\$1662.69** list

2) Inner shell material.

3) Outer shell material.

4) Base color
 Polished aluminum, add **\$90.36** list.

5) Wing surface and color.

6) Cup holder color.

7) Tablet surface and color.

	Number	Fabric Grade									Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B		
		1	2	3	A	B	C	D	E	F			G	H
Leather	SHL-11-	■	■	1 ■	N/A	N/A	\$3747.07	\$4066.35						
Fabric	SHL-22-	■	■	1 ■	\$2451.86	\$2533.78	\$2619.35	\$2707.28	\$2838.62	\$2975.97	\$3119.35	\$3271.16	N/A	N/A
Faux Leather	SHL-33-	■	■	1 ■	\$2451.86	\$2533.78	\$2619.35	\$2707.28	\$2838.62	\$2975.97	\$3119.35	\$3271.16	N/A	N/A

Harbor Work Lounge

Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

Ottoman



SHO-22-G

Dimensions

H: 16.5"-19.5"
(419mm-495mm)
D: 17.9" (455mm)
W: 24.9" (632mm)

Features

- Includes: Fully upholstered surface, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
- Fully upholstered ottoman will be completely upholstered (no laminate or wood veneer visible).
- Surface: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
- Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1.25"(31.75mm) thick.
- Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0"(76.2mm) height adjustment.
-Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
- Cup holder: Swing out open hole cup holder standard in polished aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/12

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:
 - 1** Base Option:
 - 1** Hard Caster
 - 2** Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** list
 - T** Two-Tone
 - G** Glides, add **\$174.70** list
- 2) Surface material.
- 3) Base color
Polished aluminum, add **\$90.36** list.

	Number 1	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
Leather	SHO-11-	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$2484.38	\$2691.61
Fabric	SHO-22-	\$1638.58	\$1692.79	\$1748.22	\$1806.07	\$1891.60	\$1980.75	\$2074.73	\$2173.52	N/A	N/A
Faux Leather	SHO-33-	\$1638.58	\$1692.79	\$1748.22	\$1806.07	\$1891.60	\$1980.75	\$2074.73	\$2173.52	N/A	N/A

Harbor Work Lounge

Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

Lounge Chair



SHL-25-1L10



SHL-25-1L12

Dimensions

SH: 14.4" (366mm)
 H: 35.5" (902mm)
 W: 34.3" (8714mm) w/o tablet
 35.5" (902mm) w/tablet
 SD: 16" (406mm)
 SW: 24" (610mm)

Features

- Includes: Laminate or wood veneer outer shell, fabric inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
- Outer Shell: One-piece molded plywood shell with exposed laminate or wood veneer.
- Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1" (25.4 mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
- Base: Cast-aluminum.
 - Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
 - Swivels 22° in each direction and features a self-returning mechanism.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handedness determined by seated position.
- Cup Holder: Open hole - no finish options.
- Tablet Arm: Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in laminate or wood veneer.
 - Laminate finishes include Linen, Putty or Charcoal.
 - Wood veneer finishes include Rift-Cut White Oak or Walnut.
 - Tablet slides 7.1" (180.3mm) to the side.
 - Available in right or left-hand configuration (opposite of seat wing specification).
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
 Inner Shell: 1.25/22

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base Option:

- 1** Hard Caster
- 2** Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** list
- T** Two-Tone
- G** Glides, add **\$174.70** list

2 Wing Option:

- R** Right Wing
- L** Left Wing

3 Tablet Option:

- 0** No Tablet
- 1** Wood Tablet, add **\$1662.69** list
- 2** Laminate Tablet, add **\$1662.69** list

- 2) Inner shell material.
- 3) Outer shell material.
- 4) Base color
Polished aluminum, add **\$90.36** list.
- 5) Wing surface and color.
- 6) Tablet surface and color.

	Number	Laminate Grade A Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B			
		1	2	3	A	B	C	D	E			F	G	H
Leather	SHL-15-	■	■	1 ■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$4526.60	\$4845.88
Fabric	SHL-25-	■	■	1 ■	\$3231.39	\$3313.31	\$3398.88	\$3486.81	\$3618.15	\$3755.50	\$3898.88	\$4050.69	N/A	N/A
Faux Leather	SHL-35-	■	■	1 ■	\$3231.39	\$3313.31	\$3398.88	\$3486.81	\$3618.15	\$3755.50	\$3898.88	\$4050.69	N/A	N/A

	Number	Wood Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B			
		1	2	3	A	B	C	D	E			F	G	H
Leather	SHL-14-	■	■	1 ■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$4577.21	\$4896.49
Fabric	SHL-24-	■	■	1 ■	\$3282.00	\$3363.92	\$3449.49	\$3537.42	\$3668.76	\$3806.11	\$3949.49	\$4101.30	N/A	N/A
Faux Leather	SHL-34-	■	■	1 ■	\$3282.00	\$3363.92	\$3449.49	\$3537.42	\$3668.76	\$3806.11	\$3949.49	\$4101.30	N/A	N/A

Harbor Work Lounge

Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

Ottoman



SHO-25-G

Dimensions

H: 16.25"-19.25"
(413mm-489mm)
D: 17.9" (455mm)
W: 24.9" (632mm)

Features

- Includes: Laminate or wood veneer surface, fabric cushion, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
- Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
- Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1"(25.4mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
- Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0"(76.2mm) height adjustment.
 - Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
- Cup holder: Swing out open hole cup holder standard in polished aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/10

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number, including:
 - 1** Base Option:
 - 1** Hard Caster
 - 2** Soft Caster, add **\$45.00** list
 - T** Two-Tone
 - G** Glides, add **\$174.70** list
- 2) Inner surface material.
- 3) Outer surface material.
- 4) Base color
Polished aluminum, add **\$90.36** list.

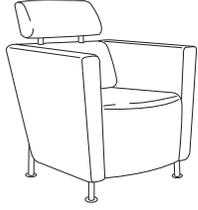
	Number ①	Laminata Grade A Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Leather	SHO-15-■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$2678.36	\$2885.59
Fabric	SHO-25-■	\$1832.56	\$1886.77	\$1942.20	\$2000.05	\$2085.58	\$2174.73	\$2268.71	\$2367.50	N/A	N/A
Faux Leather	SHO-35-■	\$1832.56	\$1886.77	\$1942.20	\$2000.05	\$2085.58	\$2174.73	\$2268.71	\$2367.50	N/A	N/A

	Number ①	Wood Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Leather	SHO-14-■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$2707.27	\$2914.50
Fabric	SHO-24-■	\$1861.47	\$1915.68	\$1971.11	\$2028.96	\$2114.49	\$2203.64	\$2297.62	\$2396.41	N/A	N/A
Faux Leather	SHO-34-■	\$1861.47	\$1915.68	\$1971.11	\$2028.96	\$2114.49	\$2203.64	\$2297.62	\$2396.41	N/A	N/A

Hello Seating

Lounge with Legs

Standard Arm



4854-0011

Dimensions

SH: 17.5"(445mm)
 H: 35"(889mm)
 D: 30.25"(768mm)
 W: 30.5"(775mm)
 SD: 20.25"(514mm)
 SW: 21.25"(540mm)
 AH: 9.5"(241mm)

Features

- Available as single cushion lounge chair.
- Upholstered back/seat.
- Passive lumbar back support.
- Interior frame has glued and doweled joints, reinforced with screws and cleats.
- Exposed metal legs.
- Optional two fabrics/one fabric two colors available on seat and back.
- Optional grommets available in both arms to accommodate accessories.
- Optional accessories include cup holder and tablet arm.
- Legs, back support uprights and optional grommets are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 One Seat Lounge: 4.25/76.5
 Seat: 1.0/18.0
 Back and Arms: 3.25/58.7

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
 or 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.
 2b. Fabric surface and color for back and arms
- 3) Trim color for legs, back support uprights (grommets)
(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

Description	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Lounge chair w/o grommets	4854-0011	\$2178.36	\$2364.45	\$2523.17	\$2876.21	\$2977.46	\$3123.85	\$3326.39	\$3886.02	\$5820.82	\$ 7828.85
Lounge chair with grommets	4854-0011-G	2281.00	2467.09	2625.81	2978.85	3080.10	3226.49	3429.03	3988.66	5923.46	7931.49
Lounge chair with two fabrics/colors	4854-0011-T	2178.36	2550.54	2867.98	3574.06	3776.56	4069.34	4474.42	5593.68	9463.28	13479.34
Lounge chair with grommets/ two fabrics/two colors of same fabric	4854-0011-GT	2281.00	2653.18	2970.62	3676.70	3879.20	4171.98	4577.06	5696.32	9565.92	13581.98

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

Leather Upholstery

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4854-0011-**P** (add **\$71.14** list)

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4854-0011-**D** (add **\$112.19** list)

To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color;
Example: 4754-0011

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Hello Seating

Mobile Lounge

Standard Arm



4855-0043



4855-0043-GX

Dimensions

SH: 17.25"(438mm)
 H: 34.75"(883mm)
 D: 26"(660mm)
 W: 30.75"(781mm)
 SD: 19.5"(495mm)
 SW: 18.75"(476mm)
 AH: 9.5"(241mm)

Features

- Upholstered back/seat.
- 360° swivel base standard.
- Passive lumbar back support.
- Casters: Standard with two-tone hard casters.
- Optional two-tone soft casters.
- Optional two fabrics/two colors of same fabric available on seat and back.
- Optional grommets to accommodate cup holder or tablet arm.
- Optional fully-loaded mobile lounge includes accessories as listed below.
- Optional accessories include cup holder and tablet arm.
- Swivel base, back support uprights and optional grommets are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Lounge: 4.0/72.0
 Seat: 1.14/18.0
 Back and Arms: 3.75/67.5

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
 or 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.
 2b. Fabric surface and color for back and arms.
- 3) Trim color for base (grommets, cup holder).
(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)
- 4) Wood finish color (tablet arm/cup holder).

Description	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Upholstered/One Fabric and Color											
Upholstered	4855-0043	\$2146.88	\$2293.28	\$2420.55	\$2443.81	\$2467.07	\$3036.28	\$3226.48	\$3754.65	\$3065.02	\$3569.92
Upholstered/grommet	4855-0043-G	2249.52	2395.92	2523.19	2546.45	2569.71	3138.92	3329.12	3857.29	3167.66	3672.56
Upholstered/Two Fabrics or One Fabric, Two Colors											
Upholstered	4855-0043-T	\$2146.88	\$2439.68	\$2694.22	\$2740.74	\$2787.26	\$3925.68	\$4306.08	\$5362.42	\$3983.16	\$4992.96
Upholstered/grommet	4855-0043-GT	2249.52	2542.32	2796.86	2843.38	2889.90	4028.32	4408.72	5465.06	4085.80	5095.60
Fully-Loaded Mobile Lounge											
Includes grommet, tablet arm, cup holder	4855-0043-GX	\$2647.69	\$2794.09	\$2921.36	\$2944.62	\$2967.88	\$3537.09	\$3727.29	\$4255.46	\$3565.83	\$4070.73
Includes grommet, tablet arm, cup holder in two fabrics/two colors	4855-0043-GTX	2647.69	2940.49	3195.03	3241.55	3288.07	4426.49	4806.89	5863.23	4483.97	5493.77

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster

To specify, add **-2** to product number; **Example:** 4855-0043-2G (add **\$45.00** list)

Stain Repellent

To specify, add **P** to product number; **Example:** 4855-0043-GP (add **\$71.14** list)

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4855-0043-GD (add **\$112.19** list)

Leather Upholstery

To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** 4755-0043

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Hello Seating

Accessories



4858-0001
(Tablet Arm)

Dimensions

Tablet Arm:
W: 12.68"(322.1mm)
L: 15"(381mm)

Features

- Plywood construction.
- Accessories are non-handed.
- Tablet arm and cup holder supports are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Wood finish color.
- 3) Trim color for metal trim.
(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)



4858-0002
(Cup Holder)

Dimensions

Cup Holder:
W: 5.47"(138.94mm)
L: 7.47"(189.61mm)

Description	Number	Price
Fold Away Tablet Arm	4858-0001	\$279.14
Cup Holder	4858-0002	158.72

Mini-mobile



4856-0043

Dimensions

SH: 17.5"(445mm)
SD: 19.5"(495mm)

Features

- Available as single upholstered seat.
- Casters: Standard with two-tone hard casters.
- Optional two-tone soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/18.0

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Trim color for base.
(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

Description	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Armless	4856-0043	\$953.72	\$1100.12	\$1227.39	\$1250.65	\$1273.91	\$1287.59	\$1360.09	\$1557.14	\$1871.86	\$2376.76

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster

To specify, add **-2** to product number; **Example:** 4856-0043-**2** (add \$45.00 list)

Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-P** to product number; **Example:** 4856-0043-**P** (add \$42.42 list)

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4856-0043-**D** (add \$56.09 list)

Leather Upholstery

To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color;

Example: 4756-0043

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Hello Seating

Guest Seating

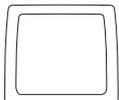
Fixed Arm, Wood Legs



4851-0011-W



4851-0012-W



4851-0013-W

Dimensions

SH: 18.25"(464mm)
 H: 33"(838mm)
 D: 20.5"(521mm)
 W: 22"(559mm)
 SD: 17.25"(438mm)
 SW: 18"(457mm)
 AH: 8"(203mm)

Features

- Wood or upholstered back.
- Wood legs.
- Upholstered seat.
- Non-stacking.
- Maple frame construction.
- Metal back arm attachment.
- Open arms.
- Back Options include wood slat, wood perforated or upholstered.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
 Upholstered seat or upholstered seat/back: 0.75/13.5

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
- 3) Wood finish color (back and legs).
- 4) Trim color for back attachment. **(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)**

To Order Chair with Upholstered Back, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric surface and color.
- 3) Wood finish color (back and legs).
- 4) Trim color for back attachment. **(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)**

Description	Number	Fabric Grade								Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Wood Perforated Back	4851-0011-W	\$1391.57	\$1417.56	\$1428.51	\$1455.87	\$1475.03	\$1670.71	\$1729.54	\$1895.12	\$1766.49	\$1974.09
Wood Slat Back	4851-0012-W	1391.57	1417.56	1428.51	1455.87	1475.03	1670.71	1729.54	1895.12	1766.49	1974.09
Upholstered Back	4851-0013-W	1730.92	1756.91	1767.86	1795.22	1814.38	2010.06	2068.89	2234.47	2105.84	2313.44

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

Leather Upholstery

To specify, add **P** to product number; **Example:** 4851-0011-W**P** (add \$42.42 list)

To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4851-0011-W**D** (add \$56.09 list)

To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color;

Example: 4751-0011-W

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

ToDo

General Specifications

Features and Options**Frame**

- Combination of hardwood rails, premium grade plywood and engineering grade oriented strand board
- The seat, back and arms use a box construction method. Each box is then fastened together using metal T-nuts.
- Optional back handle

Cushioning

- High-density foam
- Webbed seat and back

Upholstery

- One Fabric
- Two Fabrics (first fabric on seat, back and ottoman; second fabric on arm structures)
- Faux Leather
- Leather

Base Options

- Stationary
 - 2 metal legs front and rear
- Mobile
 - 2 twin-wheel casters front, 2 metal legs rear

Accessory Options

- Tablet
- Cup holder
- Grommet cover

Grommet Options

- None (no cut-outs in arms)
- Right Arm (as seated)
- Left Arm (as seated)
- Both Arms

Shelf Option

- Open compartment (standard)
- Painted or Wood Veneer Shelf

COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth + alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

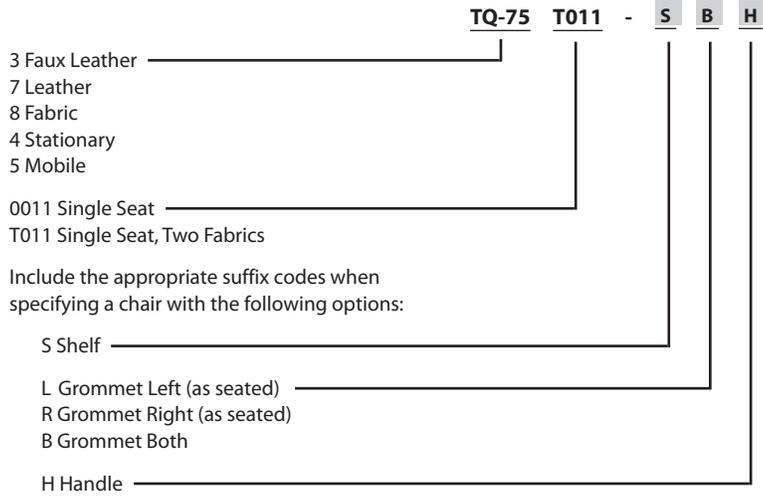
COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Specification Guidelines

- When more than two fabrics are specified on a ToDo chair contact Haworth Specials for pricing and lead time.
- Mixing of materials such as vinyl and fabric on chair contact specials for pricing.
- **A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.**
- Tablet arms and cup holders must be ordered separately.

To insure order accuracy and acceptance, features and options must be specified in the following order (top-down):



- ToDo Leather, Mobile, Single Seat with two fabrics, Shelf, Grommet Both, Handle

ToDo

Single, Stationary



TQ84-0011

Dimensions

Overall:

H	31.25"(794mm)
D	29.25"(743mm)
W	30"(762mm)

Seat:

H	17.5"(445mm)
D	19"(483mm)
W	21.5"(546mm)

Arm:

H	24.125"(613mm)
---	----------------

Features

- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
ToDo Single: 5.0/96.0
Seat and Back: 4.0/72.0
Arms Only: 3.0/54.0

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric or
 - a. Fabric for seat and back.
 - b. Fabric for arms.
- 3) Trim color for feet, grommets and handle.
- 4) Wood Veneer finish color for shelf.

Specification Tips

- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 259.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.
- **A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.**
- Cup holders and tablet must be ordered separately. To specify, refer to page 262.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
One Fabric											
Standard	TQ84-0011	\$2716.09	\$2803.63	\$2945.99	\$3041.77	\$3375.63	\$3827.15	\$4062.49	\$4722.05	\$4243.13	\$5087.85
With Shelf	TQ84-0011-S	2928.17	3015.71	3158.07	3253.85	3587.71	4039.23	4274.57	4934.13	4455.21	5299.93
With Grommet Right	TQ84-0011-R	2757.13	2844.67	2987.03	3082.81	3416.67	3868.19	4103.53	4763.09	4284.17	5128.89
With Grommet Left	TQ84-0011-L	2757.13	2844.67	2987.03	3082.81	3416.67	3868.19	4103.53	4763.09	4284.17	5128.89
With Grommet Both	TQ84-0011-B	2798.17	2885.71	3028.07	3123.85	3457.71	3909.23	4144.57	4804.13	4325.21	5169.93
With Handle	TQ84-0011-H	2802.30	2889.84	3032.20	3127.98	3461.84	3913.36	4148.70	4808.26	4329.34	5174.06
Two Fabrics											
Standard	TQ84-T011	\$2809.14	\$2896.68	\$3039.04	\$3134.82	\$3468.68	\$3920.20	\$4155.54	\$4815.10	\$4336.18	\$5180.90
With Shelf	TQ84-T011-S	3021.22	3108.76	3251.12	3346.90	3680.76	4132.28	4367.62	5027.18	4548.26	5392.98
With Grommet Right	TQ84-T011-R	2850.18	2937.72	3080.08	3175.86	3509.72	3961.24	4196.58	4856.14	4377.22	5221.94
With Grommet Left	TQ84-T011-L	2850.18	2937.72	3080.08	3175.86	3509.72	3961.24	4196.58	4856.14	4377.22	5221.94
With Grommet Both	TQ84-T011-B	2891.22	2978.76	3121.12	3216.90	3550.76	4002.28	4237.62	4897.18	4418.26	5262.98
With Handle	TQ84-T011-H	2895.35	2982.89	3125.25	3221.03	3554.89	4006.41	4241.75	4901.31	4422.39	5267.11

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; Example: TQ34-0011
Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; Example: TQ74-0011
Stain repellent	To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: TQ84-0011-P (add \$71.14 list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: TQ84-0011-D (add \$112.19 list)
	For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com .



TQ85-0011

Dimensions

Overall:

H	31.25"(794mm)
D	29.25"(743mm)
W	30"(762mm)

Seat:

H	17.5"(445mm)
D	19"(483mm)
W	21.5"(546mm)

Arm:

H	24.25"(613mm)
---	---------------

Features

- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
ToDo Single: 5.0/96.0
Seat and Back: 4.0/72.0
Arms Only: 3.0/54.0

Specification Tips

- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 259.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.
- **A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.**
- Cup holders and tablet must be ordered separately. To specify, refer to page 262.

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Fabric or
 - a. Fabric for seat and back.
 - b. Fabric for arms.
- 3) Trim color for feet, grommets and handle.
- 4) Wood Veneer finish color for shelf.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade		C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
		A	B								
One Fabric											
Standard	TQ85-0011	\$2716.09	\$2803.63	\$2950.07	\$3047.23	\$3375.63	\$3827.15	\$4067.99	\$4726.17	\$4244.53	\$5085.25
With Shelf	TQ85-0011-S	2928.17	3015.71	3162.15	3259.31	3587.71	4039.23	4280.07	4938.25	4456.61	5297.33
With Grommet Right	TQ85-0011-R	2757.13	2844.67	2991.11	3088.27	3416.67	3868.19	4109.03	4767.21	4285.57	5126.29
With Grommet Left	TQ85-0011-L	2757.13	2844.67	2991.11	3088.27	3416.67	3868.19	4109.03	4767.21	4285.57	5126.29
With Grommet Both	TQ85-0011-B	2798.20	2885.74	3032.18	3129.34	3457.74	3909.26	4150.10	4808.28	4326.64	5167.36
With Handle	TQ85-0011-H	2802.30	2889.84	3036.28	3133.44	3461.84	3913.36	4154.20	4812.38	4330.74	5171.46
Two Fabrics											
Standard	TQ85-T011	\$2809.14	\$2896.68	\$3043.12	\$3140.28	\$3468.68	\$3920.20	\$4161.04	\$4819.22	\$4337.58	\$5178.30
With Shelf	TQ85-T011-S	3021.22	3108.76	3255.20	3352.36	3680.76	4132.28	4373.12	5031.30	4549.66	5390.38
With Grommet Right	TQ85-T011-R	2850.18	2937.72	3084.16	3181.32	3509.72	3961.24	4202.08	4860.26	4378.62	5219.34
With Grommet Left	TQ85-T011-L	2850.18	2937.72	3084.16	3181.32	3509.72	3961.24	4202.08	4860.26	4378.62	5219.34
With Grommet Both	TQ85-T011-B	2891.25	2978.79	3125.23	3222.39	3550.79	4002.31	4243.15	4901.33	4419.69	5260.41
With Handle	TQ85-T011-H	2895.35	2982.89	3129.33	3226.49	3554.89	4006.41	4247.25	4905.43	4423.79	5264.51

The following options require modification of the product number.

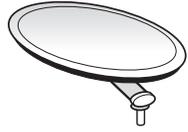
Faux Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; Example: TQ35-0011
Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; Example: TQ75-0011
Stain repellent	To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: TQ85-0011- P (\$71.14 list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: TQ85-0011- D (add \$112.19 list)
	For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com .

ToDo

Accessories

Important! Specify for a ToDo chair with grommets. Product number suffix must include R, L or B.

Wood Tablet with Arm



TQ90-0001

Dimensions

W 11.5"(292mm)
L 19.5"(495mm)

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Trim color for arm assembly.
- 3) Wood finish color.

Description	Number	Wood Finish Price
Wood Tablet with Arm	TQ90-0001	\$324.29

Cup Holder



TQ90-0003

Dimensions

W 4.5"(114mm)
L 7"(178mm)

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Trim color for arm assembly.
- 3) Wood finish color.

Description	Number	Wood Finish Price
Cup Holder	TQ90-0003	\$116.31

Grommet Cover



TQ90-0006

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Trim color.

Description	Number	Painted Price
Grommet Cover	TQ90-0006	\$67.05

▲ Specification Tip:

- A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.
Example: TQ85-0011-JR will accept an accessory on the right arm.

Tilt

Stool

		Number	Price
 <p>STS-1</p>	<p>Dimensions</p> <p>SH: 23.5"-34.75" (597mm-883mm)</p> <p>Seat: 12"(305mm) Diameter</p> <p>Base: 14"(356mm) Diameter</p> <p>Col.: 2"(51mm) Diameter</p>	<p>STS-1</p> <p>Features</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Base: Overmolded structural urethane covered with steel. • Base is rounded to allow movement and allow user to lean on stool. • Seat: Urethane with an MDF substrate. • Seat available in black only. • Steel column with pneumatic height adjustment. • Available in four trim colors. Black (TR-F), Graphite (TR-J), Accent Orange (TR-1E) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS). 	<p>To Order, Specify:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Product number. 2) Trim color.
		<p>Specification Tips</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plant feet firmly on the floor while leaning on the seat. • Rounded base allows movement in any direction. 	

Finish/Color Legends

Fern

Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-7	Fog
TR-UFM	Snow

Aluminum Colors

TR-MC	Metallic Champagne
TR-LE	Metallic Silver
TR-TF	Pitch
PM-P	Polished Aluminum

Harbor Work Lounge

Base

TR-PLS	Smooth Plaster
TR-F	Black
TR-1E	Accent Orange
PM-P	Polished Aluminum

Cup Holder Trim Colors

TR-AK	Chalk
TR-F	Black

Tablet Arms Laminate

H-WL	Linen
H-AA	Putty
H-8J	Charcoal

Veneer

VR-W35	Clear on Walnut
NR-W35	Clear on Rift Cut White Oak

Noble Wing Material

JA-AR	Arctic	JA-FL	Flagstone
JA-BE	Bird's Egg	JA-FG	Fresh Green
JA-CA	Carbon	JA-LG	Light Gray
JA-CT	Citrus	JA-MA	Marinara
JA-CW	Cornwall	JA-GR	Oxford Gray
JA-EM	Ember	JA-PA	Pachyderm
JA-FA	Fawn		

Hello Seating

Trim Colors

TR-LE	Metallic Silver
-------	-----------------

Improv H.E. Chairs/Improv H.E. Stool

Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-J	Graphite
TR-G	Gray Tone

Note: Improv H.E. Chairs with optional high arc base are available in TR-F (Black) trim only.

Improv Series Leg-Base/Sled-Base Chairs, Stools and Tables

Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-J	Graphite
TR-G	Gray Tone
TR-E	Smoke

Grade A Solid Color Laminates

H-34	Beige
H-AK	Chalk
H-8J	Charcoal
H-3J	Graphite
H-62	Gray Tone
H-WL	Linen
H-3P	Platinum
H-AA	Putty
H-3E	Smoke
H-LC	White Sand

Grade A Wood Grain Laminates

H-AE	Maple
H-AD	Medium Cherry

Grade A Patterned Laminates

H-P1	Linen Casual
H-P2	Linen Classic
H-P3	Linen Crisp
H-P4	Linen Flax

Grade B Wood Grain Laminates

H-KA	Brazilwood
H-KG	Columbian Walnut
H-KP	Field Elm
H-KN	Grey Elm
H-KM	Landmark Wood
H-KC	New Age Oak
H-KL	Neo Walnut
H-KR	Phantom Ecru
H-KS	Phantom Pearl
H-KD	River Cherry
H-KE	Sanara
H-KF	Williamsburg Cherry

PVC Colors

TR-K0	Black
TR-J	Graphite
TR-G	Gray Tone
TR-E	Smoke

Wood Finish Colors

Maple	
M2-CA1	Amber
M2-W23	American
M2-W04	Beech
M2-W33	Carmel
M2-W15	Espresso
M2-W08	Golden Anegre
M2-W07	Light Anegre
M2-N	Natural
M2-W32	Pacific
M2-W31	Retro
M2-AD	Sand

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Grade A Patterned Laminates

H-EK	Owl Nest
H-EC	Quail Nest
H-EA	Robins Nest
H-DE	Wheat Grain

Wood Finish Colors

M2-W12	Naturally Walnut
--------	------------------

Note:

- Specifying a common stain color for casegoods, wood seating, and wood occasional tables will result in a suite of furniture which has a commercially acceptable finish match.
- Different wood species are offered on the various casegoods, chairs, and tables. Each species offer unique texture, grain, and color of raw wood and veneer. Minor variations in finish color and texture may occur due to these natural characteristics of wood. This is part of the natural beauty of wood and is not considered to be a defect.

Maari

Shell / Arm Caps Polymer Colors

TR-1T	Balsam
TR-F	Black
TR-CF	Coffee
TR-G	Gray Tone
TR-1V	Indigo
TR-RR	Rusty Red
TR-PLS	Smooth Plaster
TR-1W	Water
TR-1K	Wren

Sled Base Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-LE	Metallic Silver
TR-RR	Rusty Red
TR-PLS	Smooth Plaster
TR-1K	Wren
KR-V	Chrome

Matte Trim Colors

TR-M1	Black Matte
TR-M2	Smooth Plaster Matte

Four-Leg Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-LE	Metallic Silver
TR-RR	Rusty Red
TR-PLS	Smooth Plaster
TR-1K	Wren

Matte Trim Colors

TR-M1	Black Matte
TR-M2	Smooth Plaster Matte

Wood-Leg Wood Finish

M5-W35	Clear on White Oak
M5-W43	Ink on Oak
M5-W44	Walnut on Oak

Four-Star Base Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-PLS	Smooth Plaster

Matte Trim Colors

TR-M1	Black Matte
TR-M2	Smooth Plaster Matte

Five-Star Base Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-PLS	Smooth Plaster

Finish/Color Legends

Openest

Trim Colors

TR-1E	Accent Orange
TR-F	Black
TR-PLS	Smooth Plaster
TR-RR	Rusty Red

Thread Colors

NS-1E	Accent Orange
NS-F	Black
NS-PLS	Plaster
NS-RR	Rusty Red

Table Surfaces - Painted

PW-F	Black
PW-PL	Polar
PW-SY	Stormy
PW-VA	Vapor

Spring Table Surfaces - Wood

VB-W35	Plank White Oak
VH-W35	Plank Walnut

Pip

Trim

Grade A

Smooth

TR-R	Beige
TR-AK	Chalk
TR-K	Charcoal
TR-C1	Cocoa
TR-J	Graphite
TR-G	Gray Tone
TR-AA	Putty
TR-E	Smoke
TR-PLS	Smooth Plaster
TR-FM	Snow

Textured

TR-TY	Cement
TR-TG	Grout
TR-TF	Pitch
TR-TW	Plaster

Grade B

Smooth

TR-1C	Accent Blue
TR-1D	Accent Green
TR-1E	Accent Orange
TR-1F	Accent Red
TR-1G	Blue Jay
TR-1L	Brindle
TR-1R	Brownstone
TR-CTS	Chartreuse
TR-1N	Night
TR-1Q	Park
TR-RR	Rusty Red
TR-1M	Sable
TR-1P	Seville
TR-1J	Sky Blue
TR-1H	Terra
TR-1K	Wren

Grade B

Smooth Metallic

TR-DM	Dark Bronze Metallic
TR-MC	Metallic Champagne
TR-LE	Metallic Silver

Textured Metallic

TR-AL	Alloy
TR-AR	Argent
TR-HE	Hellenic

Surface - Painted MDF

Grade A

PW-R	Beige
PW-F	Black
PW-AK	Chalk
PW-G	Gray Tone
PW-PL	Polar
PW-SY	Stormy
PW-VA	Vapor

Grade B

PW-RR	Rusty Red
PW-1J	Sky Blue
PW-SP	Sparrow
PW-ST	Straw
PW-1H	Terra

Surface - Wood

VB-W35	Plank White Oak
VH-W35	Plank Walnut

Poppy

Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-PLS	Smooth Plaster

Wood Finishes

M5-W35	Clear on Oak
M6-W35	Clear on Walnut
M7-W43	Ink on Ash

Riverbend

Trim Colors

TR-AR	Argent
TR-TF	Pitch (textured)
TR-TW	Plaster (textured)

Soji

*See price pages for available finishes.

ToDo Seating

Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-M01	Switch Silver

Maple Veneer Finish

M2-CA1	Amber
M2-W23	American
M2-W04	Beech
M2-W33	Carmel
M2-W15	Espresso
M2-W08	Golden Anegre
M2-W30	Heritage
M2-W07	Light Anegre
M2-W21	Mahogany Satin
M2-N	Natural
M2-W32	Pacific
M2-W31	Retro
M2-AD	Sand

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Maple Veneer Finish

M2-W12	Naturally Walnut
--------	------------------

Finish/Color Legends

Very Side

Polymer Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-FL	Canvas
TR-FK	Cocoa
TR-CF	Coffee (Perf. Back and Wire Stacker only)
TR-7	Fog
TR-HR	Heron (Perf. Back and Wire Stacker only)
TR-KL	Kale (Perf. Back and Wire Stacker only)
TR-FJ	Slate
TR-FM	Snow
TR-FA	Tomato

Trim Color

TR-F	Black
TR-7	Fog

Base Colors - Painted

TR-F	Black
TR-MC	Metallic Champagne
TR-LE	Metallic Silver
PM-P	Polished Aluminum (conference chair only)
KR-V	Trivalent Chrome (wire stacker, side and seminar)

Base Colors - Plastic (conference chair only)

TR-F	Black
TR-7	Fog

Laminate /Color Legend

Grade A

Solid Color Laminates

H-AA	Putty
H-AK	Chalk
H-WL	Linen
H-3E	Smoke
H-3J	Graphite
H-3P	Platinum
H-34	Beige
H-62	Gray Tone
H-8J	Charcoal

Grade A

Wood Grain Laminate

H-AE	Maple
H-AM	Amber Cherry

Very Task

Plastic Trim Color

TR-F	Black
TR-7	Fog
TR-UFM	Snow (arm caps and adjustable levers default to Fog)

Plastic Base

TR-F	Black
TR-7	Fog

Aluminum Base

PM-P	Polished Aluminum
TR-F	Black
TR-MC	Metallic Champagne
TR-LE	Metallic Silver

Aluminum Frame Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-MC	Metallic Champagne
TR-LE	Metallic Silver
TR-FS	Snowfall
PM-P	Polished Aluminum

X99

Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
KR-V	Chrome*

Metallic Trim Colors

TR-LE	Silver
-------	--------

*Refer to price pages for chrome specification information and upcharge.

Zody

Aluminum Base and Arm Uprights

Paint Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-LE	Metallic Silver
TR-MC	Metallic Champagne
PM-P	Polished Aluminum
KR-V	Trivalent Chrome*

Trim Color

TR-F	Black
TR-E	Smoke
TR-UFM	Snow

Wood Back Finish Color

VT-W04	Beech
--------	-------

Plastic Base

TR-F	Black
------	-------

*Trivalent chrome available on Zody guest chair only. Refer to price pages for specification information and upcharge.

Finish/Color Legends

Wood Seating — pages 219-220, 257-0 The following matrix shows the standard finish offering for each seating product line. Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain pattern and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selects materials used in the manufacturing of products to promote consistent and acceptable color. Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth finishes include a UV stabilizer to reduce these effects. Natural finish on Maple is a clear coat only and will show all the characteristics of the wood.	Wood Seating			
	Composites	Forenze	Hello	ToDo
Maple				
Amber (M2-CA1)*	●	●	●	●
American (M2-W23)	●	●	●	●
Beech (M2-W04)*	●	●	●	●
Caramel (M2-W33)	●	●	●	●
Espresso (M2-W15)*	●	●	●	●
Golden Anegre (M2-W08)	●	●	●	●
Heritage (M2-W30)	●	●	●	●
Light Anegre (M2-W07)	●	●	●	●
Mahogany Satin (M2-W21)*	●	●	●	●
Natural (M2-N)	●	●	●	●
Pacific (M2-W32)	●	●	●	●
Retro (M2-W31)*	●	●	●	●
Sand (M2-AD)*	●	●	●	●

*Compatible wood finish color will complement wood casegoods finish color, not necessarily wood species characteristics.

Wood Seating — pages 218-218 Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain pattern and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selects materials used in the manufacturing of products to promote consistent and acceptable color. Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth finishes include a UV stabilizer to reduce these effects.	Wood Seating
	Candor
Beech	
Amber (M3-CA1)	●
American (M3-W23)	●
Caramel (M3-W33)	●
Ebony (M3-RE)	●
Espresso (M3-W15)	●
Golden Anegre (M3-W08)	●
Heritage (M3-W30)	●
Light Anegre (M3-W07)	●
Mahogany Satin (M3-W21)	●
Natural (M3-W04)	●
Pacific (M3-W32)	●
Retro (M3-W31)	●
Sand (M3-AD)	●
Sorrel (M3-RC)	●
Wenge (M3-RW)	●

*Compatible wood finish color will complement wood casegoods finish color, not necessarily wood species characteristics.

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Maple Naturally Walnut M2-W12

Beech Natural Walnut M3-W12

Fabric Pattern Usage

Haworth seating models are restricted to fabric patterns that meet applicability standards for tailoring. A dot in the matrix below indicates fabric acceptability on seating series or specific models listed. Fabrics are listed alphabetically by grades.

Grade: Pattern (Surface Code)	Series/ Model																			
	Fern	Harbor Work Lounge	Hello	Improv H.E.	Improv Leg-Base/Sled-Base Stool - Upholstered Back	Improv Leg-Base/Sled-Base Stool - Plastic Back	Maari	Openest	Openest Pillows	Pebble	Poppy	Riverbend	Soji	ToDo	Very/Very Task	X99	Zody	Zody Guest	Wood (Candor)	Wood (All Other Models)
Haworth Fabrics																				
A: Blanket (4H)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
A: Horizon (1N)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
A: Morse (4J)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
A: Pixel (2A)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
A: Tellure (3A)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
A: Twist (MM)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
A: Wellington Faux Leather (XJ)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
B: Align (4F)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
B: Barque (7)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
B: Diagonale (4N)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
B: Dottie (ME)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
B: Gauge (1X)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
B: Element (4Z)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
B: English Tweed (4E)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
B: Floyd by Kvadrat (S6)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
B: Jewel (MN)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
B: Leef (ML)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
B: Ramie (4V)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
B: Tech (MV)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
B: Zinger (NI)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
C: Cocktail (1W)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
C: Dots (6K)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
C: King (LH)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
C: Maya (LM)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D: Big Arrow (4D)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D: Big Diagonale (1K)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D: Class (LE)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D: Cotswold (JB)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D: Main Line Flax (6M)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D: Melange Nap by Kvadrat (S7)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D: Tangram (LV)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E: Brisa Faux Leather (XG)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Leathers																				
A: Plains Leather (XP)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
B: Nature Leather (XE)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend

- The following fabrics are available on select Haworth upholstered seating models. Refer to the fabric pattern usage matrix, page 268. (d) = Directional fabric

Fern 100% Polyester	
MB-BE	Beach
MB-CF	Cornflower
MB-LM	Loam
MB-MF	Moon Flower
MB-MU	Mulch
MB-MR	Mushroom
MB-PM	Peat Moss
MB-RR	River Rock
MB-SE	Sedum
MB-SL	Silver Leaf
MB-SU	Sunflower

Soji Knit 95% Polyester, 5% Monofilament Polyester	
XT-1	Carbon
XT-2	Cayenne
XT-3	Clay
XT-4	Juniper
XT-5	Mist
XT-6	Navy
XT-7	Ocean
XT-8	Pumpkin
XT-9	Steel
XT-10	Stone
XT-11	Water

Very Knit 85% Polyester, 15% Elastomeric	
XY-1	Cinnamon
XY-2	Jasper
XY-3	Jute
XY-4	Sea Glass
XY-5	Shale

Very Mesh 100% Polyester	
MS-F	Black
MS-FK	Cocoa
MS-7	Fog
MS-HR	Heron
MS-KL	Kale
MS-FJ	Slate
MS-FM	Snow

X99 Mesh 86% Polyester, 14% Polyamide	
M0-BE	Beach
M0-BL	Black
M0-CA	Camel
M0-FG	Fog
M0-ST	Storm

Zody Mesh 100% Polyester	
MA-9	Calm
MA-2	Comfort
MA-5	Gusto
MA-10	Hush
MA-11	Joy
MA-4	Relax
MA-1	Support
MA-12	Tranquil
MA-3	Wellness
MA-13	Zen

Zody Knit 89% Polyester 11% Elastomeric	
X4-2	Emerald
X4-3	Moonstone
X4-1	Onyx
X4-4	Rosewood
X4-5	Topaz

Fabric Grade: A (d) BLANKET 50% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 50% Virgin Polyester	
4H-BE	Beach
4H-BD	Bindle
4H-CL	Cloak
4H-FE	Feather
4H-FW	Firewheel
4H-FT	Fort
4H-GR	Grass
4H-HD	Hood
4H-MA	Mackinaw
4H-MT	Manta
4H-PN	Picnic
4H-PC	Poncho
4H-SW	Swag
4H-SP	Sweep
4H-TK	Tuck
4H-YA	Yawn

Fabric Grade: A (d) HORIZON 100% Polyester	
1N-001	Beeline
1N-004	Birdseye
1N-003	Border
1N-002	Compass
1N-005	Panorama
1N-008	Skyline
1N-006	Sweep
1N-007	Vista

Fabric Grade: A (d) MORSE 100% Polyester	
4J-BP	Blip
4J-CA	Cable
4J-CD	Code
4J-DA	Dash
4J-DT	Dot
4J-MA	Marconi
4J-RA	Radio
4J-SS	S.O.S.
4J-SC	Scribe
4J-TA	Tap
4J-TE	Telegraph
4J-TR	Transmit
4J-WL	Wireless

Fabric Grade: A (d) PIXEL 51% Polyester, 32% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 17% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester	
2A-BY	Byte
2A-DC	Dice
2A-DT	Dot
2A-EA	Easel
2A-FT	Flaunt
2A-FC	Focus
2A-FL	Folio
2A-HM	Home
2A-IK	Ikon
2A-IM	Imagine
2A-ND	Node
2A-PM	Pomp
2A-RA	Raster
2A-SP	Spectral
2A-TA	Tab
2A-VE	Vertex

Fabric Grade: A TELLURE 100% Polyester	
3A-31	Aegean
3A-18	Black
3A-45	Buff
3A-53	Cayenne
3A-40	Chocolate
3A-49	Dove
3A-28	Dynamo
3A-54	Goose
3A-23	Jodhpurs
3A-33	Miami
3A-19	Navy
3A-06	Nickel
3A-34	Ocean
3A-46	Parrot
3A-50	Peel
3A-47	Pumpkin
3A-44	Roan
3A-51	Rust
3A-37	Spring
3A-48	Sprout
3A-52	Sunset
3A-43	Tomato

Fabric Grade: A (d) TWIST 80% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 20% Rayon Bamboo	
MM-AS	And Shout
MM-C	Coil
MM-CS	Corkscrew
MM-CU	Curl
MM-D	DNA
MM-I	Ivy
MM-P	Plot
MM-SW	Sidewinder
MM-S	Snail
MM-SP	Spire
MM-WH	Whirlpool
MM-W	Winding

Fabric Grade: A WELLINGTON FAUX LEATHER 100% Polyurethane	
XJ-AG	Apple Green
XJ-BA	Balsa
XJ-BT	Baltic
XJ-BL	Black
XJ-BR	Bordeaux
XJ-BU	Buff
XJ-CH	Chili
XJ-EL	Elephant
XJ-GR	Grape
XJ-GP	Graphite
XJ-IR	Iron
XJ-JA	Java
XJ-LP	Lipstick
XJ-LC	Lucid
XJ-LG	Luggage
XJ-NM	Nimbus
XJ-PA	Pacific
XJ-QR	Quarry
XJ-SF	Safari
XJ-SA	Sage
XJ-SN	Sandy
XJ-SM	Shale
XJ-SW	Snow
XJ-SL	Steel

Fabric Grade: A WELLINGTON FAUX LEATHER (cont'd) 100% Polyurethane	
XJ-ST	Storm
XJ-SR	Straw
XJ-TA	Tangelo
XJ-TH	Thunder
XJ-TS	Tusk
XJ-WI	Wine

Fabric Grade: B ALIGN 97% Post Industrial Recycled Nylon, 3% Post Consumer Recycled Nylon	
4F-AR	Array
4F-FC	Focus
4F-LM	Limerick
4F-OR	Orient
4F-PK	Picket
4F-RT	Root
4F-SC	Scrimmage
4F-SP	Spring
4F-TA	Tangent
4F-TL	Tree Line
4F-WR	Wire

Fabric Grade: B (d) DIAGONALE 16% Nylon, 84% Polyester	
4N-AC	Across
4N-BA	Bias
4N-CH	Chevron
4N-CR	Crosscut
4N-DA	Diamond
4N-FE	Featherstitch
4N-HT	Half Timber
4N-KC	Kitty Corner
4N-MA	Matrix
4N-OB	Oblique
4N-SE	Serge
4N-ST	Slant
4N-SH	Slash
4N-SL	Slope
4N-WC	Whipcord
4N-ZZ	Zig Zag

Fabric Grade: B (d) ELEMENT 76% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 24% Rayon	
4Z-ER	Earth
4Z-ES	Essence
4Z-FR	Fire
4Z-FS	Fossil
4Z-HR	Herbal
4Z-LG	Logic
4Z-LY	Lyrical
4Z-PL	Pillar
4Z-PT	Poetic
4Z-RR	Rare
4Z-RT	Root
4Z-SC	Scenic
4Z-TH	Thread
4Z-TM	Timeless
4Z-TR	Truth
4Z-WN	Wind

Fabric Grade: B (d) ENGLISH TWEED 92% Polyester, 5% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 3% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester	
4E-BS	Biscuit
4E-BL	Blimey
4E-BN	Bonnet
4E-CT	Cottage
4E-DW	Doctor Who
4E-FX	Fox
4E-ML	My Lady
4E-XD	Oxford
4E-PE	Pipe
4E-SH	Sherry
4E-SN	Stilton
4E-ST	Stout
4E-TE	Tea
4E-TU	Tudor

Fabric Grade: B (d) FLOYD BY KVADRAT 50% Polyester, 45% New Wool, 5% Nylon	
S6-A	123
S6-C	143
S6-D	263
S6-E	623
S6-F	663
S6-H	723
S6-J	783
S6-K	943
S6-L	1450
S6-M	1620
S6-N	1660
S6-P	1720
S6-R	1760
S6-T	1370
S6-V	1970
S6-W	1140

Fabric Grade: B (d) JEWEL 77% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 23% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester	
MN-AM	Amber
MN-A	Aquamarine
MN-C	Citrine
MN-E	Emerald
MN-G	Garnet
MN-J	Jade
MN-M	Malachite
MN-R	Ruby
MN-S	Sapphire
MN-TE	Tiger's Eye

Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend

Fabric Grade: B (d)
LEEF

49% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester,
51% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

ML-A	Aspen
ML-B	Beet
ML-C	Coca
ML-CN	Coconut
ML-F	Fennel
ML-HE	Henna
ML-H	Hosta
ML-HY	Hydrangea
ML-M	Moonflower
ML-PE	Petunia
ML-P	Pumpkin
ML-S	Sunflower
ML-V	Violet

Fabric Grade: B (d)
RAMIE

62% Polyester,
25% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester,
13% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

4V-BS	Basket
4V-BT	Bast
4V-FX	Foxtail
4V-GN	Gunnie
4V-HY	Hay
4V-MC	Macrame
4V-ML	Millet
4V-MB	Mulberry
4V-RN	Rain
4V-RD	Reed
4V-RT	Root
4V-SC	Sack Cloth
4V-SS	Sisal
4V-TH	Thatch
4V-WT	Water
4V-WD	Weed

Fabric Grade: B (d)
TECH

80% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester,
20% Rayon Bamboo

MV-AI	A.I.
MV-AN	Anatomy
MV-A	Aviation
MV-B	Bionics
MV-C	Cosmos
MV-D	Disc
MV-E	Electric
MV-F	Forestry
MV-L	Logic
MV-P	Optics
MV-RA	Radio
MV-R	Rocket
MV-SF	Sci-Fi
MV-S	Skill
MV-T	Theory
MV-Z	Zoology

Fabric Grade: C (d)
DOTS

73% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester,
27% Post Industrial Recycled Nylon

6K-CL	Clay
6K-VY	Ivy
6K-LM	Lemon
6K-MN	Mandarin
6K-MS	Mist
6K-NG	Night
6K-SH	Shadow
6K-WT	Water

Fabric Grade: C (d)
KING

100% Polyester

LH-BE	Beige
LH-DB	Dark Blue
LH-DG	Dark Green
LH-DM	Dark Mustard
LH-GD	Gold
LH-GL	Light Green
LH-LG	Light Grey
LH-MB	Medium Blue
LH-MG	Medium Grey
LH-RD	Red
LH-RG	Orange
LH-WG	Warm Grey

Fabric Grade: C (d)
MAYA

100% Polyester

LM-DB	Dark Blue
LM-GR	Green
LM-GY	Golden Yellow
LM-MG	Medium Cool Grey
LM-WG	Medium Warm Grey
LM-RG	Orange

Fabric Grade: D (d)
BIG ARROW

100% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

4D-BS	Bisque
4D-BL	Blue
4D-CN	Cool Neutral
4D-DB	Dark Blue
4D-GD	Gold
4D-GR	Green
4D-MG	Medium Grey
4D-RE	Red
4D-SA	Salmon
4D-WN	Warm Neutral

Fabric Grade: D (d)
BIG DIAGONALE

66% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester,
34% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester

1K-AM	Amber
1K-BL	Balsam
1K-CR	Carbon
1K-ER	Earth
1K-HN	Henna
1K-MN	Mineral
1K-PR	Parrot
1K-RD	Red
1K-RS	Rosa
1K-SE	Sea
1K-TR	Terracotta
1K-ZF	Zaffer

Fabric Grade: D (d)
CLASS

100% Polyester

LE-DG	Dark Grey
LE-GM	Green Multi
LE-GR	Green
LE-LN	Light Cool Neutral
LE-MB	Medium Blue
LE-MN	Medium Warm Neutral
LE-RR	Reddish Orange

Fabric Grade D
COTSWOLD

100% Wool

JB-AN	Anquilla
JB-BR	Bottlegrass
JB-CA	Camp
JB-DN	Dandelion
JB-ED	Editor Blue
JB-GS	Goldfish
JB-HA	Heart
JB-NE	Nettle Bellflower
JB-PL	Pickeral Weed
JB-SA	Sand
JB-SD	Silver Dollar
JB-SU	Silverbush
JB-SC	Soft Charcoal
JB-TR	Tree
JB-WE	Wheaton

Fabric Grade: D (d)
MAIN LINE FLAX

70% Virgin Wool,
30% Flax

6M-AL	Aldgate
6M-AR	Archway
6M-BN	Bank
6M-BY	Bayswater
6M-BT	Bethnal
6M-BR	Brompton
6M-CM	Camden
6M-GL	Goldhawk
6M-LM	Lambeth
6M-LY	Leyton
6M-MN	Monument
6M-ST	Stanmore
6M-TM	Temple
6M-TW	Tower
6M-TF	Tufnell
6M-WS	Westminster

Fabric Grade: D (d)
MELANGE NAP

BY KVADRAT
97% New Wool,
3% Nylon

S7-A	111
S7-C	171
S7-D	191
S7-E	211
S7-F	221
S7-H	241
S7-J	321
S7-K	461
S7-L	521
S7-M	711
S7-N	771
S7-P	791
S7-R	911
S7-T	951
S7-V	1540

Fabric Grade: D (d)
TANGRAM

57% Polyester,
28% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester,
15% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester
(43% REPREVE)

LV-CL	Clue
LV-EN	Enigma
LV-GU	Guess
LV-MA	Maze
LV-MU	Muse
LV-MT	Mystery
LV-MY	Mystify
LV-UT	Outline
LV-PE	Perplex
LV-PC	Pieces
LV-PU	Puzzle
LV-RD	Riddle
LV-SC	Scrabble
LV-SL	Solve
LV-TE	Teaser
LV-TR	Trick

Fabric Grade: E (d)
BRISA FAUX LEATHER

100% Polyurethane face,
65% Polyester,
35% Rayon Backing

XG-22	Ash
XG-36	Beet Root
XG-12	Black Onyx
XG-30	Blue Sea
XG-5	Cambridge Blue
XG-35	Cinnabar
XG-34	Esmeralda
XG-33	Iceberg
XG-29	Mineral
XG-31	Moon
XG-18	Night Navy
XG-21	Pompeian Red
XG-27	Shitake
XG-13	White
XG-32	Wishbone

Leather Grade: A
PLAINS LEATHER

XP-KX	Atlantis
XP-KC	Black
XP-KY	Brown
XP-KZ	Smoke
XP-KW	Storm

Leather Grade: B
NATURE LEATHER

XE-AS	Bark
XE-AR	Bittersweet
XE-AP	Chocolate
XE-AJ	Cream
XE-AH	Flint
XE-AK	Ink
XE-AX	Oats
XE-AT	Saddle
XE-AM	Seal
XE-AL	Shadow
XE-AW	Truffle
XE-AN	White

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Fabric Grade: B (d)
BARQUE

69% Polyester,
31% Recycled Polyester
(31% REPREVE)

07-AH	Ash
07-AS	Aspen
07-BR	Birch
07-BW	Black Walnut
07-CN	Chestnut
07-GO	Golden Oak
07-RB	Redbud
07-WL	Willow

Fabric Grade: B (d)
DOTTIE

89% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester,
11% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

ME-CA	Calico
ME-C	Chads
ME-DD	Dew Drops
ME-F	Flecks
ME-M	Morse
ME-P	Pip
ME-PD	Polka Dots
ME-R	Roulette
ME-T	Tabby
ME-Y	Yahtzee

Fabric Grade: B (d)
GAUGE

100% Recycled Polyester

1X-05	Depth
1X-04	Gas
1X-11	Narrow
1X-08	Pressure
1X-02	Rain
1X-12	Sea
1X-13	Standard
1X-10	Test
1X-03	Time
1X-09	Water
1X-06	Weather
1X-01	Wind
1X-07	Wire

Fabric Grade: B (d)
ZINGER

37% Recycled Polyester,
63% Polyester
(13% REPREVE)

NI-2	BBQ
NI-17	Beluga
NI-10	Bluegill
NI-8	Chips
NI-11	Classic
NI-16	Concord
NI-13	Frog
NI-15	Glade
NI-9	Grain
NI-12	Granny
NI-4	Gravel
NI-18	Kiwi
NI-20	Mulberry
NI-3	Onion
NI-6	Pacific
NI-1	Roan
NI-21	Tar
NI-7	Wagon
NI-19	Wicker
NI-5	Wolf

Fabric Grade: C (d)
COCKTAIL

100% Eco-Intelligent[®]
Polyester

MBDC Cradle to Cradle Gold

1W-12	Black Cow
1W-08	Blue Moon
1W-13	Boilermaker
1W-01	Bubbly
1W-03	Gibson
1W-04	Grasshopper
1W-07	Lounge
1W-16	Margarita
1W-10	Martini
1W-14	Mojito
1W-11	Old Fashion
1W-06	Pink Squirrel
1W-15	Sidcar
1W-09	Stinger
1W-02	Stout
1W-05	Swizzle

Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend

Seating COM Pattern Repeat Information

Haworth will calculate and order COM yardage as needed for seating; however, for bid/quote purposes, please refer to the COM yardage requirements listed by each chair model. These numbers are based on solid or very small scale (under 1" repeat) fabrics.

For fabrics with repeats listed below, additional yardage should be included in your calculations. The additional yardage allows for matching of patterns on the seating.

REPEAT SIZE	ADD ADDITIONAL YARDAGE TO YOUR CALCULATIONS
1"-4"	Add 5%
5"-7"	Add 10%
8"-14"	Add 20%
15"-19"	Add 25%
20"-27"	Add 30%
28"-36"	Add 50%

Haworth+

For information on the Haworth+ alliance program, including images and product availability, please refer to:
[Haworth.com > Surface Collection > Haworth+ Library](#)

Customer's Own Material (COM)

For general Customer's Own Material (COM) information including processes and forms, please refer to:
[Haworth.com > Surface Collection > Resources > COM](#)

For information on approved COM's, please refer to:
[Haworth.com > Surface Collection > COM Library](#)

COM Yardage Requirements

Procedure To determine if a COM fabric has been approved for use on Haworth product, contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library. Haworth will calculate and order fabric unless instructed otherwise. If the dealer is to provide the fabric, they will calculate the yardage needed themselves.

If the fabric is approved, and the directional orientation (directional rightway, directional railroad, or non-directional) of the tested fabric has been confirmed, then refer to the appropriate price page for yardage requirements.

COM Fabric Requirements

The fabric yardage requirements for COMs given for each model are in lineal yards and are based on 54"(1372mm) usable fabric widths. Approximate yardage requirements are shown for each model within the price pages.

For fabrics already approved, with a COM order entry code assigned, Haworth will determine and purchase the yardage needed. If the fabric will be provided by the dealer, and the pattern has a large repeat or stripes, additional yardage will be needed; see the COM Yardage Requirements at the end of this price guide OR contact the COM Department for more information.

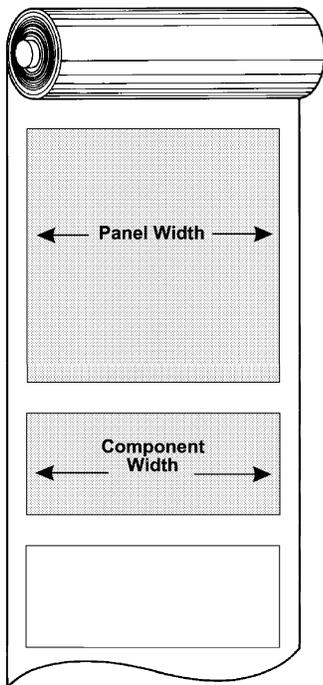
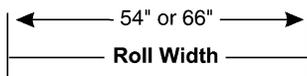
COL Leather Requirements

The leather requirements for COL (Customer's Own Leather) will vary depending on the hide size and are based on square footage. Haworth will determine and purchase the leather needed.

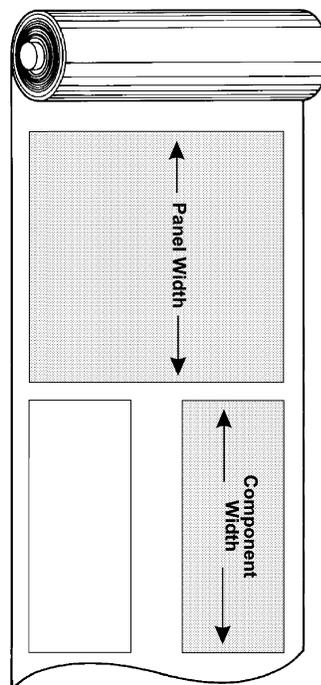
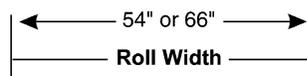
Find total number of linear yards required for the order. Add the appropriate percentage shown below to the total yardage to accommodate fabric flaws, wrinkles and other imperfections.

Up to 500 yards	Add 10%
501 to 1000 yards	Add 5%
More than 1000 yards	Add 3%

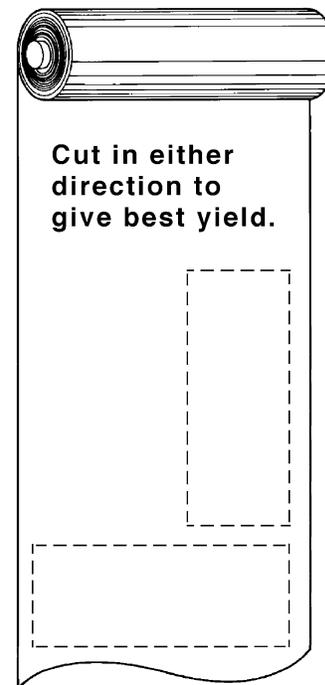
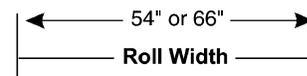
Directional Rightway:



Directional Railroad:



Non-Directional:



North American Terms of Sale

These Terms of Sale are part of a quotation, bid response, or other sales document issued by Haworth, Inc., Haworth, Ltd. ("Haworth").

These Terms of Sale do not cover products manufactured in North America shipping to non-North American countries nor do they cover products manufactured in non-North American countries shipping to North America. For those terms of sale, please contact Haworth's Global Trade and Compliance Department at 616.393.3000 or through Haworth.com.

A. Ordering Information

Haworth sells its products on the terms set forth in these standard Terms of Sale:

ORDERS MUST BE SUBMITTED IN WRITING OR ELECTRONICALLY (Lynx) AS REPRESENTED BY A VALID PURCHASE ORDER, WHICH INCLUDES PRODUCT TOTAL.

An order is not binding upon Haworth until Haworth issues an order acknowledgment to the customer (the "Customer"), which will include price information and an anticipated delivery date.

1. Order Changes/Cancellations

For Specials, Customer's Own Material (C.O.M.), finish matches, custom colors, custom products, Master lock and key orders, and RUSH orders, no changes or cancellations are allowed 24 hours after order placement. All other products require approval for changes or cancellations. A change/cancellation fee may apply. Contact Order Services for applicable charges.

Ship-to addresses changed within five (5) business days of delivery will incur fees to cover administrative costs due to re-labeling of product and/or reconsignment fees with the carrier.

Order cancellations are complete annulments of orders. Order changes are the deletion of line items or a change in size, color, quantity, ship-to address, or scope of work. There is no penalty for additions; however, any change may cause the order or the line items affected to be rescheduled. Order changes involving additional product and services which increase the value must be accompanied by an amended Purchase Order or other document as agreed.

ALL CHANGES MUST BE IN WRITING, REGARDLESS OF THE (DOLLAR) VALUE. CHANGES ARE NOT BINDING UPON HAWORTH UNTIL HAWORTH ISSUES AN ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF THE CHANGE.

2. C.O.M. (Customer's Own Material)

A Customer who requests a fabric, surface or finish material (C.O.M.) not in Haworth's standard finish offering must first confirm approval of or request new approval for the C.O.M.

Haworth will determine feasibility of the material for manufacturability. For a description of the procedure to submit C.O.M. samples, contact Haworth's Order Services department. For testing information, see the C.O.M. section of the catalog, or call Haworth Order Services.

If Haworth agrees to use the C.O.M., (1) Haworth shall have no responsibility for the condition, quality, value, performance, physical properties, or any other aspect of the C.O.M.; and (2) Haworth shall have no liability for any damages, injuries, or losses to the Customer or to any third party that shall be caused by any C.O.M., and the Customer shall hold Haworth harmless for all such liability.

3. Valid/Complete Purchase Order

The following information is required in order to process an order with Haworth:

a. Customer Information

- i. **Sold To:** Legal name, complete address (if Haworth is to bill the end user, provide end user Purchase Order made out to Haworth, Inc., Haworth, Ltd.) and phone and fax number.
- ii. **Ship To:** Legal name and address.
- iii. **Purchase Order Number:** From the party Haworth will be billing.
- iv. **Authorized Signature:** All Purchase Orders must be signed by a duly authorized representative if a signature line is present. Electronically transmitted Purchase Orders will be accepted without a signature if dealer billed and the dealer has an electronic purchase payment agreement on file.
- v. **Contact Name and Phone Number:** Person Haworth should contact with any questions regarding the order.
- vi. **Shipping Contact:** Name and phone number of person to be contacted regarding shipping and delivery matters.
- vii. **Tagging Instructions:** This information will appear on all documentation received from Haworth including: cartons, acknowledgments, and invoices.
- viii. **Price Agreement or National Sales Agreement Number**
- ix. **Product Total:** Net dollars.
- x. **Installation, Design, Project Management, and/or Service Fees**

b. Product Information

- i. **Quantity**
- ii. **Product Numbers**
- iii. **Colors**
- iv. **Specials:** Specify special part number for new special products.
- v. **Customer's Own Material:** Order entry code, manufacturer, pattern, and color.

- vi. **Approval Drawings:** An authorized signature by a duly authorized representative is required for shop drawings when applicable.
- vii. A deposit may be required for custom materials.

c. Order Confirmation

All orders will be acknowledged.

B. Pricing Policies

1. Terms of Payment

Terms of payment and credit limits will be established based on financial information. Standard payment terms on open credit are net thirty (30) days from invoice date. Advance payments or other payment security may be required by Haworth. The account balance must be at or below the credit limit and current at all times (no past-due balances). Haworth reserves the right to delay or cancel any delivery to a Customer whose Haworth account balance is over the credit limit and/or past due. For walls and floors a deposit will be required.

2. Terms of Credit

Customer hereby authorizes Haworth to obtain such credit reports, financial information or other information as Haworth may request, including, without limitation, credit information from any financial institutions or others having a business relationship with the Customer. Customer hereby authorizes any credit references to answer Haworth's inquiries and provide such credit information and documentation as Haworth may request.

The Customer hereby releases and holds Haworth harmless for any inconvenience whatsoever, caused by any temporary or permanent withdrawal or restriction of credit privileges hereunder, or the enforcement of any of the provisions contained in this paragraph.

3. Past-Due Charges

Past-due balances will be increased by a maximum of 1.5% per month, or 18% annually, without forfeit of Haworth's right to immediate payment.

4. Applicable Prices

The price of any product sold to Customer by Haworth will be based upon the North American Price List (Catalog).

Prices and discounts are subject to change without notice or approval. In the event of an adjustment to pricing, National Sales Agreement (NSA) Customers will be notified in advance according to the terms of the NSA.

Applicable prices and currency exchange rates are those in effect at the time of the RECEIPT of an ORDER; Haworth reserves the right to use the published pricing effective at the time of shipment, if the requested delivery date is more than 120 days after the order receipt date.

North American Terms of Sale

Haworth Flooring products are sold using the North American price list in US dollars. Currency exchange rates at the time of the transaction will be used to convert the USD amount into the alternate currency. Should the currency exchange rate between the USD and alternate currency change between a quote and the receipt of an order, the alternate currency amount will also change to equal the current, equivalent USD amount.

5. C.O.M. (Customer's Own Material) Charges

Refer to appropriate Customer's Own Material (C.O.M.) form for applicable surface material charges.

6. Taxes

Haworth prices do not include customs duty, sales, use, value added or similar taxes. Any federal, state/provincial or other taxes or assessments based upon the sale or delivery of products or services sold applicable to the customer at present or later imposed by federal, state/provincial or municipal agencies, shall be added and paid by the customer. Customer is responsible for all such taxes.

NOTE: For all countries a valid sales tax exemption certificate must be approved by and on file with Haworth prior to product shipment. Otherwise, sales tax will be due and payable to Haworth when such tax is invoiced to Customer.

7. Services

If, as a result of Customer request, the Haworth dealer or Haworth subsidiary provides planning/design services, storage, project management, special handling, set-up, installation and/or other services, the Customer will be charged at the local Haworth dealer/subsidiary's prevailing rates.

8. Termination by Haworth

Haworth may immediately terminate an order upon written notice in the event bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings are instituted by or against the Customer, or the Customer is adjudicated as bankrupt, becomes insolvent, makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or proposes or makes any arrangements for the liquidation of its debts, or a receiver or receiver and manager is appointed with respect to all or any part of the assets of the Customer.

C. Shipping and Delivery

Haworth will have the right to determine the method of shipment and routing of product.

If, for any reason, a delivery has to be made to an intermediate location (i.e. a location other than the "Ship To" location noted on the order or ultimate end user location), all handling and re-delivery costs incurred would be at the Customer's expense.

1. U.S.A. - Contiguous

All deliveries will be CPT (Carriage Paid To) (ICC Incoterms 2010) Haworth's manufacturing facilities or distribution centers. Freight charges will be prepaid by Haworth on all orders to locations within the continental United States. Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when they are placed on Haworth's means of transport.

2. U.S.A. - Non-contiguous (Alaska, Hawaii and Puerto Rico)

All deliveries will be CIF (Cost, Insurance and Freight) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth's catalog prices include ocean freight and insurance to the port of the final destination. Haworth has the right to determine the carrier, method of shipment and routing. Haworth will contract with the insurer and provide minimal insurance coverage (CIF @ 110%) made payable to the Customer. Customer is responsible to obtain greater insurance if so desired.

Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when the goods are effectively at the disposal of the Customer on board the vessel at the named port of destination. Proof of delivery is a clean on board bill of lading. Customer will be responsible for all on-carriage from the receiving port to the final destination.

3. Canada

All deliveries will be DDP (Delivered Duty Paid) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth's catalog prices include delivery to Customer's named place, not unloaded from any arriving means of transport. Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when they are delivered to the Customer's named facility not unloaded. Haworth will assume responsibility to file all freight claims with the carrier for any loss/damage which may occur while product is in transit, and will promptly repair or replace any damaged or lost product. Haworth requires the Customer to report all freight damage and/or loss to both the carrier and to Haworth.

NOTE: Under all delivery terms (U.S.A. and Canada), any additional expense resulting from Customer's request for expedited transportation, special services, packaging, handling, routing, and/or shipping method will be billed to Customer.

4. Mexico

All deliveries will be DAP (Delivered to Place) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth's catalog prices include freight charges for normal surface transportation to a United States point of exportation within the 48 contiguous states. Haworth has the right to determine the carrier, method of shipment and routing.

Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when the goods are delivered to the named United States point of exportation. Haworth will provide customs clearance facilitation and arrangement of local delivery through an Authorized Dealer in Mexico, on a separately negotiated basis. Otherwise the Customer will be responsible for all customs clearance formalities and on-carriage from the United States point of exportation to the final destination in Mexico.

5. Delivery Dates and Delay

If Haworth cannot deliver products as scheduled due to causes beyond its reasonable control (such as casualty, labor disputes, or accident; inability to obtain necessary labor, material or transportation; or changes requested by the Customer), the delivery date will be extended to compensate for the delay as determined by Haworth.

6. Delivery Shortages and Damage

Product shortages and damage must be noted on delivery receipts at the time of delivery and reported to the carrier for correction.

Claims against Haworth for shortages, errors, or damage must be made within ten (10) days of the date of delivery or the Customer waives the right to make such a claim. Signed Bill of Ladings or Delivery Receipt must be sent in with claims. See the Haworth/Haworth Dealers Roles and Responsibilities document for further details.

7. Storage

Haworth may transfer product to storage at the Customer's risk and expense if the Customer is unable or unwilling to take delivery of product as originally scheduled. Upon such transfer to storage, the Customer assumes risk of loss. Haworth will invoice the Customer for storage fees and the Customer will make payments in accordance with Haworth's standard payment terms.

North American Terms of Sale

D. General Terms

1. Governing Law

For products purchased for delivery in the U.S. pursuant hereto, this Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Michigan. Where Products are purchased for delivery in Canada pursuant hereto, this Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the Province of Alberta. In either case, the parties attorn to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Michigan and Alberta, respectively for the purpose of hearing any disputes arising under this Agreement or with respect to any Products sold pursuant hereto, and agree that the provisions of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods and any other provision or law which would have the effect of applying the laws of any jurisdiction other than Michigan or Alberta, as the case may be, shall be excluded.

2. Force Majeure

In the event that the performance of Customer or Haworth or its participating dealer assignee(s) would be prevented, restricted, interfered with or rendered commercially impracticable by reason of Force Majeure, then upon the giving of notice to the other parties, the party affected by the Force Majeure shall be excused from performing hereunder until the Force Majeure no longer prevents, restricts, interferes with, or renders such performance commercially impracticable.

"Force Majeure" shall mean: fire, explosion, breakdown of plant, epidemic, hailstorm, snow/ice storms en route, hurricane, tornado, cyclone, flood or power failure; war, revolution, civil or military disturbances, acts of public enemies, acts of terrorism, blockade or embargo; any law, order, proclamation, regulation, ordinance, demand or requirement of any applicable governmental authority or any subdivision, authority, or representative of any such government; labor difficulties, including without limitation, strikes, slowdowns, picketing or boycotts; or difficulties beyond Haworth's reasonable control in obtaining necessary raw materials, labor, fuels and electric power, components or facilities, and any other circumstances beyond the control of the party affected.

3. Delays by Customer

Where Haworth has not received adequate site dimensions, Product specifications, shipping information, installation particulars or other information required by Haworth to permit the efficient manufacture of any Products, or where site conditions are not in accordance with the Installation Requirements set forth, or are not otherwise suitable to permit effective and efficient installation, the manufacture and/or delivery of Products may be delayed, and such event shall constitute a delay by the Customer. When manufacture, delivery or installation is delayed by the Customer or at the Customer's request: (i) Haworth may, at its option, present the invoice for the full price of the Products to the Customer as then due and payable; (ii) the Customer shall pay to

Haworth all reasonable storage, handling and other reasonable incidental expenses incurred by Haworth in connection with such delay; and (iii) the Customer shall bear all risk of loss or damage to the Products being held by Haworth for the Customer.

4. Use and Installation of Products

Haworth recommends that its products be installed by certified, qualified and approved installers according to Haworth's written installation procedures. The Customer agrees to use Haworth products properly; not to remove or alter safety devices, warnings, or operation instructions placed on products by Haworth, and to instruct employees as to the proper care and use of the products according to printed instructions.

5. Warranty

Haworth's standard North American Warranty will apply as appropriate. All product line warranty specifics are available in each catalog or upon request.

E. Services

Service requests for design, installation, relocation, storage, etc. are handled by the local Haworth dealer on a separately negotiated basis. Contact the local Haworth dealer, affiliate or area sales office for more details.

Scope of Work - Design

Customer acknowledges that the Products to be manufactured or procured by Haworth in connection with the order are or may be custom manufactured for the Customer and that Haworth may be required to perform extensive work in relation to the design and specification of such Products. Where Customer requests that Haworth create as-built drawings or make more than two material revisions to any particular Product design or specification, Customer agrees that Haworth shall be entitled to invoice Customer with respect to such additional work on the basis of Haworth's then prevailing rates for related design and specification services.

Installation Requirements

Where installation services are to be provided by Haworth, its authorized dealer or subcontractor, a document will be provided setting forth the scope of installation work to be performed (the "Scope of Work") and the price to be charged therefore. Unless otherwise specified in the scope of work, Haworth's installation services are limited to products sold by Haworth with the exception of lighting, under floor electrical and data.

General Conditions

(a) Sufficient time shall be allocated by the Customer following delivery of Products and prior to Customer's occupation of the premises to allow the installation of all Products during conventional working hours, Monday through Friday, 7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Where sufficient time is not allocated and Haworth is required or requested to perform installation work outside of such times, overtime charges shall be charged at Haworth's then prevailing rates. (b) Haworth shall be given free and exclusive access to; (i) a loading dock within 150' of the freight elevator or hoist, which loading dock shall be of sufficient size to enable full-size tractor-trailer deliveries to the premises (where required by Haworth); (ii) a freight elevator or hoist of sufficient size and capacity to allow the efficient movement of the Products; (iii) an unobstructed and safe pathway to the area where Products are to be stored or staged; (iv) a secure storage / staging area; (v) convenient trash facilities; (vi) adequate lighting; (vii) a work site that complies with applicable health and safety legislation. Where such areas and facilities are not available, Haworth shall be entitled to bill Customer for all amounts incurred by Haworth for double-handling, product movement, lifting, hoisting, trash removal and any other resulting charges. (c) The installation site shall be free and clear of existing furniture, debris, or other obstructions (including construction in progress) and shall otherwise be in the reasonable opinion of Haworth ready for installation of the Products. Any building where Products are to be installed shall be fully closed in, dry and protected from the natural elements, with temperatures between 40°F and 90°F (4°C and 32°C) and relative humidity not to exceed 70% at all times including receipt of products, during and after installation and shall be adequately heated and/or air-conditioned. Where unusual site conditions exist which impede or prevent the normal installation of any Products, applicable extra charges shall apply at prevailing rates. (d) Haworth's installation pricing is based upon the installation occurring as one continuous delivery and installation project. Phased installation pricing shall be provided by Haworth on a case by case basis. (e) Electrical hardwiring, plumbing and mechanical work is not included and shall be the responsibility of the Customer. (f) Except as may be otherwise specifically indicated, installation pricing does not apply to projects where union labor is required. Where Haworth has provided installation pricing on the basis that non-union labor be utilized, and where Haworth is required to use union labor or it otherwise becomes impractical to use non-union labor, or where Haworth is required by law to use prevailing wages, Haworth shall be entitled to charge the Customer for any cost differential between the anticipated cost of non-union labor and the actual cost of utilizing union or prevailing wage labor. (g) Haworth shall not be responsible for obtaining permits.

North American Terms of Sale

Project / Site Conditions

Lateral load bracing is not included in the scope of Haworth's work and shall not be performed by Haworth. In areas where flooring Products are to be installed by Haworth overhead construction must be completed prior to the commencement of such work to avoid damage to the panels and finishes. The existing subfloor must be smooth, mopped clean, free of moisture, dust, dirt and debris. Once installed, the access floor must be maintained in the same manner. The subfloor must have a maximum vertical elevation deviation of 0.375" (10mm) over a horizontal span of 10'-0" (3m), and without discontinuities in floor slope. For greater certainty, the scope of Haworth's installation work in such areas shall not be deemed to include any work required to level such subfloor, remove protrusions, remove pre-existing floor coverings or adhesives, or any other work which is required to remedy any conditions which may impede the efficient installation of flooring. Except as may be otherwise specifically indicated in the order, installation pricing for flooring Products and the Scope of Work in relation thereto shall not include any work required to remove and replace floor panels following their initial installation to provide tradespersons or others with access to the underpanel cable management cavity. In areas where movable walls are to be installed, all flooring (including carpeting) and ceiling components (including dropped ceiling grid components) shall be fully complete and ready for the installation of the movable wall products. Further, the existing floor (or other surface on which the movable wall panels are to be installed) shall have a maximum vertical deviation of 1.25" (30mm) and the dropped ceiling grid shall have a maximum vertical deviation of 0.375" (10mm) from the specifications to which such movable wall panels were designed and manufactured (collectively the "Permitted Tolerances"), and shall otherwise comply with any site condition assumptions made known to Haworth prior to the manufacture of such Products (the "Site Assumptions"). Where the Permitted Tolerances or Site Assumptions are not strictly adhered to or met, additional charges may be incurred in connection with site remediation and/or the modification or remanufacture of affected movable wall products, together with all resulting shipping and labor charges at Haworth's then prevailing rates for such Products and services.

Installation Change Orders

Where Customer requests work to be performed or materials to be provided which are not contemplated in the Scope of Work, or Customer otherwise requests Products or services not contemplated in the order (collectively "Extras"), prior to providing such Extras Haworth reserves the right to require the Customer to provide and sign a written Purchase Order or Change Order acceptable to Haworth describing the Extras and the amounts to be charged therefore, and the Customer agrees to pay such charges.

Entire Agreement

The order and this Agreement (including applicable Schedules) constitute the sole agreement between the parties and supercede any prior understanding or written or oral agreements between the parties (excluding National Sales Agreements). No waiver of any of the provisions of these Standard Terms and Conditions shall be binding on Haworth unless expressly agreed in writing.

Revision Date: April 1, 2019

Index

Products are listed alphabetically in this index by alpha-numeric prefix/suffix codes.

Product Code	Product Description	Page
4045-00	Composites Seating Series – Arc Arm, Upholstered Back	.219
4049-00	Composites Seating Series – Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back	.219
4851-0011-W	Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Wood Legs	.257
4851-0012-W	Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Wood Legs	.257
4851-0013-W	Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Wood Legs	.257
4854-0011	Hello Seating – Lounge Chair – Standard Arm	.254
4855-0043	Hello Seating – One Color – Standard Arm	.255
4855-0043-GX	Hello Seating – Fully Loaded – Standard Arm	.255
4856-0043	Hello Seating – Mini-mobile	.256
4858-0001	Hello Seating – Accessories	.256
4858-0002	Hello Seating – Accessories	.256
8184-00	Forenze Seating – Cabriole Arm, Upholstered Back	.220
8484-00	Forenze Seating – Cabriole Arm, Slat Back	.220
EUSM-HF0W-1100	Power Module – Hardwire	.236
EUSM-HF0W-2100	Power Module – Hardwire	.236
EUSM-HLOW-1100	Power Module – Hardwire	.236
EUSM-HLOW-2100	Power Module – Hardwire	.236
EUSM-PF0W-1100	Riverbend Power Module – Corded	.236
EUSM-PF0W-2100	Riverbend Power Module – Corded	.236
EUSM-PL0W-1100	Riverbend Power Module – Corded	.236
EUSM-PL0W-2100	Riverbend Power Module – Corded	.236
M231-1042	Improv Series	.169
M231-1442	Improv Series	.162
M231-1742	Improv Series	.164
M231-1H42	Improv Series	.166
M231-1W42	Improv Series	.168
M251-1042	Improv Series	.161
M251-1442	Improv Series	.154
M251-1742	Improv Series	.156
M251-1H42	Improv Series	.158
M251-1W42	Improv Series	.160
M271-1042	Improv Series	.152
M271-1442	Improv Series	.146
M271-1742	Improv Series	.148
M271-1H42	Improv Series	.150
M2E1-1042	Improv Series	.177
M2E1-1442	Improv Series	.170
M2E1-1742	Improv Series	.172
M2E1-1H42	Improv Series	.174
M2E1-1W42	Improv Series	.176
M600-2100	Improv Series – Without Arms	.179
M600-2110	Improv Series – With Arms	.178
M600-2190	Improv Series – With Tablet Arm	.180
M600-2300	Improv Series – Without Arms	.179
M600-2310	Improv Series – With Arms	.178
M600-8100	Improv Series – Without Arms	.184
M600-8110	Improv Series – With Arms	.184

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
M600-8300	Improv Series – Without Arms	184
M600-8310	Improv Series – With Arms	184
M601-2100	Improv Series – Without Arms, Non-Stacking	182
M601-2110	Improv Series – With Arms, Non-Stacking	181
M601-2190	Improv Series – Non-Stacking	183
M601-2300	Improv Series – Without Arms, Non-Stacking	182
M601-2310	Improv Series – With Arms, Non-Stacking	181
MPRV-BARS	Improv Series – Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars	188
MPRV-CART	Improv Series – Stacking Dolly	185
MPRV-RACK	Improv Series – Book Rack	185
MTE5-20	Improv Series – End-of-Run Table	188
MTI5-20	Improv Series – In-Line Table	188
MTR5-20	Improv Series – Round Table	189
S74-22-0H	Maari – Without Arms	207
S74-22-1H	Maari – With Arms	206
S74-24-0H	Maari – Without Arms	207
S74-24-1H	Maari – With Arms	206
S74-44-0H	Maari – Without Arms	207
S74-44-1H	Maari – With Arms	206
S75-22-01	Maari – Without Arms	209
S75-22-11	Maari – With Arms	208
S75-24-01	Maari – Without Arms	209
S75-24-11	Maari – With Arms	208
S75-44-01	Maari – Without Arms	209
S75-44-11	Maari – With Arms	208
S7H-22-0H	Maari – Without Arms	202
S7H-22-1H	Maari – With Arms	201
S7H-24-0H	Maari – Without Arms	202
S7H-24-1H	Maari – With Arms	201
S7H-44-0H	Maari – Without Arms	202
S7H-44-1H	Maari – With Arms	201
S7HB-22-0H	Maari – Standard Back	210
S7HB-24-0H	Maari – Standard Back	210
S7HB-44-0H	Maari – Standard Back	210
S7HC-22-0H	Maari – Standard Back	210
S7HC-24-0H	Maari – Standard Back	210
S7HC-44-0H	Maari – Standard Back	210
S7S-22-0H	Maari – Without Arms	204
S7S-22-11	Maari – With Arms	203
S7S-24-0H	Maari – Without Arms	204
S7S-24-11	Maari – With Arms	203
S7S-44-0H	Maari – Without Arms	204
S7S-44-11	Maari – With Arms	203
S7SB-22-0H	Maari – Without Arms	213
S7SB-22-1H	Maari – With Arms	212
S7SB-24-0H	Maari – Without Arms	213
S7SB-24-1H	Maari – With Arms	212
S7SB-44-0H	Maari – Without Arms	213
S7SB-44-1H	Maari – With Arms	212

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S7SC-22-0H	Maari – Without Arms	.213
S7SC-22-1H	Maari – With Arms	.212
S7SC-24-0H	Maari – Without Arms	.213
S7SC-24-1H	Maari – With Arms	.212
S7SC-44-0H	Maari – Without Arms	.213
S7SC-44-1H	Maari – With Arms	.212
S7W-22-0H	Maari – Without Arms	.205
S7W-24-0H	Maari – Without Arms	.205
S7W-44-0H	Maari – Without Arms	.205
S7WB-22-0H	Maari – Standard Back	.214
S7WB-24-0H	Maari – Standard Back	.214
S7WB-44-0H	Maari – Standard Back	.214
S7WC-22-0H	Maari – Standard Back	.214
S7WC-24-0H	Maari – Standard Back	.214
S7WC-44-0H	Maari – Standard Back	.214
S8HB-24-0H	Maari – Low Back	.211
S8HC-24-0H	Maari – Low Back	.211
S8WB-24-0H	Maari – Low Back	.215
S8WC-24-0H	Maari – Low Back	.215
SAS-22-A1A	Candor Modern Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and Back	.218
SAS-22-A3A	Candor Modern Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back	.218
SCB-44-0H	Very – Seminar With Storage Rack	.120
SCB-44-3H	Very – Seminar With Storage Rack	.120
SCC-44-01	Very – Without Arms	.123
SCC-44-11	Very – With Arms	.122
SCF-44-01	Very – Without Arms	.124
SCF-44-11	Very – Without Arms	.124
SCH-44-0S	Very – Without Arms	.107
SCH-44-3S	Very – With Arms	.106
SCHA-R	Very – Wire Stacker Tablet Arm	.125
SCHR-1	Very – Wire Stacker Storage Rack	.125
SCK-44-3H	Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm	.114
SCL-44-0H	Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm	.115
SCL-44-3H	Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm	.115
SCLC-44-0H	Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm	.116
SCLC-44-3H	Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm	.116
SCM-44-0H	Very – Without Arms	.118
SCM-44-3H	Very – With Arms	.117
SCM-44-RH	Very – Seminar With Tablet Arm	.119
SCS-44-0H	Very – Without Arms	.112
SCS-44-3H	Very – With Arms	.111
SCS-44-RH	Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm	.113
SCSG-1	Very – Ganging Connector	.125
SCSG-2	Very – Ganging Connector	.125
SCT-1	Very – Stacking Carts	.126
SCT-20-0011	Very Task – Task Chair without Arms	.94
SCT-20-1011	Very Task – Task Chair with Fixed Arms	.92
SCT-20-4011	Very Task – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms	.90
SCT-20-7011	Very Task – Task Chair with 4D Arms	.88

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
SCT-3	Very – Stacking Carts	126
SCT-4	Very – Stacking Carts	126
SCTC-20-0011	Very Task – Task Stool without Arms	102
SCTC-20-1011	Very Task – Task Stool with Fixed Arms	100
SCTC-20-4011	Very Task – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms	98
SCTC-20-7011	Very Task – Task Stool with 4D Arms	96
SCW-44-0S	Very – Bar Height Wire Stool	108
SCW-44-3S	Very – Bar Height Wire Stool	108
SCWC-44-0S	Very – Counter Height Wire Stool	109
SCWC-44-3S	Very – Counter Height Wire Stool	109
SFS-U0-0N02A	Fern – Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base Model	38
SFS-U0-0N02A	Fern – Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base Model	37
SFS-U0-1S02A	Fern – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model	36
SFS-U0-1S02A	Fern – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model	35
SFS-U0-4S02A	Fern – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model	34
SFS-U0-4S02A	Fern – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model	33
SFS-U0-7S02A	Fern – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model	32
SFS-U0-7S02A	Fern – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model	31
SFT-U0-0N02A	Fern – Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base Model	30
SFT-U0-0N02A	Fern – Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base Model	29
SFT-U0-1S02A	Fern – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model	28
SFT-U0-1S02A	Fern – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model	27
SFT-U0-4S02A	Fern – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model	26
SFT-U0-4S02A	Fern – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model	25
SFT-U0-7S02A	Fern – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model	24
SFT-U0-7S02A	Fern – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model	23
SHL-22-1R10	Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair	250
SHL-22-1R12	Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair	250
SHL-25-1L10	Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair	252
SHL-25-1L12	Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair	252
SHO-22-G	Harbor Work Lounge – Ottoman	251
SHO-25-G	Harbor Work Lounge – Ottoman	253
SJT-20-011A	Soji – Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base	140
SJT-20-011A	Soji – Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base	139
SJT-20-111A	Soji – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base	138
SJT-20-111A	Soji – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base	137
SJT-20-401X	Soji – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base	135
SJT-20-411X	Soji – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base	136
SJT-20-711A	Soji – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base	134
SJT-20-711A	Soji – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base	133
SLP-22-R	Poppy – Swivel	248
SLP-22-S	Poppy – Swivel	248
SLP-22-T	Poppy – Basket	248
SMCH-2256-HS	Riverbend – 90°	230
SMCH-2258-HS	Riverbend – 60°	231
SMCM-2256-HS	Riverbend – 90°	230
SMCM-2258-HS	Riverbend – 60°	231
SMCN-2056-HS	Riverbend – 90°	230
SMCN-2058-HS	Riverbend – 60°	231

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
SMG-1	Riverbend Accessories – Ganging Bracket	235
SMQM-2240-H	Riverbend – Corner – Square	233
SMQN-2040-H	Riverbend – Corner – Square	233
SMSH-2255-H	Riverbend – Double Seat	228
SMSH-2267-H	Riverbend – Triple Seat	229
SMSM-2228-H	Riverbend – Single Seat	227
SMSM-2255-H	Riverbend – Double Seat	228
SMSM-2267-H	Riverbend – Triple Seat	229
SMSN-2028-H	Riverbend – Single Seat	227
SMSN-2055-H	Riverbend – Double Seat	228
SMSN-2067-H	Riverbend – Triple Seat	229
SMVH-2258-HS	Riverbend – 60° Convex	232
SMVM-2258-HS	Riverbend – 60° Convex	232
SODB-2424-P	Openest Collection – Round	242
SODC-1616-P	Openest Collection – Round	242
SON-3	Openest Collection – Plume 3	237
SON-6	Openest Collection – Plume 6	237
SON-9	Openest Collection – Plume 9	237
SOPB-2223	Openest Collection – Chick Pouf with Back	239
SOPN-2223	Openest Collection – Chick Pouf without Back	239
SOPN-2238	Openest Collection – Large Square - No Back	240
SOPN-2252	Openest Collection – Rectangle - No Back	240
SOPN-2265	Openest Collection – Round - No Back	241
SORA-5320-P	Openest Collection – Rectangle	242
SOSR-1-RW	Openest Collection – Feather – Asymmetrical	238
SOSS-1-RW	Openest Collection – Feather – Symmetrical	238
SPG-11-4	Poppy – Four Star Base with Glides	246
SPG-11-5	Poppy – Five Star Base with Casters	246
SPG-11-7	Poppy – Sled Base	247
SPG-11-W	Poppy – Wood Base	247
STP-P26-TH	Pip – Pip	243
STS-1	Tilt – Stool	263
STSN-2025-HN	Pebble – Ottoman	234
STSN-2033-HN	Pebble – Ottoman	234
STSN-2047-HN	Pebble – Ottoman	234
STSN-2067-HN	Pebble – Ottoman	234
SZG-22-1	Zody – 4 Leg	79
SZG-22-1	Zody – Sled Base	78
SZT-20-002MA1	Zody – Task Chair without Arms	59
SZT-20-102MA1	Zody – Task Chair with Fixed Arms	55
SZT-20-402MA1	Zody – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms	51
SZT-20-702MA1	Zody – Task Chair with 4D Arms	47
SZTC-20-002MA1	Zody – Task Stool without Arms	75
SZTC-20-102MA1	Zody – Task Stool with Fixed Arms	71
SZTC-20-402MA1	Zody – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms	67
SZTC-20-702MA1	Zody – Task Stool with 4D Arms	63
TQ84-0011	ToDo – Single, Stationary	260
TQ85-0011	ToDo – Single, Mobile	261
TQ90-0001	ToDo – Wood Tablet with Arm	262

Index

<u>Product Code</u>	<u>Product Description</u>	<u>Page</u>
TQ90-0003	ToDo – Cup Holder262
TQ90-0006	ToDo – Grommet Cover262
X630-3100	X99 – Guest Chair193
X640-0040	X99 – Without Arms195
X641-2040	X99 – Without Arms197
X641-2140	X99 – With Arms196
X840-0140	X99 – With Arms194

Great Expectations

You have them as a Haworth customer and so do we. And because we value our customers, we cover our products with the Haworth North America Product Compatibility and Limited Warranty Policy.

Product Compatibility and Limited Warranty Policy

Our Commitment To Product Compatibility – Integrated Product Platforms

As a market leader in the design and manufacture of workspaces that adapt to change, we strive to maintain product compatibility within our various generations of integrated product platforms. This benefits the customer who desires to update or modify their work environment. It also benefits the customer needing to replace a product due to damage or other reasons but which is no longer manufactured or is otherwise unavailable, such as a fabric or finish that is discontinued because of changing market preferences. In both circumstances, we often can provide products with comparable function and performance.

Our Commitment To Product Quality – The Haworth North America Limited Warranty

To ensure customer satisfaction and peace of mind, we stand behind our products with the Haworth North America Limited Warranty. To review the current version of the limited warranty including its terms and conditions, please go to:

www.haworth.com/resources/product-info/warranties or contact Haworth's First Call Center at **800.426.8562**.

Warranty Requests or Questions

For questions or service requests pertaining to the Haworth Limited Warranty, please contact your Haworth dealer.

If you are unsure who your dealer is, please call Haworth's First Call Center at **800.426.8562**.

Effective: January 1, 2020

HAWORTH®

HAWORTH® is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.
© Haworth, Inc. All rights reserved. 2020 2.20 | Item #0004
haworth.com | 800 344 2600

Fern Value Model

Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model



SFT-U0-7S01A5

Dimensions

- *SH: 16.5"-21.5"
(419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5"-47"
(1054mm-1194mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- *SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- *AH: 6.7"-11.5"
(170mm-292mm)
- *SD: 15.5"-18.5"
(394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms with plastic upright.
 - Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
 - Height adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5"-21.5"(419mm-546mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Casters: Hard casters.

To Order, Specify:

Option 1

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Seat surface/color: 4H-FT Blanket - Fort
- 3) Mesh back: MB-MU Mulch
- 4) Plastic trim color: TR-F Black
- 5) Aluminum trim color: TR-TF Pitch

Option 2

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Seat surface/color: 3A-18 Tellure - Black
- 3) Mesh back: MB-CL Coal
- 4) Plastic trim color: TR-F Black
- 5) Aluminum trim color: TR-TF Pitch

Note: No changes to specification. No COM or Tailored Solutions.

Number	Price
SFT-U0-7S01A5	\$1308.05

Zody Value Model

Task Chair with 4D Arms



SZT-20-711MA5

Dimensions*

- *SH: 16-21"
(406mm-533mm)
- H: 38-43"(965mm-1092mm)
- D: 29"(737mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- *SW: 19.25"(489mm)
- *SD: 16-19"(406mm-483mm)
- *AH: 6.8-10.8"
(173mm-274mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only.
- Seat:
 - Upholstered with foam.
 - Adjustable [3"(76mm) range]
- Base: Plastic five-star.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; tilt tension.
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right- or left-hand side of users body.
- Casters: Hard Casters

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
 - 2) Seat surface/color: 3A-18 Tellure - Black
 - 3) Mesh Back: MA-001 Black
 - 4) Trim color for frame/arm caps: TR-F Black
 - 5) Trim color for base/arms: TR-F Black
- Note:** No changes to specification. No COM or Specials.

Number

SZT-20-711MA5

Price

\$1262.35

Very Task Value Model

Task Chair with 4D Arms



SCT-20-7115

Dimensions

*SH: 16-21"
 (406mm-533mm)
 H: 39-44"
 (991mm-1118mm)
 D: 26"(660mm)
 W: 27"(686mm)
 *SW: 19"(483mm)
 SD: 16"-19"
 (406mm-483mm)
 AH: 6.5"-10.5"
 (165mm-267mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Base: Plastic base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot in and out.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Hard black

To Order, Specify:

- 1) Product number.
- 2) Seat surface/color: 3A-18 Tellure - Black
- 3) Mesh Back: MS-F Black
- 4) Plastic trim color (including base): TR-F Black
- 5) Aluminum trim color: TR-F Black

Note: No changes to specification. No COM or Tailored Solutions.

Number	Price
SCT-20-7115	\$975.70